NO-WAIT WEB!

FAT PIPES to the RESCUE

× Cable Guy Does Data
× Cheap Megabit Phone Lines

plus:
- How to Write Quality Software
- Data, Voice, and Video Come Together
SUPERIOR SOLUTIONS BY DESIGN

Any PC maker can claim to offer a solution that covers your needs. But at Micron Electronics, we prefer to let our history and our products speak for themselves. We think you'll agree, it's an impressive story.

Superior Technology—A Micron Tradition
Micron builds PCs with a legacy of excellence. Our manufacturing processes grew out of nearly two decades in the semiconductor business, where precision is measured in millionths of an inch and quality in parts per million. We've built strategic relationships with companies like Intel, Microsoft and Novell. From this solid background, we're forging unbeatable systems you can count on today and tomorrow. Best of all, we just doubled our memory and added powerful enhancements to several of our systems (see configurations). This industry-leading approach gives you a vast increase in system capacity at bargain prices.

Award-Winning Products
In the past two years, leading industry publications have applauded Micron PCs with more than 140 awards for product performance, customer service and support. This includes PC Magazine's Best Products and Editors' Choice awards in several categories. Add more than 40 PC World Best Buy awards and you've got an impressive technology hall of fame.

Recognized Service and Reliability
After your purchase, the story continues. Just ask PC Magazine readers. They bestowed on us the coveted Readers' Choice for Customer Service and Reliability in 1994 and 1995. And PC World recently awarded us first-tier status along with the likes of Apple, Compaq, Digital and HP. Pretty good company, wouldn't you say?

Micron Power™ Warranty—An Industry First
We support our reliability promise with the industry-leading Micron Power warranty*. It backs the microprocessor and main memory for five years, an industry first. Add a three-year, parts-only system warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee, and you can rest assured that you're in good hands.

RELIABILITY RANKING

1ST TIER
APPLE  COMPAG  MICRON  DIGITAL  IBM  NEC

2ND TIER

3RD TIER

Source: PC World Reliability & Service Monitor, May 20 – November 20, 1995

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.
### MILLIENNA PLUS P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- BX EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO
- Tool-free minibooter or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS Plus CD

**$1,999**

**Business Lease $54/month**

- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.28GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Monitor 15FGx, 26dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95

### MILLIENNA PLUS P200 PLUS

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- BX SCSl CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO
- Tool-free minibooter or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® NT Workstation CD or Windows® 95 & MS Plus CD

**$2,499**

**Business Lease $85/month**

- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.28GB Fast-SCSI 3 drive hard drive
- 15" Monitor 15FGx, 26dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95

### MILLIENNA PLUS P2000

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- BX EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO
- Tool-free minibooter or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® NT Workstation CD or Windows® 95 & MS Plus CD

**$3,499**

**Business Lease $22/month**

- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.28GB Fast-SCSI 3 drive hard drive
- 15" Monitor 15FGx, 26dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95

### MILLIENNA PLUS P2000 PLUS

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- BX EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO
- Tool-free minibooter or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® NT Workstation CD or Windows® 95 & MS Plus CD

**$6,499**

**Business Lease $315/month**

### Home MPC P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.28GB EIDE hard drive
- BX EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- 28.8 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- Microsoft® Phone telephony software
- Internet ready: Internet in a Box from CompuServe/Spy Internet Explorer
- Prodigy®, America Online® & CompuServe trial memberships
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- 15" Monitor 15FGx, 26dp (13.7" display)
- Tool-free minibooter or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS Plus CD
- QuickMedia® Financial Pak includes: QuickMedia Deluxe 5.0, QuickMedia Financial Planner
- QuickMedia Parent's Guide to Money
- QuickMedia Family Lawyer
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0 for Windows 95; Publisher Deluxe for Windows 95; Error! 96; Error! 96 World Atlas; Music Central 96; Wine Guide; Arcada 1.0; Sports—Sports Extremes Collection; GameCentral 96; Julio Child Home Cooking; Best of Windows Entertainment Pack; CD Sampler (including 5-year game demo)

**$1,999**

**Business Lease $39/month**

### Home MPC P200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 256MB EDO RAM • 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
- BX EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit 3D Video Workstation board
- 128MB in internal cache, flash BIOS
- MS Plus EDO RAM • 2GB Fast-SCSI 2 drive hard drive
- 15" Monitor 15FGx, 26dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO
- Tool-free minibooter or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® NT Workstation CD or Windows® 95 & MS Plus CD
- QuickMedia® Financial Pak includes: QuickMedia Deluxe 5.0, QuickMedia Financial Planner
- QuickMedia Parent's Guide to Money
- QuickMedia Family Lawyer
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0 for Windows 95; Publisher Deluxe for Windows 95; Error! 96; Error! 96 World Atlas; Music Central 96; Wine Guide; Arcada 1.0; Sports—Sports Extremes Collection; GameCentral 96; Julio Child Home Cooking; Best of Windows Entertainment Pack; CD Sampler (including 5-year game demo)

**$2,899**

**Business Lease $85/month**

### Home MPC P2000

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- BX SCSl CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO
- Tool-free minibooter or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® NT Workstation CD or Windows® 95 & MS Plus CD
- QuickMedia® Financial Pak includes: QuickMedia Deluxe 5.0, QuickMedia Financial Planner
- QuickMedia Parent’s Guide to Money
- QuickMedia Family Lawyer
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0 for Windows 95; Publisher Deluxe for Windows 95; Error! 96; Error! 96 World Atlas; Music Central 96; Wine Guide; Arcada 1.0; Sports—Sports Extremes Collection; GameCentral 96; Julio Child Home Cooking; Best of Windows Entertainment Pack; CD Sampler (including 5-year game demo)

**$5,749**

**Business Lease $175/month**

### Outstanding Performance—Don’t Take Our Word for It.

Talk is cheap when you’re speaking for yourself. But when it’s from the mouth of an industry expert, it carries weight. Here are a few of many examples of what they’re saying about Microm® PCs:

**Micron Home MPC** “... the fastest we’ve ever tested... as well as a marvelous family package... it wins our Top Rated award. ...” —Family PC, May 1996

**Micron Millennia** “In short, Micron covers all the bases with this Best Buy. ...” —PC World, March 1996

**Micron PowerServer** “This is definitely a best buy.” —Computer Shopper, January 1996

**Micron Millennia Transport** “… nearly a dead ringer for IBM’s ThinkPad... but performs better and saves you about $200.” —PC Magazine, April 1996

---

**Micron Power**

**Warranty & Support**

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 2-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 12-month technical support

All warranty is subject to Micron terms and conditions of sale and standard limited warranty, which may vary for specific configurations. Copies of our limited warranties may be obtained as an add-on fee or by calling Micron.
FROM THE CORPORATE SUITE TO THE HOME OFFICE...
In June 1996, The Micron Millennia™ P166 and Millennia P133 won two of three PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards.

NOW YOU GET TWICE THE MEMORY IN SELECTED SYSTEMS! (SEE CONFIGURATIONS)
INTRODUCING THE NEW TECRA™. Packed with cutting-edge technology, the newest Tecra has the power to make your ideas fly. You get a quick-thinking Pentium® processor, lightning-fast PCI architecture and a massive 1.3 billion byte hard drive. Plus, Tecra offers powerful multimedia with full-motion video, stereo sound and a 6X CD-ROM drive you can swap with a second hard drive. Top it all off with the expansion capabilities of the Desk Station V Plus, and you’ve got a notebook that will take you to new heights. For more information visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.
Barbarians at the Firewall
80NA3
By Deborah Kerr
If you think a firewall is all you need to protect your enterprise network from Internet intruders, you’d better think again.

STATE OF THE ART

Control Quality
82
By Edmund X. DeJesus
Maintaining software quality when developing client/server applications requires new tools—and new concepts.

Developing Quality
93
By Charles D. Knutson
Advice on developing those scary distributed applications.

Testing, Testing
97
By Stephen R. Quinn and Muralidhar Sitaram
Simplify testing client/server applications with shrink-wrapped and custom tools.

SPECIAL REPORT

Convergence Strategies
123
Data’s New Voice
129
Global Video Village
137

Forms Follow Function
153
By Peter Jerram
Electronic forms linked to Web front ends could help replace those zillion pieces of paper.

BITS

Cyclix 6x86 vs. Pentium
26
SSA Drives Arrive
28
Smarter Radar Detectors
28
BYTE’s Best of PC Expo
30
New PowerMacs
34
Objects and the Web
36
Knuth on Code
40

EDITORIAL

Smart, Fast, and Well
Connected
14
By Mark Schlack

WEB PROJECT

Push Me, Pull You
117
By Jon Udell
How to combine e-mail push and Web pull with Next’s WebObjects.

BYTE'S BEST OF PC EXPO

New PowerMacs
34
Objects and the Web
36
Knuth on Code
40

BYTE readers sound off on electric money, Internet commerce and privacy, program-
Microsoft Catches Up with Netscape
By Rex Baldazo
Microsoft’s latest Web browser matches Netscape Navigator feature for feature, plus adds some tricks all its own.

Adobe’s Finally the Managing Type
By Russell Kay
Get unified font management on the Mac and Windows PCs with Adobe’s new ATM 4.0.

Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap
By Robert L. Hummel
NEC’s SuperScript 860 combines great features with Adobe PrintGear technology for good Windows performance in a low-cost laser printer.

You Talk, Warp Listens
By Barry Nance
Thanks to VoiceType technology, you can tell the new version of OS/2 where you want to go.

A High Five for the Latest LaserJet
By Robert S. Hummel
Hewlett-Packard’s LaserJet 5 is an impressive workgroup/network printer.

A Little Taste of Crow
By Jerry Pournelle
Jerry tracks down the real reason his new Cyrix machine crashed and finds an answer in an unexpected place.

A Real OS for Real Time
By Vik Sohal and Mitch Bunnell
LynxOS provides a good, portable environment for embedded applications.

The New and Improved Internet Protocol
By William Stallings
Additions to the Internet Protocol ensure future growth and new functions.

Powerhouse Pentium Pros
By Dave Rowell and Peter D. Varhol
We test the fastest Intel boxes on Earth: 200-MHz quad-Pentium Pro servers from ALR and Compaq.

Wearable Pentium
By Dave Andrews
What Claudia Schiffer might wear while troubleshooting a nuclear reactor.

DeLorme’s Map ‘n’ Go makes an excellent traveling companion; Gateway’s newest Pentium machine has more than just a zippy CPU.

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join “listings/frombyte96” and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., “sep96”).

www.byte.com

Printed in the United States of America.
## CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

### WINDOWS
- Cyrix 6x86 Matches
- Pentium
  - We run preliminary benchmark tests on a new 150-MHz CPU.
- SSA Products Deliver Better Storage
  - Serial Storage Architecture devices have several advantages over UltraSCSI.
- Compaq Notebook Named Best of PC Expo
  - The Armada 4100 morphs from a flyweight to a multimedia heavyweight.
- Japanese PCs, Round Two
  - They’re back. But this time, they’ve standardized on Intel CPUs and Windows 95.
- OS/2
  - You Talk, Warp Listens
  - The newest version of Warp incorporates voice-recognition technology that lets you tell OS/2 where you want to go.
- Adobe’s Finally the Managing Type
  - ATM 4.0 is a good way to manage all your Type 1 and TrueType fonts.
- Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap
  - NEC’s SuperScript 860 laser printer combines high performance and low price.
- 10 Multifunction Telephony Boards
  - The best Swiss Army knives of PC communications.
- A High Five for the Latest LaserJet
  - HP’s newest laser printer is built for workgroups.
- Powerhouse Pentium Pro Servers
  - Quad-Pentium Pro servers from ALR and Compaq provide rip-roaring database performance that’s cost-effective.
- Pournelle: A Little Taste of Crow
  - Troubled by system crashes, Jerry finds an explanation in an unlikely place.

### OS/2
- You Talk, Warp Listens
- The newest version of Warp incorporates voice-recognition technology that lets you tell OS/2 where you want to go.
- Adobe’s Finally the Managing Type
- ATM 4.0 will offer serious font-management capability.
- How PrintGear Works
- Adobe’s printing architecture and processor could be the brains of your next Mac printer.
- A High Five for the Latest LaserJet
- HP’s newest and best-of-class LaserJet comes with PostScript and support for LocalTalk.

### MACINTOSH
- New Macs Feature Latest PowerPCs
- These just in: Apple’s first dual-processor box and a 225-MHz tower from Power Computing.
- Adobe’s Finally the Managing Type
- ATM 4.0 is a good way to manage all your Type 1 and TrueType fonts.
- Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap
- NEC’s SuperScript 860 laser printer combines high performance and low price.

### NETWORKS
- Break the Bandwidth Barrier
- Cable and ADSL modems use existing TV and telephone networks to deliver Ethernet-like throughput speeds.
- When Good Enough Is Best
- Ed Yourdon offers advice on building client/server applications.
- Testing, Testing
- Shrink-wrapped and custom tools simplify the testing of client/server applications.
- Convergence Strategies
- Any-to-any digital networks require new protocols and changes to the infrastructure.
- Data’s New Voice
- The emerging all-digital network will integrate voice and data transmissions.
- Global Video Village
- Fiber will make digital video networks a practical reality.

### INTERNET
- Microsoft Catches Up with Netscape
- Internet Explorer 3.0 has some rough edges, but it supports in-place activation and incorporates VBScript.
- The New and Improved Internet Protocol
- William Stallings explains enhancements that will allow IPv6 to support more addresses and new data types.
- Better Java Programming
- If you understand Java’s mechanism that dynamically links with objects downloaded from the Internet, you can give your applets a speed kick.
- Break the Bandwidth Barrier
- Broadband modems may give us faster Internet access, but things can still get clogged-up upstream.
- Serving Up Data on the Web
- We look at three Web-server programs designed to deliver database access to your browser.
- Push Me, Pull You
- Near things you can do with Next’s WebObjects.
- Convergence Strategies
- Is the Net the right foundation for global digital networking?
- Forms Follow Function
- The Web and new software are changing the way businesses process electronic forms.
Pinnacle Micro’s

2.6 GB Optical
Storage System

- Best Overall Removable Media Drive
- Best High Performance
- Best Low Cost

Pinnacle's award-winning 2.6 GB Removable Optical Drive
is only $1695 (MSRP) complete with one optical disk. Based on Pinnacle’s unique optical technology, the Vertex™ boasts a 19 msec seek time, a maximum data rate up to 4.3 Megabytes per second, and a fast rotation speed of 3755 RPM. Vertex utilizes removable, high capacity optical media for unlimited storage.
Fill up a disk, just pop in another. Data intensive applications such as imaging, networking, digital video/audio, graphics, and data archiving all require the optimum level of data integrity, portability, and fast random access to your information. Vertex can hold up to 2.6 Gigabytes of mass storage on a single cartridge that complies with industry standards for data interchangeability with other 2.6 GB optical drives. Each removable disk is only $119 (MSRP) and has an estimated shelf life up to 100 years! And now, Vertex-based optical library systems are available in capacities ranging from 40 Gigabytes to 2.5 Terabytes for on-line centralized storage in network environments. Go with the winning removable storage drive from Pinnacle Micro, the optical storage leader.

800-553-7070

The Pinnacle Micro logo is a registered trademark of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.
Because bad power takes
make sure new Back-UPS

Guaranteed Protection against all power problems, on all power paths, for your PC and peripherals.

Back-UPS Office's compact design installs easily on desktop, floor, or mounts to wall. Its ninety-degree plug fits flush against the wall.

Integrates the Security of a Surge Suppressor with the Power of a UPS. Back-UPS Office provides enough outlets to protect your entire system. Six outlets guard your hardware with full time surge protection. Three of the six outlets provide instantaneous battery backup to keep your system from crashing in the event of a brownout or blackout.

Battery Replacement Warning Prevents Downtime
An LED signals when the Back-UPS Office's internal self-test finds the battery near the end of its life. You have 6-8 weeks replacement warning. Batteries typically last 3-6 years, and are user-replaceable.

Site-Wiring Fault Indicator
Without a proper ground, most surge protection is useless. Back-UPS Office alerts you to wiring problems such as missing ground and reversed polarity, two common wiring mistakes which otherwise would require an electrician's visit to diagnose.

LIFETIME EQUIPMENT PROTECTION
$25,000

Copyright 1996, APC. Trademarks are the property of their owners. MCH061
Bringing up the issue is awkward, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems. Sooner or later, every computer user learns about surges, brownouts, spikes, and blackouts. Unfortunately, most learn the hard way. Power problems are the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage. If a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading a file from the Internet, or causes your keyboard to lock before you've saved work, you lose time, money, and end up spending another late night at the office to meet your deadlines.

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your computer's AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive PC.

Only Back-UPS Office provides true Multipath protection for all your equipment. Traditionally protecting all your equipment meant buying both a surge suppressor and a UPS. Even then only your AC line was protected. New Back-UPS Office protects all the paths to your equipment.

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: $179.99), or call APC for a FREE 60-page catalog!
September 1996, vol. 21, no. 9

EDITORIAL

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Mark Schrack
Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
International: Rich Friedman
New Media: Jon Udell

MANAGING EDITOR
Jenny Donelan

NEWS
Peterborough: News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks
Frankfurt: Senior Editor: Rainer Mauff

REVIEWS
Senior Editor/Reviews: David Essex
Senior Technical Editor: Rich Griehl
Technical Editors: Rex Baldazo, Susan Colwell, Russell Kay, Dave Rowell

FEATURES
Senior Editor/Features: Alan Koch
San Mateo: Senior Technical Editor at Large: Tom Thompson

FINANCE

NEW MEDIA
Production Associate: Joy-Lyn S. Blake

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Ather

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Dick Pountain, Udo Pflacht, Mark LaPedus

CONSULTING EDITORS
Stephen Apki, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Cote, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miskowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
June Sheldon

DESIGN
Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director: Design & Photography: Sharon Price

ADVERTISING
Senior Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluh
Senior Advertising Services: Representative: Dale J. Christensen
Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyle Grace
Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Collie, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kathleen Dequehue
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham

CIRCULATION
Director: Susan Blattman
International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt
Subscriptions Manager: Lyn Dagassen
Assistant Subscriptions Manager: Christine Younger
Subscription Source Specialist: Carol Sanchioni
Newspaper Manager: Vicki DeArchi
Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

ADMINISTRATION
Human Resources Administrator: Pat Burke
Receptionist: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Market Information Manager: Edward Fielding
Marketing Services Administrator: Mereleth Bickford

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER
John M. Donlin
Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
Sales Assistant: Susan Monkton (603) 924-2625

NEW ENGLAND
John Ferraro (617) 860-6221, Jill Morris (617) 512-5555

NEW YORK
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811

SOUTH WEST
Neil Helms (713) 624-8929

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (713) 753-8140

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy Kops (415) 512-6861

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Assistant: Daniel Bernier (603) 924-2525

BYTE DECK
Brian Higgins (932) 924-5556

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone (932) 924-2533

PRINTING
Sales Associate: Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Director: Bradley Browne (603) 924-2501

COPYRIGHTS
Manager: Faith A. Ellington (932) 924-2525

MARKETING
Information Engineer: Peter Olson

MEMBERSHIP SERVICES
Manager: Chuck Greenleaf

BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

ACTING MANAGING EDITOR
Peter Olson

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amigo Exchange: Diane Dow
Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
ProFessors Exchange: David Reed
SHARES Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Windows Exchange: Karen Kemworthy
Write Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-2525
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (619) 512-3912
Leipzig: 24 Hartweg Ave., Leipzig, Germany, D-70173, (647) 853-5100

GERMANY/FRANCE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60349 Mainz, Germany, +49 69 5801 123
ELECTRONIC MAIL: IBM, send to editors. All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCU: 250-0115 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual mailboxes on BIX. OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through usenet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services. Web: http://www.byte.com

U.S. FAX: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
SUBSCRIPTION FAX: (603) 924-7907

SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unsolicited manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We are not responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprint manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500)

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE
Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE: outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstov@mcgraw-hill.com, Tel: (603) 924-2525

ADVERTISING SALES
Contact Susan Monkton: (603) 924-2625
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT., P.O. BOX 555, HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $79.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions.

INTERNATIONAL SUBSCRIPTIONS
In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. Internationally, $105.00 for fast surface delivery, $115.00 for airmail delivery of $15.50. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales are remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.00 per copy or per photocopy percent of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280. $1.00. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without permission of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Reprints Manager, copyright owner, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microfilm from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PB, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4JF, U.K.

Copyright © 1996 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

BYTE is a trademark of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
#1 BEST BUY AND EDITORS' CHOICE!

PC Magazine, EDITORS' CHOICE "...combines high-end components and solid performance with reasonable prices..." — August 1996

PC World Magazine
#1 BEST BUY: POWER SYSTEMS
"Great price, performance, features." — June 1996

WinBook XP5
133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
ACTIVE MATRIX
16MB RAM
1.3GB HARD DRIVE
28.8 PCMCIA FAX/MODEM
LITHIUM BATTERY
$2999

MAKE YOUR XP5 MULTIMEDIA READY WITH THE 8X CD-ROM DOCKING STATION

$2699
XP5 120MHZ
- 120MHz INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 8MB RAM
- 1.3GB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 10.4" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAY
- 40 WATT LITHIUM ION BATTERY WITH POWER MANAGEMENT
- EXTENDABLE 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
Add stereo sound to your WinBook XP5 for only $79.99

$2999
XP5 133MHZ
- 133MHz INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB RAM
- 3.5GB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 28.8 PCMCIA FAX/VOICE/DATA MODEM
- 10.4" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAY
- 40 WATT LITHIUM ION BATTERY WITH POWER MANAGEMENT
- EXTENDABLE 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
Add a dual-button touchpad for only $79.99

XP5 STANDARD FEATURES
- 256K L2 CACHE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE
- 6.1 LBS.
- 32-BIT LOCAL BUS VIDEO
- TWO TYPE II OR ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL DUAL BUTTON TRACKBALL OR TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL, AND PS/2 PORTS

1-800-468-0366
Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm
Use your WinBook Credit Card, VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or PO. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

©1996 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark ofMicro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or solicitation. Prices do not include shipping.

Circle 601 on Inquiry Card.
I'm no wimp. But it's pretty hot in here.

Talk about considerate. Beyond having a thermal sensor that tells you if it's too hot, the new Compaq Deskpro will warn you if its hard drive's about to fail anywhere. It's all part of what we call the next generation of Intelligent Manageability. Among other things, it
give IS managers a broader range of integrated solutions. And to minimize installation and your configuration time, we provide an upgradeable integrated NIC and network-ready software which protects your investment and allows for growth. Ultimately what you get with Intelligent Manageability is lowered cost of ownership. Add to that a three-year warranty, plus dedicated toll-free technical support that's open for business seven days a week, 24 hours a day. Control. It's what makes the new Compaq Deskpro so hot.

In a cool kind of way. For more information, visit us at www.compaq.com or call 1-800-392-8883.
bought a new computer recently, a Pentium Pro 180. With a processor like that and 32 MB of RAM, nothing can stop it—except the Internet. When touring the global village, it turns out, we must park the sports car and walk at only 28.8 Kbps.

So it was with a sense of anticipation that I went to Boston College to try out its new network. What's new about it is that thousands of students and faculty members are using Continental Cablevision's trial 12-Mbps Internet service. I sat at a low-end Mac (an 80-MHz PowerPC 601) and blazed away on-line. A large file transfer that my home machine estimated at 1 hour and 20 minutes took just 3 minutes. Complex Web sites like Disney’s, Silicon Graphics’, and Adobe’s were usable within seconds.

Cool. But beyond fast, the experience made me realize that the type of broadband Internet access we discuss in this month's Cover Story is a significant step in the overall evolution of computing.

These students are experiencing what it would be like if the whole world were on Ethernet. Twenty years from now, I hope we'll all be computing on one unified, digital network. Wherever we are, we'll transmit by voice, image, text, or whatever else we come up with.

What are the vital components of an intelligent network? Here's a stab at it:

- **One identity.** How many phone numbers, fax numbers, email user names, and other log-on numbers do you have? How about one that you could use anywhere? Then anyone could reach you through that one ID. The network would know how to find you.
- **Universal accessibility.** Through some combination of landlines, wireless, and satellite, we need to stitch together a truly global, inclusive network. No matter how many network service providers there are, they'll all need to give us access to that network.
- **Full interchange between digital text, voice, fax, and video communications.** Our computers are already capable of handling all those media. Now we need network connections and software that give us a common interface and the ability to readily transfer information between communications types. The computer represents the highest common denominator among network instruments; we can always choose to downshift to send information to anyone who has only telephones or fax machines.
- **Protocol transparency.** Let the network translate—applications and end users should never have to know what protocol their recipients are using.
- **Consistent high performance anywhere.** Someday, the type of performance that Boston College students have now may be considered the backwater of the global village. However, if that's as bad as it gets, the intelligent network will be practical for everyone. With the advent of asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), it will be flexible enough to deliver the right performance for each different use.

What does this wish list add up to? A world where you can log on anywhere as the same person, access information no matter what form it's in, and get it at least as quickly as if it were local.

Boston College is halfway there. Students get a personal phone number that stays with them for four years, regardless of where they live. For data, they have an IP address, which gives them access anywhere on Boston College's totally flat, bridged network.

**The blazing network performance BC has now may one day be considered the backwater of the global village.**

Broadband networks such as Boston College's cable backbone lay the groundwork for ubiquitous intelligent networking. What remains is for our industry to agree on standards and technologies that give you one logical address to access it anywhere.

Until that happens, I won't be satisfied with just knowing how fast or feature-rich a new technology is. I'll want to know how much closer it takes us to this holy grail of an intelligent network.

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com
"I started running OS/2 Warp Server on all my networks and guess what?

My rainy days are over."

It was time to think about consolidating the company's mixed environment network onto a single operating system. That's why Steve Conaway, Director of Computer Services at the Financial Times, decided to check out the new release of OS/2® Warp Server.

In no time at all, Steve was waxing poetic over OS/2 Warp Server's ability to handle blockbuster-sized databases and make Internet and intranet access a breeze. He was also impressed with all the advanced printing capabilities and management features that simplified the running of both his network and his life. Which is why Steve now thinks of OS/2 Warp Server as his umbrella network operating system.

Find out what got Steve so excited. Call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. EA130, or visit us at www.software.ibm.com/info/ea130 for details. With special offers of additional software (valued at up to $1,400) available when you buy OS/2 Warp Server and Lotus Notes® before September 30, 1996, there's really no better way to demonstrate fiscal responsibility.
Tom Lafleur
Vice President, QUALCOMM Incorporated
www.qualcomm.com
As V.P. and resident visionary for QUALCOMM—one of the brightest stars in digital wireless communications—Tom LaFleur is finding innovative ways to stay ahead of his company's phenomenal growth with the help of the World Wide Web and Apple's Macintosh computers. In fact, Tom started QUALCOMM's Intranet by running one of their own products on a Mac—Eudora—which has since become the most popular e-mail software for the Net. Today, people are using Macintosh to easily create web pages and share details of their projects with the rest of the organization. So engineers have instant insight into manufacturing problems, can pull up drawings and quickly resolve issues. Which has slashed the need for paper. Cut support costs. And sparked unprecedented collaboration. Not to mention knocking a few walls down along the way.

As V.P. and resident visionary for QUALCOMM—one of the brightest stars in digital wireless communications—Tom LaFleur is finding innovative ways to stay ahead of his company's phenomenal growth with the help of the World Wide Web and Apple's Macintosh computers. In fact, Tom started QUALCOMM's Intranet by running one of their own products on a Mac—Eudora—which has since become the most popular e-mail software for the Net. Today, people are using Macintosh to easily create web pages and share details of their projects with the rest of the organization. So engineers have instant insight into manufacturing problems, can pull up drawings and quickly resolve issues. Which has slashed the need for paper. Cut support costs. And sparked unprecedented collaboration. Not to mention knocking a few walls down along the way.
It’s time to remodel. And the Apple® Internet Server Solution is one of the fastest, easiest ways to transform your company. By dramatically improving communications. By unlocking hidden information. By knocking down a few walls.

With it, you can easily turn your network into an Intranet—a information warehouse where people can find answers to just about any question, and share results with just about anybody.

Now, virtually any document—from internal phone books to requisition forms to invoices—can be converted to electronic form and quickly updated. So people can more accurately and easily manage their work flow.

The Apple Internet Server Solution makes it easy for people to find new ways to communicate. Easy to support Windows and UNIX®. Easy to grow. And, since security is built in, easy to prevent break-ins.

All the software that people need to set up, author and maintain their web page is included as well. Software available only for Macintosh®. Like Adobe® “PageMill™,” which makes creating a web page as simple as creating a word processing page. No complex languages to learn. No editors or browsers to juggle.

To find out more, visit us at the web address below. And discover a whole new way to reengineer your business.
The Core of BYTE

I don’t read BYTE as an alternative to either the news-rag weeklies or the PC-specific periodicals. What I count on from BYTE is in-depth technical information about where things in the industry are—or even might be—heading. Dick Pountain’s articles are one example. The Core section of the June issue is another. If I can keep getting that type of information, I’ll keep resubscribing.

Kevin J. Slater
Slater Programming Services
Glenshaw, PA
kslater@pobox.com

Big Blue Electric Money

Udo Flohr’s timely article on “Electric Money” (June cover story) correctly points out the important role that secure payment mechanisms are playing in promoting electronic commerce over the Internet. As the article notes, IBM has held a leading role in this field, beginning with our original work on the Internet Keyed Payments (IKP) protocol, and more recently through our continuing collaboration with MasterCard and Visa on their Secure Electronic Transactions (SET) protocol. But I would like to make one important clarification: IBM’s efforts have been dedicated to fostering secure commerce over the open public Internet, as well as over private networks. IBM was instrumental in getting Visa and MasterCard to merge Secure Electronic Payment Protocol (SEPP) and Secure Transaction Technology (STT) to come up with SET. Your article mentioned only Microsoft and Netscape as SET technology partners. IBM is one of the leading providers of SET technology, having demonstrated working SET code at Internet World in April, and we will deliver SET-compliant solutions for consumers, merchants, and banks this fall. IBM is fully committed to SET.

Mark Greene
Vice President, Electronic Payments
IBM Internet Division

E-Cash Ain’t Nothin’ But Trash?

Anonymity is an illusion in a workable “electric money” system. Existing money systems create a paper trail of receipts, canceled checks, warranties, and the like. In legal cash transactions, a customer obtains a receipt and merchandise. Consider sending currency through the postal system: 1) It can be lost or stolen, and 2) you cannot verify payment. International jurisdiction aside, how does the customer prove that the merchant received payment? Stated differently, which entity has the ability and desire to enforce anonymous (read: untaxed) transactions? Remember that any system of verifying transactions between parties is, by definition, no longer anonymous. Which customers will use a system that guarantees privacy but not delivery of purchased goods? Attempts to build anonymity into transactions are misguided if the Internet community wants to stimulate legitimate business.

Patrick A. Traichal
Assistant Professor of Finance
University of Texas at El Paso
ptrai@utep.edu

Fortunately, the approach to anonymous e-cash developed by DigiCash’s David Chaum seems to work. Yes, someone could take advantage of the fact that payments were unverifiable, but unverifiability is precisely what some people want, at least for some transactions. So far, anonymous and verifiable implementations coexist. —Udo Flohr, contributing editor

Am I the only one horrified by the notion of electric money? Aside from the near way it divides us into desirable (affluent and technologically savvy) and undesirable (technopreasant) markets, it represents a mortal threat to personal liberty. Any electronic trace linking purchaser to transaction, be it a credit card record or cybercash, provides grist for the information mill. Many people were alarmed when Supreme Court nominee Robert Bork’s preferences in videotape rentals were leaked during his confirmation hearings. Imagine running for office, or opposing a land developer or corporate polluter, only to find your alcohol purchases, your preference in magazines and books, your eating habits—absolutely everything—disclosed publicly. The rise of cybercash will accelerate the transfer of political and economic power from individuals to giant corporations by making our lives even more transparent.
The reality is that people want to buy and sell over the Internet. If society reaches a point where all money is digital, it will be a nightmare—but I don’t think it will come to that. Let’s hope there will always be alternatives.

—Udo Flohr

Programming for MMX

Tom Halfhill’s “x86 Enters the Multimedia Era” (July CPU column) was very informative. However, a problem he describes might not be real. On page 60 he says that “Programmers can use MMX and FP (floating-point) instructions in the same program, but they’d better not mix them because both kinds of instructions need the same registers”; and that multimedia developers “should segregate MMX instructions in a sub-routine or library that’s called only after probing the chip’s CPU_ID to verify that it supports MMX.” The first statement must have been directed to programmers writing compilers or x86-specific assembly-language (or machine-language) library routines. Programmers using a compiler or smart assembler that can generate code properly for an MMX-equipped CPU would never want to execute a mixture of MMX and FP instructions on the same register data. Computing hardware-control-register mask bits might require it.

John Michael Williams, Ph.D.
Redwood City, CA

Unfortunately, no compilers currently available have high-level language support for MMX. To use MMX, programmers must embed in-line assembly code into their C or C++ source code. It’s the programmer’s responsibility to manage the x86 registers shared by MMX and FP instructions. If the programmer doesn’t clear the MMX registers (by using the Empty MMX State instruction) before executing an FP operation, the results could be disastrous. Even if compilers do eventually provide high-level support for MMX, it would have to be an awfully smart compiler to reschedule FP instructions that a programmer carelessly mixed into an MMX routine. It’s unlikely that MMX and FP instructions would need to operate on the same register data; they use the registers in different ways. FP instructions see a push-pull stack of 80-bit FF values; MMX instructions see a random-access file of 64-bit integer values. However, x86 programmers are infamous for their crazy coding, so I suspect anything’s possible.

—Tom R. Halfhill, senior editor

What, No FoxPro?

In the review “New Leaders of the Client/Server Migration” (June), you covered Delphi, PowerBuilder, SQL Windows, and Visual Basic. I am shocked and astonished that you did not cover Visual FoxPro! I use it and feel that it is equal or superior to all the other mentioned tools for client/server development. What gives?

Bruce Ritter
bruce_ritter@halcyon.com

Our focus was not on general-purpose application development, but specifically on the products’ capabilities for developing client/server front-end applications. For general-purpose application development, Visual FoxPro is certainly a major player, but when it comes to building client/server front-ends, it is not on the same level as the products we evaluated. The vendors, with whom we had lengthy discussions about the focus of our review, never raised the issue of including Visual FoxPro. When we asked Borland, Powersoft, and Gupta what products they considered to be their major competitors in this area, they all mentioned Visual Basic; none mentioned Visual FoxPro. Perhaps more significant, never at any time did Microsoft representatives indicate to us that they felt Visual FoxPro should be included in this comparison.

—Mark Hettler, senior technical editor, NSTL

Faster Backups

In May’s Lab Report “16 Drives for Fast Data Backup,” the Iomega Jaz drive had the fastest average seek time, fastest average access time, fastest synchronous burst-transfer rate, and fastest maximum sustained read/write transfer rate. Why did NSTL not judge it the best removable-media drive? On what did you base your performance scores? The Jaz was clearly much better than any other drive.

Richard K. Selzter
102756.7111@compuserve.com

The comparison rated only the 5 1/4-inch optical drives. We treated the Jaz drive and other 3 1/2-inch storage devices in a separate section intended to cover a lower-cost alternative. That said, the Jaz drive is indeed quicker than the top-rated optical drive because it’s built on magnetic media, which is similar to standard hard disk technology. Magnetic drives can read or write data in a single pass of the head and have faster rotational speeds than optical drives. Optical drives have larger heads and slower spin rates, and most need three passes to write data, but they offer greater storage capacity and longer life than magnetic-media devices. —Eds.

Web Lessons Learned

Thanks for another good Web Project column (July). One thing I would urge you to consider is regular Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) validation. The necessary Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) parsers are available at ftp://ftp.math.utah.edu/pub/sgml in both source and precompiled binary forms. The htmlncheck script provides a convenient interface to the SGML parser, nsxmls. It is regrettable that so few Web pages actually conform to the HTML grammar; humans definitely cannot get it right by hand, nor does most HTML-producing software. Too many people are jumping on the Netscape bandwagon and using extensions that are not part of the grammar and...
Your applications on Windows software.

Want to make Windows® apps really sing?
Now you can exploit the graphical world of VisualAge™ products to bring new power and functionality to Windows applications. The VisualAge ensemble gives you slick tools to develop better applications faster and deliver interoperability from Windows systems to OS/2®, Sun Solaris®, AIX® and MVS® systems. Now, as you build client/server solutions, never again will you have to be limited by Windows software. For all the harmonious details, just visit us at www.software.ibm.com/info/growdev.

*In Canada, please call 1-800-IBM-CALL, ext. 8802. This offer is only available in the U.S. and Canada. Outside North America, contact your local IBM office. $199 is the suggested retail promotional upgrade charge in U.S. dollars. Canadian and dealer prices may vary. Offer is good through September 30, 1996. The IBM home page is located at www.ibm.com. IBM, OS/2, AIX and MVS are registered trademarks and VisualAge and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows, Windows NT and Windows 95 are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1996 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.
### Distinct IntelliTerm

**Integrated Terminal Emulator for DEC and IBM® Systems**

**Highlights:**
- TN3270 Emulation—Models 2, 3, 4 and 5 (for IBM Mainframes)
- 3179G Vector Graphics & 3279S3G
- TN5250 (24x80, 27x132) (for AS/400)
- VT52, VT100, VT220, VT320 & VT420 emulation (for DEC and UNIX Systems)
- Customizable keyboard layouts, poppads and session profiles
- VBA™ Advanced Scripting Language
- DDE, HLLAPI, EHLAPI, WinHLLAPI and Visual Basic™
- Available for Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows NT

### COMING UP IN OCTOBER

**COVER STORY:**
**IT’S A 3-D WORLD!**
Realistic, low-cost, 3-D graphics are about to become commonplace on the desktop. We’ll look at new graphics hardware, software standards, ways to use this power in applications, and implications for the on-line future.

**STATE OF THE ART:**
**LARGE-SCALE NETWORKS**
BYTE looks at the whole picture, from design to testing and simulation methodologies, maintenance, and network management.

**CORE:**
**A VERSATILE NEW I/O PROCESSOR**
It’s an I/O processor and bus bridge for server design: Intel’s i960 RP manages compute-intensive tasks and implements a PCI-to-PCI bus bridge.

**REVIEWS:**
**CUTTING-EDGE BACKUP SOFTWARE**
Back up doesn’t have to be boring. We’ll review leading-edge programs that offer powerful options such as image and application backup.

**OBJECT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT**
Taking object-oriented development to the next level, Siemens Nixdorf’s ComUnity is a promising component-based framework. Our reviewer test-drives the very first version, which is designed to work with Visual Basic 4.

**NSTL HARDWARE LAB REPORT**
NSTL tests Pentium-based multimedia notebooks from Compaq, Dell, Hitachi, IBM, Toshiba, and other leading vendors.

---

**Inbox**

may be implemented by only one, or a few, browsers. With adherence to a rigorous grammar, we can have some confidence that our Web pages will be correctly viewable everywhere and will also be parsable by other software.

Nelson H. F. Beebe Center for Scientific Computing
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, UT

I’ve recommended HTML validators in the column. But I confess I’ve had a hard time integrating the rigorous use of them into what I do. I should, I know. Thanks for the reminder.—Jon Udell, executive editor

**FIXES**

In the features table accompanying “12 Ink-Jet Printers for Quality Color” (June), we should have indicated an RS-422A LocalTalk port as well as a parallel port on the HP DeskJet 850C.

In the text box on page 76 of “Groupwar Strategies” (July), we referred to Uptime Computing Solutions. The correct name of the company is Uptime Computer Solutions.
Removable one-gig disks, unlimited space, fast as a hard drive.

The Jaz drive is you, man. It's fast, it holds tons of stuff, and it's personal. You won't find an easier or cooler way to upgrade your hard drive. Just connect it to your PC or Mac and you're jammin': files, pictures, graphics, video, CAD stuff, whatever. And with its dark green color, hey, the cat's got style.

The Unlimited Personal Hard Drive.
Endless storage space.
Load and edit projects instantly.
Goes anywhere you go.

16GB disks for $99.95.
Compact one-gigabyte cartridges.
Great for graphics, sound, and video.
Portable files. Fast, easy backup.

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.
Now there's a desktop PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the Micron™ ClientPro™. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, the Micron ClientPro offers you stability. You'll get years of productive, adaptable computing without costly system upgrades. And with Micron, you get a system custom configured to fit your office needs. Best of all, it's backed by our industry-leading Micron PowerSM warranty*. Call today, and put the ClientPro to work in your office.

MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.
Cyrix 6x86 Matches Pentium

Application benchmarks show that Cyrix's new 6x86 processor deserves its "200" label.

Although the 6x86-P200+ runs at just 150 MHz, application benchmarks indicate that Cyrix's newest processor lives up to its name, delivering the same or better performance than a 200-MHz Pentium. Although results of the CPU/FPU BYTEmark test indicate that the 6x86 has poor floating-point performance (a score of 0.43, compared to 1.0 for a 90-MHz Dell Pentium system), this won't hurt the performance of most Windows 95 business applications.

Results from running the new SYSmark/32 application benchmark on Win 95 put a 6x86 PC computer from Cyrix slightly ahead of a Dell Dimension XPS P200S with a 200-MHz Pentium (see the chart at right). The SYSmark/32 benchmark suite, from Business Applications Performance Corp. (BAPCo), exercises popular word processing (Microsoft Word 7.0 and Lotus WordPro 96), spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel 7.0), database (Paradox 7.0), desktop graphics (CorelDraw 6.0), desktop-presentation (Microsoft PowerPoint 7.0 and Lotus Freelance 96), and desktop publishing (Adobe Pagemaker 6.0) applications.

Although we compared similarly configured systems (both had 32 MB of RAM, a Matrox MGA Millenium graphics adapter, and a SCSI hard drive), differences between the Cyrix and Dell exist. The Cyrix system that we tested (which costs about $1500) was equipped with a 4-GB SCSI hard drive, 64 MB of RAM, a 75-MHz bus, extended data out (EDO) RAM, and a 256-KB synchronous pipeline burst cache, compared to the Dell system's 66-MHz bus, synchronous DRAM, and 512-KB pipeline burst cache.

To gauge the comparison of the two systems to a low-end PC, we also tested a 90-MHz Dell with 16 MB of RAM. The results show that power users shopping for a fast, affordable PC should investigate the latest from Cyrix ((800) 340-7501; http://www.cyrix.com). A 6x86-P200+ PC with a 256-KB cache, 16 MB of EDO RAM, Matrox MGA millenium video, 2 MB of Windows RAM (WRAM), a 15-inch monitor, a keyboard, an eight-speed CD-ROM drive, a 2.5-GB Enhanced IDE (EIDE) hard drive, a floppy drive, a sound card, and speakers costs $2299.

-Dave Andrews

Revenge of the nerds, part 73: Two software whizzes made the most recent Forbes magazine list of the top billionaires in the world. Tops on the list is Microsoft's Bill Gates, whose estimated net worth rose to $18 billion, thanks to the company's rising stock. Also making the Top 10, in eighth place, was Microsoft cofounder Paul Allen, with an estimated net worth of $7.5 billion. However, four of the Top 10 billionaires' fortunes were due largely to real estate or property investments.
Data Analysis Goes Upscale

Vendors of multidimensional-database products, seeking to address the complaint that their products can’t effectively manage databases larger than 10 GB, are improving their programs’ abilities to deliver enterprise-level data analysis.

To provide acceptable performance for users with complex financial, time-series-analysis, and forecasting needs, a multidimensional DBMS (MDDBMS) uses specialized data structures to organize, navigate, and analyze data that’s often imported from a larger relational database. Once imported, original source data is indexed and further aggregated (i.e., summarized) to maximize performance of the multidimensional-analysis application. The resulting calculated data can be tens or hundreds of times greater in size than the input data.

The specialized-structure approach lets MDDBMSes perform complex analyses that would be unwieldy or impossible to express in the SQL used in relational databases. However, this approach left MDDBMS vendors open to the criticism that their products couldn’t efficiently handle the large data sets (about 10 GB or more) required in large-scale, enterprise-level applications. In addition to improving scalability (see the table below), vendors are leveraging the Web to ease applications management, and deployment.

By scaling up, multidimensional-database vendors, including Arbor Software, Pilot Software, Planning Sciences, and others, are challenging the assumption that large-scale on-line analytical-processing (OLAP) applications are the sole province of so-called relational OLAP products, such as Informix Software’s Metacube and MicroStrategy’s DSS Server. Relational OLAP databases operate more directly on a relational database, bypassing the need for a separate multidimensional data structure. But they aren’t as good as multidimensional products for complex forecasting.

According to Howard Dresner, vice president of research at the Gartner Group consultancy (Stamford, CT), supporting larger data sets is one of several challenges that multidimensional-database vendors will have to meet. Others include the need to bolster third-party tool and management support and the inflexible nature of dimension-hierarchy definitions that makes it difficult for people who aren’t database administrators to create new applications. Dresner advises companies embarking on an OLAP project to evaluate how much new training and additional skill sets a product will require, as well as to determine how well a vendor’s long-term strategy meshes with their own.

—D.A.

OLAP TOOLS TACKLE BIGGER TASKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company/Product</th>
<th>Highlights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Planning Sciences’ Gentia 3.0</td>
<td>Now manages “up to 16 TB” per database; incremental data refreshes; centralized metadata layer for easier management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle/Express 6.0</td>
<td>New version offers 64-bit addressing and better multithreaded support for SMP systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbor Software/Easest 4.0</td>
<td>New Intelligent Recalculation delivers faster data updates; new manages “multi-hundred-GB databases”; new query processor delivers faster analytical calculations and reduces network traffic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenan Technology/AcuMate 1.3</td>
<td>Scalable multicube architecture; incremental data loads; new graphical development environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1 Software/TM1 ((908) 755-9980; fax (617) 225-2220)</td>
<td>Consolidates in real time for compact data cubes; multicube architecture reduces data footprint; version 6 offers faster calculations; more elements per dimension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilot Software/Lightship Server</td>
<td>Support for large member sets; intelligent precalculation and on-the-fly consolidation improve performance and reduce data storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Builders/Focus Fusion</td>
<td>Incremental updates; optimized query performance; parallel-processing support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Because they operate more directly on relational databases without requiring a separate multidimensional database for on-line analytical processing (OLAP), relational OLAP (ROLAP) products, such as Informix Software’s Metacube, can manage much larger data volumes for applications. By acting directly on relational data, ROLAP products eliminate the data duplication that’s required with multidimensional products.

Yeah, but ROLAP products often need to store precomputed results, or summary tables, to achieve acceptable performance. These summary tables also duplicate data.

Many analysis applications involve simple sales- and production-analysis applications that are easily handled by ROLAP tools, which employ the SQL programming language to retrieve the needed data.

Yeah, but for complex applications, such as forecasting, what-if analysis, and ratio comparisons, a multidimensional database is a better solution.

SSA Drives Arrive
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSA Drives Arrive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Smart Radar Detectors
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smart Radar Detectors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Best of PC Expo
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Best of PC Expo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Macs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Macs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Objects and the Web
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Objects and the Web</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Better Dictation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Better Dictation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knuth on Code
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knuth on Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SSA Products Deliver Better Storage

Next-generation disk-storage systems based on the Serial Storage Architecture (SSA) technology have arrived for desktop computer systems, offering numerous advantages over today's UltraSCSI solutions. Promising throughput up to 80 MBps per adapter (and 160 MBps by the end of the year), storage capacities of a terabyte or more, and other advantages over UltraSCSI, SSA targets digital-video editing, prepress applications, and other high-volume, bandwidth-limited applications.

SSA, a serial-connection technology, abandons the wide parallel cables used by SCSI in favor of a simple four-wire serial connection. SSA minimizes the number of high-speed I/O connections required for a device; this reduces power consumption and increases reliability, critical issues for large disk subsystems. SSA also provides flexible cabling options, supporting up to 127 devices on a loop in which the nodes can be 65 feet apart using copper, and about 2500 feet apart using fiber.

SSA systems are typically configured in a loop topology. Data travels bidirectionally around the loop in bucket-b Brigade fashion. Packets of data hop from point to point as they travel around the loop, eliminating the need for system-wide bus arbitration and contributing to SSA's high potential bandwidth. Each loop supports more than one host, and each host can handle up to 80 MBps on the same loop simultaneously.

In theory, a single-loop SSA array supports two ports with two directions at 20 MBps, or a cumulative bandwidth of 80 MBps per adapter. But this bandwidth assumes an optimum combination of reads and writes that takes full advantage of SSA’s bidirectional nature. A four-port controller connected to two array loops should support a peak bandwidth of 160 MBps. The SSA Standard Committee's new specification increases the link speed to 40 MBps, which doubles the loop bandwidth for future SSA products.

Fibre Channel—Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL) is also emerging as an alternative high-speed storage interface. Fibre Channel, conceived for use as a fast, reliable backbone for linking channel-based systems, was adapted into FC-AL for use as a storage back end. FC-AL is a 100-MBps single-direction loop technology. Like SCSI, FC-AL is an arbitrated bus, and data transfer proceeds from one node on the loop at a time.

SSA delivers flexible connections and a high device count, but much of its performance is still just a promise. IBM, for example, says that the throughput of its current SSA controller performing a combination of read/write operations is limited by its PCI interface chip. IBM says its adapter currently delivers between 43 and 70 MBps on a two-loop system (one adapter card with four ports).

"The bandwidth of 20-MB SSA is well balanced with the chip set we've currently got, but we do recognize that we've got to go beyond that with 40-MB SSA," says Alistair Symon, project-control manager at IBM. "Future controllers will replace the PCI interface with an in-house design that removes the bottleneck."

A similar single-loop controller from Pathlight uses the same PCI interface chip, from PLX Technology. In tests that were performed at BYTE, a single StreamLine PCI SSA adapter card ($993) delivered a throughput of approximately 40 MBps. In a random large-block read/write operation, the adapter supported 41 MBps in an array of 16 drives (theoretically, that number should be 80 MBps). In a sequential large-block read operation with one card, we observed approximately 39 MBps throughput.

Those numbers are slightly better than the fastest UltraSCSI performance that BYTE saw in a recent review (see "UltraSCSI Doubles Speed" August BYTE), but thanks to SSA's ability to host multiple adapters on a loop, SSA can deliver even better aggregate performance. For example, with two computers on the same loop, each with a Pathlight adapter card, BYTE measured an aggregate throughput of 71 MBps.

Pathlight officials contend that the throughput is currently limited by a combination of the card's PCI interface chip, the current implementation of PCI, and the speed of system memory. Although IBM and Pathlight provide different explanations for SSA's current performance, both companies are promising even better throughput in their future products.

As with most cutting-edge technologies, it will take time before applications and OSes are updated to take full advantage of SSA's new capabilities. For example, SSA supports the connection of multiple computer systems to the same loop. But of the many OSes that SSA vendors currently support (e.g., Windows 95 and NT, NetWare, Mac OS, SCO Unix, and NextStep), only AIX currently supports shared access to the same data by those systems.

Despite its interface problems and currently incomplete OS support, at present SSA is poised to greatly extend the limit of what's possible for desktop storage subsystems.

—Robert L. Hummel
INTRODUCING OPTIMA++:™ The RAD new way to build applications in C++.

Now there's a visual, component-based and (dare we even say it?) fun way to develop in C++. New Optima++ Developer from Powersoft™

For the first time, you can quickly build custom client/server applications using drag-and-drop programming, pre-built components and the power of C++. So you can deliver extraordinary solutions—at an extraordinary speed.

Want lightning-fast applications? Optima++ helps you build them using the same industry-leading compiler technology as Watcom™ C/C++. But fast code is only half the story with client/server—you also get fast, direct ODBC access and the powerful Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ database to help you deliver peak performance. Plus, you have the choice of deploying applications as standalone EXEs or compact EXEs with run-time DLLs.

Start developing with new Optima++ today. You'll get power. You'll get productivity. And you'll even get a chance to rediscover the fun in programming.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.
Compaq Notebook Named Best of PC Expo

Compaq Computer’s Armada 4100, a modular notebook PC that can morph from a thin, 3-pound notebook up to a full multimedia system, won BYTE’s Best of Show and Best Portable awards at PC Expo. Notebook finalists were Texas Instruments’ high-end, Pentium-based TravelMate 6030 and Toshiba’s Portégé 530CT, which fits an 11.3-inch active-matrix screen and other features into a 4.8-pound package.

Best Technology winner, Sony Electronics’ AT (Advanced Intelligent Tape), as featured in the company’s SDX tape drives, features a 16-Kb memory chip in the cartridge for better performance and reliability.

Best New Application, Corel’s WordPerfect Suite 7 for Windows 95, won in part due to its Internet connectivity. The three finalists were IBM’s Voice Type Dictation 3.0 for Windows 95, Dragon Systems’ DragonDictate 2.5 for Windows, and Macromedia’s xRes 2.0 photo-image-editing program for Windows.

Sony Electronics won Best Multimedia Hardware for its Digital Video Still-Image PC Capture Board, the DVBK-1000, which works with Sony’s digital Handycam. By eliminating the A/D-conversion process, the DVBK-1000 enables you to capture higher-quality images. Finalists were Connectix’s Color Quick-Cam digital video camera and Sigma Designs’ RealMagic Ultra, a $399 MPEG playback board.

Multimedia Software winner was Fractal Design’s Expression, a natural-media, vector-based drawing program with support for animation. Finalists were DeLorme’s AAA Mapping 2.0, a travel and mapping program, and Corel Click and Create, a $695 point-and-click authoring tool.

Best Connectivity Hardware winner was Apex Data’s ClipperCom World PC Card fax modem, which will work in 31 countries. Finalists were Zyxel’s $1095 Prestige 28641 ISDN LAN router, bridge, terminal adapter, and analog modem; and Adtran’s $469 Express XRT ISDN modem. Best Connectivity Software went to White Pine Software’s Enhanced CU-SeeMe multiple-person videconferencing and application-sharing program. Finalists were Brooktrout’s Show N Tell telephony applications development kit and Castelle’s FaxPress Mac Software Option.

Stratus’s fault-tolerant, Pentium Pro-based RADIO (Reliable Architecture for
When it comes to storing data, durability is a very attractive feature. So Kingston® offers a complete line of the world's most rugged and reliable data storage subsystems. Kingston's storage products were designed for the most demanding commercial environments. But they've also survived duty in tanks, submarines, and even the space shuttle. You can't buy a more reliable subsystem. To prove it, we offer a seven-year warranty — the longest in the industry. The Kingston Data Silo® DS500 tower or rack-mount enclosure can house 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch half- or full-height SCSI peripheral devices. Our Data Express® DE300 removable device subsystems, integrated into our DS500 chassis, provide an ideal housing for up to 12 removable, hot-swappable SCSI devices. Of course, Kingston storage products are compatible with all major platforms. For more information call us domestically at (800) 435-0670 or for international sales call (714) 437-3334. It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.
Distributed Input/Output) PC Cluster server won Best System. Finalists were DeskStation Technology’s 500-MHz Alpha CPU-based Raptor ReFlex and Sony’s PC VAIO (Video Audio Integrated Operation).

Cheyenne Software’s ARCBserve 6 backup program for NT, with support for a wide range of OS clients, won Best Utility. The Norton Your Eyes Only file-encryption utility, from Symantec, and Adobe Systems’ $49.95 ATM Deluxe 4.0 font manager were finalists.

The NEC Superscript 860, an 8-ppm laser printer that ships with Adobe Print-Gear, won Best Printer. Finalists were IBM’s new laser printers (they range from the 12-ppm monochrome Network Printer 12 to the IBM Network Color Printer) and Mannesmann Tally’s T77070 Color InkJet. Best Peripheral winner was ViewSonic’s PR15 21-inch monitor. The finalists were InFocus’s SuperVGA Lite-Pro 620 Projector and Epson’s small-footprint PhotoPlus Color Scanner.

Best Internet Product winner, Hahnt Software’s HahnSite, enables you to create and manage your own Web applications. Maximum Information’s Intrachange Web Management software and Folio’s Web Retriever 2.0 were both finalists.

The EHPS (Emissary Host Publishing System), Attachmate’s Web-deployment extension for its Extra Developer Series, won Best Development Software. Finalists were Blue Sky Software’s Visual SQL development tool for Visual C++ and StarBase’s StarTeam Server 2.0, which is a software server that engenders distributed development among teams of programmers.

---

**Survey**

BYTE Learns a Lesson in Web Surveys

What a difference a medium makes. Over the past several years at trade shows, such as Comdex, BYTE has polled attendees who visited the BYTE booth on current and future OSes and processor use. The surveys, which we occasionally published in BYTE, typically sampled 1000 or more attendees who happened to visit the BYTE booth at a trade show.

We wanted to do that on the Web to get even more respondents, but it didn’t work as we’d hoped. Why? Because at Comdex, a busy trade show where people usually have too much work to do to try to stuff a ballot box, the poll surveyed a more-or-less random sample of the computing population. But on the Internet, one posting in an Internet advocacy newsgroup can quickly rally an entire population segment to vote in a Web survey. And that’s what happened to us.

The information below is a perfect example of that. You might think that AIX and OS/2 are surprisingly popular if you were to take the information below at face value. The problem is that our data was biased by OS/2 and AIX supporters who wanted to ensure their favorites did well: Survey responses are 12 times more likely to come from ibm.com than are typical BYTE Site visits.

Lesson learned: The Web doesn’t change fundamental survey maxims; you can’t let the studied population select itself. And, to the individual who voted over 80 times in the survey for Unix (your IP address is 198.182.4.224): Get a life.

---

**Tangled Up in Blue**

Desktop use of OS/2 booming?

Server use of OS/2 booming?

Percentage of respondents who use OS/2 exclusively

---

**Visual RAD Gets Very Small**

MP-Driveway plays in the realm populated by “deeply embedded” applications. Such applications are typically constructed around a microcontroller with internal ROM and RAM, plus peripheral devices: lights, switches, and valves, for example. The software developer sees a microprocessor whose finite set of on-chip peripheral controllers must be efficiently deployed.

Launch MP-Driveway, and your project is displayed in hierarchical tree form. This inverted “project tree” is rooted in the CPU, with branches consisting of the on-chip peripherals. For example, when you choose a project built on the PIC16C64, you see an icon representing that processor as the root, and beneath are labeled icons of the 16C64’s peripheral devices: five I/O ports, capture/compare and PWM registers, interrupts, and other elements.

Building an application amounts to clicking on a peripheral and selecting associated routines for controlling that device from MP-Driveway’s built-in library. If you want to use PORTB as an input port, you click on the PORTB icon, and dialog boxes lead you to the appropriate routine. Once you’ve assembled all the control routines that your application needs, simply click on the Generate menu selection, and MP-Driveway emits C source code.

MP-Driveway is the result of a collaboration between Aisys (which sells Drive-way for other chip families) and Microchip Technology. MP-Driveway sells for $495, and you will need the Byte Craft MP-C compiler ($795) to create an executable. (Microchip will have its own compiler available for $695 by the time you read this.) If your applications find you working frequently with Microchip’s PIC family of processors, this is one product you must investigate.

---

**Codetalk**

by Rick Grehan

BYTE Craft, Ltd., (519) 888-6911; info@bytecraft.com.
“Can we do business on the Internet without getting bamboozled by some wily hacker?”

Talk to ten Internet experts and you’ll get ten different opinions about the future of business on the Net. But the bottom line is this: Internet commerce will grow only as fast as confidence in the security of the Net grows.

Fortunately, our confidence has grown pretty fast over the last couple of years. IBM SecureWay™ includes a variety of services and products that, over time, will make exchanges across the Internet even more secure than nonelectronic transactions.

For example, the Secure Electronic Transactions protocol, developed using iKP multiparty payment protocol from IBM Research, allows buyers, sellers and credit card companies to be joined in a single Internet transaction that is secure, confidential and verifiable.

Our Cryptolopes™ technology promises to revolutionize online publishing by providing a mechanism for controlling distribution of copyrighted materials.

And, of course, IBM is at the forefront of network security with powerful firewall, encryption and access control technology, not to mention one of the largest private secure business networks in the world – the IBM Global Network.

To learn more about IBM SecureWay and our secure transactions technology, visit us at www.ibm.com/security or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G122.

Solutions for a small planet™ IBM
New Macs Feature Latest PowerPCs

A new round of Macintoshes featuring the latest high-performance PowerPC processors was scheduled to arrive in early August. New systems from Apple and Power Computing will range from dual, 180-MHz 604e systems to more-affordable 603e desktop systems. Here are the highlights:

Power Computing ((512) 388-6868; fax (512) 388-6798; http://www.powercc.com)

- **PowerTower Pro 225:** The company’s high-end system features a 225-MHz PowerPC 604e; 16 MB of RAM (expandable to 1 GB); a 2-GB, AV-capable hard drive; an eight-speed CD-ROM drive; 1 MB of Level 2 cache; six PCI expansion slots; built-in Ethernet (AAUI and 10BaseT); and other features, for $4995. For a 200-MHz PowerPC 604e in the above configuration, subtract $500. Other less expensive configurations with 180-MHz 604e and other processors are available, as are AV configurations with extras such as an internal iomega Jaz drive.

- **PowerTower 200e:** With a 200-MHz 604e, 16 MB of RAM, a 2-GB AV-capable hard drive, 2 MB of on-board video memory, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 512-KB Level 2 cache, $3595. With a 180-MHz 604e, subtract $300.

Apple Computer ((800) 767-2775; http://www.apple.com)

- **Apple’s first dual-processor system**, the 9500/180MP, will feature dual 180-MHz 604e processors and an eight-speed CD-ROM drive. The new 9500/200 will be based on a 200-MHz 604e, which scored a 5.1 and a 4.3 in the BYTEmark integer and FPU tests (compared to a 4.4 and a 3.6 in a 180-MHz PowerPC 604-based system). Prices were unavailable at press time.

- **The new Performa 6400** features a 180- or 200-MHz 603e processor with an optional 256-KB Level 2 cache, 16 MB of RAM, a 1.6- to 2.4-GB IDE hard drive, two PCI slots, and an optional Apple Video System.

Although the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) is a powerful tool, a large number of users have discovered that its limited set of tags and tools is not enough for environments that demand widespread reuse of complex information. One answer is Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML), the data standard on which HTML is based. Four new books that untangle SGML’s complexities take strikingly different approaches.

Experienced SGML analysts have criticized the first book, *Readme.1st*, as being too simple. The book targets SGML beginners, but its technical pedigree is impeccable: It’s the first of a series of SGML books edited by Dr. Charles F. Goldfarb, one of the inventors of SGML. Written by a trio of SGML consultants, the book targets writers and editors who want to be able to use SGML’s powerful tools but don’t have computer-science degrees.

*ABCD...SGML* is the book to buy when your primary goal is to explain SGML to managers or customers. Liora Aischuler’s book has an extensive list of case studies and sketches showing how organizations as diverse as Microsoft, Standard & Poor’s, and a university press use SGML—and the benefits reaped from doing so. In addition, the author explicitly devotes an entire chapter to the question “Who Needs It: Making the Case for SGML,” an important subject that the other books take for granted or discuss only in passing.

*If you’re currently responsible for creating an SGML application, The SGML Implementation Guide may be your first choice. Its authors have nearly two decades of experience implementing SGML and offer a good overview of SGML projects, from the early steps of information analysis to the final stages of version control. They also give an overview of the language and discuss SGML’s place in information management.*

*Developing SGML DTDs* focuses on the fundamental SGML process of building DTDs (Document Type Definitions), which create the structure that gives SGML both its power and its complexity. The DTD for HTML, for example, uses about eight basic tags, while a DTD for a complex SGML application might define 200 tags. This book explains the step-by-step process that’s required to produce the foundation of an SGML application.

*The SGML Implementation Guide and Developing SGML DTDs* are complementary. *The SGML Implementation Guide* has a chapter on writing DTDs and devotes much of its space to the overall task of managing an SGML project. Topics include planning, conversion, and workflow management. *Developing SGML DTDs* has a chapter on managing SGML projects but gives most of its attention to the mechanics of writing useful DTDs. The book uses a cookbook-and-recipes metaphoric to provide examples of how to model an information set and create a DTD to reflect that model.

*Book Reviews*

**Serious Internet Tools**

Readme.1st: SGML for Writers and Editors
by Ronald C. Turner, Timothy A. Douglass, and Audrey J. Turner; Prentice-Hall, 1995; 241 pages (includes index and floppy disk); ISBN 0-13-442717-8; $45.

ABCD...SGML: A User’s Guide to Structured Documentation
by Liora Aischuler; International Thomson Computer Press, 1996;
414 pages (includes index and floppy disk); ISBN 1-850-32187-3; $49.95.

TheSGML Implementation Guide: A Blueprint for SGML Migration
by Brian E. Travis and Dale C. Waldt; Springer-Verlag, 1995;
ISBN 3-540-57270-0; $49.50.

Developing SGML DTDs: From Text to Model to Markup
by Eve Maler and Jeanne El Andaloussi; Prentice-Hall, 1995;

*Readme.1st* may be your first choice. Its authors have nearly two decades of experience implementing SGML and offer a good overview of SGML projects, from the early steps of information analysis to the final stages of version control. They also give an overview of the language and discuss SGML’s place in information management.

*Developing SGML DTDs* focuses on the fundamental SGML process of building DTDs (Document Type Definitions), which create the structure that gives SGML both its power and its complexity. The DTD for HTML, for example, uses about eight basic tags, while a DTD for a complex SGML application might define 200 tags. This book explains the step-by-step process that’s required to produce the foundation of an SGML application.

*The SGML Implementation Guide and Developing SGML DTDs* are complementary. *The SGML Implementation Guide* has a chapter on writing DTDs and devotes much of its space to the overall task of managing an SGML project. Topics include planning, conversion, and workflow management. *Developing SGML DTDs* has a chapter on managing SGML projects but gives most of its attention to the mechanics of writing a useful DTD. The book uses a cookbook-and-recipes metaphor to provide examples of how to model an information set and create a DTD to reflect that model.

*—Bart Preecs works as a project manager for SiteWerks, a Web development company in Seattle. You can contact him at bpreecs@sitewerks.com.*
The Internet lets your company open its doors to millions of potential customers, partners and contributors and, unfortunately, some potentially dangerous hackers, crackers and online troublemakers.

That’s why we at IBM have some dedicated hackers of our own. We call them “ethical hackers.” Working with the IBM Global Security Analysis Lab, these scientists explore the cutting edge of hacking techniques to develop better and better security countermeasures. And, as part of IBM’s Security Healthcheck, they’ll even try to break into your network (with your permission, of course) to look for weak spots and strengthen defenses.

Where the healthcheck leaves off, IBM’s Emergency Response Service takes over. On call 24 hours a day, seven days a week around the globe, the response team makes itself intimately familiar with your network and systems ahead of time so that, in an emergency, they can respond quickly to close the breach and fix the problem.

To learn more about IBM’s IT Security Consulting, Security Healthcheck, ethical hackers, the Emergency Response Service and all the products and services in the IBM SecureWay™ family, visit us at www.ibm.com/security or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G121.

Solutions for a small planet™
Japanese PCs, Round Two

They're back. Early in the PC revolution, Japanese electronics giants, such as Fujitsu, Hitachi, NEC, Sony, Toshiba, and others, appeared ready to dominate the U.S. computer market. But it didn't work out that way. Eventually, all but NEC and Toshiba (in notebooks only) faded from the scene. Now a new wave of PCs and innovative products from Japanese-based companies has arrived.

Why the change? One reason is the standardization around the Intel processor and Windows 95. This lets Japanese companies leverage their strengths in manufacturing and distribution with competitive products. In contrast, the first time out, many of these firms tried to innovate with each new product, an expensive and risky strategy.

The first machine in this new wave is the Sony PC, a high-end small office/home office (SOHO) product that was a finalist in BYTE's PC Expo awards. The Sony PC includes a 200-MHZ Pentium processor, 32 MB of RAM, first-rate audio and video, and a forward-thinking design.

In September, Toshiba will introduce its first PCs targeted at the home market. A line of business PCs from Toshiba is slated for 1997 arrival. Like the Sony PC, Toshiba's home PCs will have strong audio and video capabilities, plus support for telephony, digital videodisc (DVD), and videoconferencing. Hitachi and Fujitsu are also making serious forays into the notebook PC market.

Will this second attempt by Japanese PC makers succeed? Part of their success will depend on how well they can work with VARs, at least in the business PC market. Toshiba, which already has a strong notebook presence in the channel, appears to have an early advantage in this area. Sony seems guaranteed to obtain shelf space, thanks to its strong retail presence and brand name. Other vendors say they have big marketing commitments and will listen closely to customers before releasing products geared to the U.S. market.

All of this should mean good news for end users. It will bring a wealth of new products that are appealing, innovative, and attractively priced. —Jon Pepper

Datapro Report

CORBA, Java, and the Web

Vendors of object development products are using the Web as a transport and communications mechanism for distributed objects and a front end (via Java-based applets and browsers) for object applications. This comes as an outgrowth of the Object Management Group's OMG Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) version 2.0, which provides a vehicle for communications between object request brokers (ORBs) developed by different vendors and between objects whose transactions the ORBs manage.

The new version, the General Inter-ORB Protocol (GIOP), specifies message format and data representation across any transport protocol. A second specification, the Inter-ORB Implementation Protocol (IIOP), provides preconfigured interoperability for ORBs running over TCP/IP, thus allowing the Internet to act as a backbone ORB that's accessible to other ORBs. The products below are part of the first round of object applications to use Internet technology. Expect additional implementations as improved object and Web standards appear over the next year.

Black Widow, from Visigenic ((415) 967-6169; http://www.visigenic.com)
The Black Widow ORB creates client- and server-based object applications that Java-enabled browsers can access. It's well suited for distributed applications because it provides two-way access between Java applets and objects on remote systems.

With Black Widow, developers can convert interface definition language (IDL) interfaces to Java on clients and servers, create Java applets, and provide bidirectional access between Java applets and objects arranged by other ORBs. Since Black Widow clients can directly invoke these objects, developers avoid the tedium of creating Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts for every invocation on a server.

Black Widow's development component, an automatic IDL-to-Java code generator, converts object interfaces into both client- and server-side Java code; developers create distributed Java applets by adding application logic. The run-time component manages object location, connection, and communication, and it can access any Java-compliant Web browser.

OrbixWeb, from Iona ((617) 679-0900; http://www.iona.com)
OrbixWeb is part of the Orbit family of CORBA-compliant ORBs. OrbixWeb lets Java applets on a host use distributed objects managed by any CORBA 2.0 ORB. Unlike Black Widow, OrbixWeb provides client-side development only, and it requires a separate Orbix server.

OrbixWeb includes a mapping between Java and the IDL, which associates IDL basic, templated, and constructed data types with the appropriate Java constructs. Each IDL interface provides two Java mappings: one to Java interfaces for inheritance purposes, and the other to Java classes for implementation. Although limited to the client, OrbixWeb can access a variety of technologies and platforms through other Orbix products.

Visual Wave/GemStone Internet Application Server, from GemStone and ParcPlace-Digitalk (GemStone, (503) 629-8383; http://www.gemstone.com)
Applications-server (and former object-database) vendor GemStone and Smalltalk provider PPD together offer a large-scale Internet applications server. The Visual Wave/GemStone Internet Application Server (IAS) can deploy transaction-based Smalltalk applications supporting thousands of concurrent users via TCP/IP. IAS provides a three-tiered architecture for Internet applications. PPD's VisualWave Server functions as the back-end Internet server; its VisualWave development environment creates client front ends for Access to popular browsers. The GemStone 4.1 object application forms the middle tier.

Visual Wave servers can be clustered, and the Visual Wave development environment automatically generates client-side HTML and CGI scripts directly from Smalltalk. It also lets developers update Web applications on the fly. GemStone IAS provides scalability, transaction integrity, and gateways to relational databases. It also lets developers use object technology instead of stored procedures for working with distributed databases.

—Deborah Hess is a senior analyst at DataPro Information Services (Delran, NJ). For more information, call (800) 328-2776 or (609) 764-0100.
Powersoft Portfolio™ Release 2 has everything you need to design, develop and deploy applications, all for about half the regular price. And what’s even better, all three products are proven, best-of-class tools from the leader in the client/server industry.

S-Designer® AppModeler is database modeling made easy. You can simply draw and automatically generate your Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ or Desktop databases. Or use the S-Designer reverse-engineering feature to document and maintain existing databases. Plus, you can generate customizable, ready-to-run Sybase SQL Anywhere or Desktop 5.0 applications.

PowerBuilder® Desktop 5.0 is a fully-intuitive development environment that features full 32-bit Windows® 95 compliance as well as compiled code, OCX support and true object orientation.

Sybase SQL Anywhere delivers a high-performance database server for standalone and multiuser environments. It’s ideal for broad deployment in distributed environments and offers seamless scalability to Sybase SQL Server™.

Best of all, you can get all this for only $495. To get your copy, simply call us at 1-800-395-3525. And discover how much power can be packed in one box.
New Programs Take Better Dictation

Though not quite there yet, the latest speech-recognition programs are closer than ever to reaching the ultimate goal of speaker-independent, continuous dictation. The newest programs allow you to speak naturally when giving your PC commands such as "Open file," but they still require you to pause slightly between words during dictation. However, the length of that pause continues to decrease, and, as mentioned in "I'll Talk To You Soon" (March BYTE), vendors expect to reach that continuous-dictation holy grail in the next few years. Until then, the ever-increasing power of PC hardware, combined with more-sophisticated voice-recognition software, makes voice recognition a viable choice for many users.

"Most of these products are in their second or third generation," says William Meisel, head of TMA Associates (Encino, CA), a market-research firm covering speech technology. "The market is now mature, and many of the previous impediments have been removed."

For example, one major roadblock, the requirement of a dedicated card, has been eliminated now that these programs work with most major sound cards. Also, the major programs no longer require lengthy training sessions, although accuracy usually improves with an optional training session and continued use.

The three key players in the PC-based voice-recognition market—Dragon Systems, Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, and IBM—all have roughly equivalent capabilities, but with inevitable differences. For instance, IBM's new VoiceType 3.0 program, a subset of which will appear in the next version of OS/2, enables you to dictate a program and defer its correction to a later date—or even to someone else, such as an assistant. And the latest version of DragonDictate can read back any file or portion of a file that you designate.

Nevertheless, barriers prevent these current products from reaching mass acceptance. For example, hardware requirements are relatively hefty. Kurzweil and Dragon say that their products will run on a 486 but recommend a Pentium. And IBM requires at least a 90-MHz Pentium-based PC with a 256-KB 1.2 cache and 16 MB of RAM. Also, audio files created by IBM's delayed correction can quickly consume hard disk space.

These requirements, plus the elusive-ness of continuous dictation, limit much of the market to specialized users, such as people who lack typing skills or who suffer from repetitive-stress problems. Says Meisel: "People just aren't strongly motivated to use a microphone yet if they're comfortable with a PC and a keyboard."

—J. P.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Highlights</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dragon Systems</td>
<td>DragonDictate</td>
<td>New text-to-speech feature reads text back to you; voice macros for Netscape Navigator; 10,000- to 60,000-word, fully loaded, active vocabulary; continuous speech for commands; pop-up window aids on-the-fly correction; NT support; no training required.</td>
<td>$395 (Classic Edition), $695 (Power Edition), $1695 (Ultimate Edition)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>IBM VoiceType 3.0</td>
<td>Delayed and delegated correction when you edit a document later or send a copy of a file with your recorded voice to assist someone else in correcting; no training required; continuous speech for commands.</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kurzweil Applied</td>
<td>Kurzweil Voice 2.0</td>
<td>No voice training required; 30,000- to 60,000-word vocabulary; supports direct dictation within over 30 Windows applications.</td>
<td>$895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WIN 95 DICTATION HIGHLIGHTS

A CASE for Better Multimedia

With more than 50 object-oriented code-design methods to choose from, program developers are, understandably, a divided lot. CASE tool provider Rational Software (Santa Clara, CA) recently created a stir by hiring the authors of three popular methods to collaborate on a new, unified method. The resulting CD-ROM, titled A Unified Object Modeling Approach, purports to detail the unification of these three approaches (James Rumbaugh's Object Modeling Technique (OMT), Grady Booch's Booch Method, and Ivar Jacobson's Use Cases Method). However, the final unified method specification had not been released at press time.

This two-CD set could be a valuable resource, but it falls short for several reasons—the most obvious being that it's painfully dull and lacks interactivity. The narrator delivers a stream of lectures from inside a QuickTime window. You can view several diagrams and tutorials, but these are confusing and incomplete.

It's hard to get a complete picture of the unified approach from this CD; it doesn't provide details about how to actually create code. Author Doug Rosenberg promises an updated version once Rational Software releases its unified approach, but that makes me wonder why this CD-ROM is necessary. This is an important topic for developers—it's a shame it was not presented better.

—J. K. K.

A CASE tool provider Rational Software (Santa Clara, CA) recently created a stir by hiring the authors of three popular methods to collaborate on a new, unified method. The resulting CD-ROM, titled A Unified Object Modeling Approach, purports to detail the unification of these three approaches (James Rumbaugh's Object Modeling Technique (OMT), Grady Booch's Booch Method, and Ivar Jacobson's Use Cases Method). However, the final unified method specification had not been released at press time.

This two-CD set could be a valuable resource, but it falls short for several reasons—the most obvious being that it's painfully dull and lacks interactivity. The narrator delivers a stream of lectures from inside a QuickTime window. You can view several diagrams and tutorials, but these are confusing and incomplete.

It's hard to get a complete picture of the unified approach from this CD; it doesn't provide details about how to actually create code. Author Doug Rosenberg promises an updated version once Rational Software releases its unified approach, but that makes me wonder why this CD-ROM is necessary. This is an important topic for developers—it's a shame it was not presented better.

—J. K. K.
You never give your HP printer a second thought. You just know it's going to work. Now that same HP performance can be found in a line of PCs designed specifically for the demands of small business. The HP Vectra 500 PCs. They all arrive ready to work. Some are HP/Microsoft® Small Business Centers—they're armed with Microsoft Office for Windows® 95 Professional Edition. And to make everything a little more manageable, every Vectra 500 comes with free online service and support. Dealers include: Intelligent Electronics, Computerland, Datago, MicroAge, Inacom and CompUSA Corporate. For more information, call 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 1557. And see what a good family name can do for you.

FROM $1,389*

Mintower or Desktop models:
- Intel 100, 120, 133, 150 or 166 MHz Pentium processor
- 8 or 16MB EDO Memory (128MB max)
- 256KB cache memory
- 64-bit PCI video
- 2.5GB hard drive
- 4X, 6X or 8X IDE CD-ROM Drive
- 28.8 fax/data modem with telephone answering machine
- 16-bit Sound Blaster audio
- Hands-free headset with microphone
- 1-year on-site warranty
- 1-year free phone support for hardware, 90-day free software support

*In Canada, call 1-800-387-3887. *Average U.S. street price for Pentium® processor-based HP Vector 510 S/5/5 PC. Monitor not included. HP Vector 580 PCs come with Microsoft Windows 95 preinstalled. 1Standard on 100 and 133 MHz models, optional on all other models. 1Other capacities available. 1Standard on C2, C2A and N2 models. Multimedia models only. 1On-site, second-day business service. Microsoft and Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company. PP5429

HP PCs For Small Business
Blasts from the Past

The Apple/IBM alliance made big news. But of the many proposed collaborations, including work on new multimedia standards (e.g., ScriptX) and the new object OS code-named Pink, only the PowerPC is now in the hands of a significant number of users. Meanwhile, Microsoft was working on Windows 3.1, the successor to Windows 3.0.

BYTE editors were excited about a beta version of a program that combined a data-flow programming model with an iconic language for scientists. The program was for scientists and engineers who didn’t want to become computer whizzes in order to exploit the personal computer’s capabilities. The program, called LabView, turned a regular Mac into a general-purpose laboratory tool.

Knuth Comments on Code

Don Knuth, currently working on volume 4 of his Art of Computer Programming and on Selected Papers on Computer Science, comments on good programming practices.

BYTE: You were recently awarded a Kyoto Prize, Japan’s esteemed private award for lifetime achievement, for your past contributions to computer science. Looking ahead, what are some of the critical issues facing programmers?

Knuth: Well, I’m not a very good prophet. My sh*tick is to promote the idea that humans, not computers, read programs. Today, humans can create programs that are faster, better, and more reliable using tools that are getting better all the time.

But 98 percent of the world’s people are not computer programmers. I ask programmers to think of themselves as writers, teachers, expositors. When you are programming, the very act of trying to explain it to another human being forces you to be clearer. And then later on, you can maintain, modify, and port your programs to other platforms much more easily. Even if your only audience is yourself, everything gets better.

BYTE: Judging from the number of bugs that we see in commercial software, vendors seem to prioritize features over error-free code. Will new tools or new programming techniques result in more-stable software?

Knuth: There’s no royal road, and you can’t make any complex program totally fail-safe. You can test a program for a year, and then someone or something will create a condition that nobody ever anticipated, and then very subtle errors become very visible. The layers that you place on a program to make it fail-safe can themselves fail.

I certainly don’t say that we should avoid using techniques like redundancy to increase the stability of critical programs or that we should write code and not worry about the consequences. Computer programs are the most complicated things that humans have ever created. That’s why I say this idea of exposition is the best way of coping with the complexity. I use that method when I’m writing a program; I approach it as if I were writing a short story. It doesn’t take me any longer, because the time I spend on organization is more than made up for in time saved debugging.

BYTE: Do you think that programs are coming out too fast today for users to keep up?

Knuth: Steve Jobs once told me in 1980 that he had a vision where every day we would get a CD-ROM with 1000 brand-new programs on it, and that although each program would cost just $5, the number of potential users for each program would be high enough that software developers would get a good return on their work. He didn’t think about how we would all cope with 1000 programs a day, but I note that controlled growth failed on the other side of the Iron Curtain. You need uncertainty to foster innovation. A healthy degree of confusion can serve to keep people creative.

BYTE: In reviewing programming as it has evolved over the past 10 years, do you see anything that makes you disappointed—for example, in the object-computing realm?

Knuth: They haven’t yet built a reliable way to reason about these programs; that is, we still lack the mathematical proof to ensure that a program will work. With object-oriented programs, we have much less of an understanding of how we would ever prove that they don’t have bugs. This is a huge gap. If people can understand OOP, they ought to be able to prove that the programs are correct.
Your business must have computing solutions you can count on day in and day out. That’s why Intel designed the Pentium® Pro processor with enhanced system architecture features that support dependability and peak performance. With Pentium Pro processor-based systems, you can run your entire computing environment on one architecture. This technology briefing discusses how the Pentium Pro processor gives desktops, servers and workstations the robust performance required by today’s competitive business environment.

**The demand for robust performance.**
Continuous productivity is critical to keeping your business competitive, and Pentium Pro processor-based systems provide the high reliability and performance required. That’s because the Pentium Pro processor has unique features that work at three different levels to enhance the system’s architecture and robustness.

**Within the processor core.**
The Pentium Pro processor can process data at a phenomenal rate using a technology called Dynamic Execution, which is a combination of three techniques: multiple branch prediction, data flow analysis and speculative execution. Dynamic Execution allows the processor to execute instructions in the most efficient order. Up to five instructions at a time can be processed and the speculative results stored until they are needed, making the Pentium Pro processor even more responsive.

**Between the processor core and L2 cache.**
Another feature of the Pentium Pro processor is an on-board Level 2 (L2) cache. Outside the processor core, but within the dual-cavity package, the L2 cache stores the most frequently used data close to the processor. This keeps 90-95% of data requests on the high-bandwidth internal cache bus (see diagram), speeding up overall processing.

**At the system level.**
Many Pentium Pro processor-based systems are designed for multiprocessing. When multiple processors are present, they communicate with each other and with the system memory via the processor bus. Because most of these data requests are now being handled by the internal L2 cache bus, the processor bus has ample bandwidth to handle requests from more than one processor—with significantly increased performance.

To increase the accuracy of the data requests—on the processor bus as well as on the internal L2 cache bus—another feature, Error Correcting Code, allows single bit errors to be detected and corrected. This ensures better data integrity between the processor core and memory subsystem.
The Pentium Pro processor is designed to be used in both single and symmetric multiprocessor systems such as workstations and servers. When multiple processors are present, logic in the processor core is used to manage the increased requests to system memory and to share the 64-bit processor bus efficiently. Because the cache bus is handling most of the CPU's requests, the processor bus has ample bandwidth (in excess of 528 MB/s) to handle the load.

Faster data processing.

The Pentium Pro processor's unique dual-cavity design has the L2 cache within the same package as the CPU core, minimizing time-consuming requests to the external system memory. This L2 cache is used to store critical information not found in the L1 cache, located directly on the processor core. The 64-bit cache bus that runs to the L2 cache is only 0.5 inches long, allowing the processor core and the L2 cache to communicate at very high speeds—in excess of 1.2 GB/s peak bandwidth.
SPECint95* measures the integer performance of microprocessors, memory systems and compiler code. These results are the published base numbers (i.e., SPECint_base95*).

BAPCo's SYSmark/NT* benchmark measures system-level performance. Results based on single processor systems.

Multiprocessor performance (SPECint_rate95*)

Note: Results measured on optimally configured systems as of July '96. Performance may vary due to system and software configurations. For detailed configuration and technical information, visit our Web site at www.intel.com/products/tech-briefs/pentiumpro_systems/bench.htm.

The new business computing model.

Pentium Pro processor-based systems provide the reliable computing environment required in today's business world. But they also do more. When combined with advanced operating systems like Windows* NT, they allow you to manage large data files without hesitation and to truly multitask, easily doing many things at once. You'll have the power to build, create and maintain rich content on the Internet as well as on an Intranet, giving you a powerful communication tool within your company or organization. And systems loaded with the latest desktop management tools like Intel's LANDesk® Manager give you increased manageability, resulting in decreased total cost of ownership because of lower support costs and less maintenance after installation.

Visit Intel's Web site for more information about Pentium Pro processor-based systems and other Intel Technology Briefings.
Microsoft Catches Up with Netscape

Web browsers have become the primary battlefield in the war for the heart and soul of Internet citizens. Microsoft's two previous Web browsers were OK, but they didn't demonstrate any interesting new technologies. However, the third attempt, Internet Explorer 3.0 (IE 3.0), changes all that, matching the market-dominating Netscape Navigator feature-for-feature while adding lots of strategic Microsoft technology.

Support for Java was not in the beta version we tested, but it is slated for beta 2, which should be available when you read this. The beta we tested offers some support for JavaScript, although it's not yet totally compatible with Netscape's implementation.

Also in IE 3.0 is VBScript, Microsoft's own scripting engine. A slimmed-down version of the Visual Basic language, VBScript is Microsoft's challenge to Sun's JavaScript. It should appeal to the legion of Web developers who already know Visual Basic, but currently only IE 3.0 supports it. To encourage widespread adoption, Microsoft is making the VBScript engine available to all takers.

One of IE 3.0's more intriguing new technologies is support for in-place activation, part of Microsoft's OLE/ActiveX Document technology. For example, it lets you click on a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) link that points to a Word document, which opens up inside the browser window while Word is activated in place, adding its menus and toolbars to the browser window (assuming you have Word or the free Word Viewer installed on your computer).

The key is that this in-place stuff works with any application that supports the ActiveX Document technology, whether the file is on your local hard drive or coming across the Internet. This is a step toward a universal browser, where all content—from that on the Web to what's on your local hard drive—is viewed from the same browser.

More than anything else, it's ActiveX Controls that have the potential to make the greatest impact on the Web. They allow for powerful, interactive content similar to that of Java applets, but with the advantage of having mature development tools, such as Visual C++ 4.1.

The technology is still in its infancy, however, and some unanswered questions may delay widespread adoption. First among these is the fact that ActiveX Controls are intimately tied to OLE, which in turn is part of the Windows platform and does not yet work on Macintosh or Unix machines.

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 sports a new interface and many important features, including borderless frames (shown). The IE 3.0 user interface is also inconsistent, especially its drag-and-drop aspects. If you grab a text hyperlink in IE 3.0 and drag it to the Windows 95 desktop, it creates an Internet shortcut. If, on the other hand, you grab a hyperlink that's associated with a GIF or JPEG file, it drags the image rather than the shortcut. And, unlike the Win 95 desktop, the IE 3.0 interface has no right-mouse-button option for selecting whether to drag a shortcut or the image itself.

Overall, we were impressed with IE 3.0. There are still some rough edges, but the browser brings innovative new technology to the Internet. Whether this technology has any impact—and whether IE 3.0 can dent Navigator's huge market lead—remains to be seen.

Rex Baldazo is BYTE's technical editor in charge of software reviews. You can contact him at rbaldazo@bix.com.
ATM Deluxe 4.0 manages all your fonts—even TrueType—in versions for Windows 95, NT 4.0, and the Mac. By Russell Kay

Adobe’s Finally the Managing Type

What’s in a name? Though always called Adobe Type Manager, ATM never did much managing; it merely installed and rasterized on-screen the Type 1 (T1) fonts originally designed for PostScript devices. When Windows 3.0 introduced TrueType (TT) to the mass market, Adobe responded with a new ATM. The world was stuck with two formats.

Adobe and Microsoft are now working together on a new font format, OpenType, that will combine TT and T1 in a character-rich superset. But that’s for the future. Right now, we’ve got the new ATM Deluxe 4.0, which handles both formats and introduces welcome new capabilities.

First, ATM knows about TT fonts. You install and activate them as if they were T1 fonts. Second, Adobe has finally put the manager into ATM. You define sets of fonts, using drag-and-drop editing, and activate only those sets or specific fonts you wish, thus considerably reducing the drain on system resources.

Other fonts are easily activated when you need them—even automatically.

Multiple font types can coexist in a single font set, and you can activate them individually or as an entire set.

ATM font sets (but not the fonts themselves) are exportable to other systems and platforms, which will greatly simplify font management and graphics standardization in many large organizations.

You can easily see what a font looks like on-screen, print sample pages and one-line listings, and create new instances of multiple-master type fonts. And ATM now enables antialiasing for better-looking letters (see the Tech Focus box).

Finally, you get a complete database of Adobe font metrics. When a document calls for a font you don’t have, ATM creates a substitute font (application permitting) and displays it in the exact letter widths, so line breaks won’t change. The Windows NT version lacks this feature.

In BYTE’s tests of the Windows 95 beta 8, ATM installed and ran easily, presenting no particular problems. It came up and loaded all the active fonts, incorporating them into a Starter set. When we had ATM search the system’s hard drives, it quickly found all our additional fonts and added them to its master list.

And it added new fonts considerably faster than ATM 3.0.2 could.

ATM Deluxe 4.0 debuts as a Win 95 CD, to be followed by a Mac/Power Mac version and, at year’s end, the first-ever ATM for NT 4.0. NT users must now convert T1 fonts to TT for on-screen display.

ATM has really come into its own, and it’s fast and friendly, to boot.

Russell Kay is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him at russellk@bix.com.

Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0
$99.95
(Requirements: Windows 95 and Mac; 8 MB of RAM and 8 MB of disk space; NT 4.0: 16 MB of RAM and 4 MB of disk space)

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 981-4400
fax: (415) 981-3769
http://www.adobe.com
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

TECH FOCUS

You Old Smoothie, You

Display a digital font at a low resolution, and you get misshapen letters with staircase edges. The neatest fix is antialiasing. In shades of gray, Windows 95 Plus can do this for TrueType fonts if your video is able to support at least 64,000 colors. The new Adobe Type Manager Deluxe (for use with all platforms) performs font smoothing for Type 1 even on a 256-color display.

BOX

Unaided jaggies.

BOX

With ATM’s antialiasing.
Remember the *freedom* you felt the first time you got on the Internet?
Now you can find out what freedom really means.

ActiveX® and first-class Java™ technology gives the web a whole new world of video, full animation, sound, and real interactivity. Customizable. You can set Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 to bring you the latest information about your favorite stocks, cartoons, sports scores, music clips, news services, ski reports, or what-have-you.

NetMeeting. Imagine having a virtual real-time meeting using a whiteboard and sharing files with groups of people in Chicago, Kobe, Stockholm, or wherever.

Safe and secure. Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 supports the latest security standards, so you can communicate freely and safely download software from the Internet.

Remember the first time you came across the web? It was like somebody put the entire body of human knowledge in one huge book. And gave you the freedom to zip to any page, on any subject, anywhere in the world. Well, now the feeling is even larger. You can experience it with monster sound, full animation, unbelievable graphics, and real interactivity. Because we're introducing Microsoft® Internet Explorer 3.0. You'll be free to communicate with groups of people across the street or around the world. And to interact in completely new ways. Because now you can have virtual meetings where you work back and forth on the same project. In real time. To make your experience more personal, you can customize your tool bar, Favorites, and Quick Links. To make it even richer, you'll have access to free special offers from The Wall Street Journal™ Interactive Edition, ESPNET™ SportsZone, MSNBC, and more. Everywhere you go, you'll see real freedom, turned loose at the highest level. And as you might have guessed, even the software is free. So just click on www.microsoft.com/ie. Then download a copy of Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0, have a look around, and see what freedom really means.

Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today? www.microsoft.com/ie
Vivid colors. Ergonomic design. Performance and features to indulge the visionary in you.

Princeton Graphic Systems monitors have always had a solid reputation for pushing performance barriers far beyond industry standards. This tradition was proven with the highly respected Ultra 15 which won PC World's Best Buy Award a remarkable three times in a row. The 135MHz/82KHz Ultra 17+ further redefined the industry with its award-winning, high refresh rate performance and ultra-low price. Now, our ExtraOrdinary new models surpass even our own stellar benchmarks.

Case in point, the EO75. With its super-high 95KHz horizontal frequency, 200MHz video bandwidth and an ultra-fine 0.26mm dot pitch, this 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor delivers a bold, flicker-free resolution of 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz. That's rock-solid performance. Furthermore, our engineers added Enhanced Imaging Circuitry for a sharper focus without the moire problems so common to other 0.26mm monitors. That's a difference you can see!

Princeton's next generation of EO monitors incorporates PreVu™ controls and Coloright™ technology perfect for intense, graphical applications. In addition, Princeton offers an ExtraOrdinary, full three year "Bucket to Bezel" limited warranty*. The EO Series is already available at your nearby dealer. See it today. Their performance will win your heart. Their price will ease your soul.

“"The SOUL of an Accountant"" $722 ESP
Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap

ust a laser printer trade high performance for a low price? NEC wants to convince Windows users that the answer is "No." The company's new SuperScript 860 laser printer offers a speed of 8 pages per minute (ppm) and resolution of 600 dots per inch (dpi) for a street price of less than $500. As the first printer to use Adobe's new PrintGear architecture (see "How PrintGear Works" on page 59), the NEC SuperScript 860 can indeed outperform similarly priced lasers on most printing jobs.

The PrintGear architecture mandates that the entire page download into the printer's memory before processing starts. Despite this, NEC claims that the 860's standard 1 MB of memory can handle even complex documents when managed with Adobe's Memory Booster technology. A PrintGear innovation, Memory Booster combines data compression with graceful degradation to ensure that a page rarely, if ever, fails to print. A page too large for the installed RAM is compressed and reduced to 300-
dpi resolution. You can install up to 4 MB of additional memory in an industry-standard SIMM slot.

In our testing, the 860 generally produced both smaller data streams and faster return-to-application times than HP's LaserJet 5L. The biggest improvement came when printing pages that mix text and graphics; the 860 reduced both file size and time required to spool by approximately 50 percent.

To add small office/home office appeal, NEC has included such features as customizable watermarks and booklet, poster, and proof-sheet (N-up) printing options, all implemented through Windows driver software. The printer holds 200 sheets of paper (letter or legal size), as well as labels, transparencies, and as many as five envelopes.

The SuperScript 860's advanced features require Windows 3.x or Windows 95. NEC provides no Windows NT or OS/2 drivers. And while insisting they won't allow the 860 or its PrintGear incarnation to be orphaned, neither NEC nor Adobe has plans to develop drivers for these operating systems. Under DOS, NT, and OS/2, the 860's special features are unavailable; instead, it emulates a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MS Dhoomer 860</th>
<th>$499</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(estimated street price)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1 MB of RAM, parallel interface)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Printer Division Mountain View, CA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(800) 632-4836 (415) 528-6000 fax: (800) 366-0476</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="http://www.nec.com">http://www.nec.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle 996 on Inquiry Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEC's SuperScript 860 generally produces a smaller data stream and prints faster than more expensive models.

Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him at rhummel@monad.net.
You Talk, Warp Listens

Thanks to IBM’s VoiceType technology, you can tell OS/2 Warp where you want to go. By Barry Nance

OS/2 Warp 4.0 includes voice recognition, Java, OpenDoc, a word processor, network management, and thousands of device drivers.

And even with discrete speech the dictation took no more time than if we had typed the article instead.

OS/2 becomes the first desktop operating system to incorporate Sun Microsystems’ Java technology (go to http://ncc.hursley.ibm.com/javainfo for details). As you surf the Web, or as you develop your own Internet-aware applications, you can use OS/2’s Java interpreter or the supplied Java Development Kit to enhance your browsing.

Warp includes OpenDoc, the cross-platform component architecture that lets you create compound documents. The OS also comes with Open32, which emulates much of the Win32 API so programs written for Windows can be recompiled and run on Warp.

Warp 4 comes with a separate CD-ROM that has more than 2000 device drivers. IBM has added a new graphics device driver architecture to OS/2’s 32-bit environment. The new driver model will soon support the dynamic loading and unloading of device drivers, IBM says.

OS/2’s look and feel changes with version 4. We found Warp’s new look a bit prettier than its previous countenance, but it doesn’t make you more productive.

With Warp 4, you can use voice, keyboard, and mouse in any combination to navigate, control, enter data, and enter text. We think you may begin talking to your computer more and typing less.

Barry Nance, a BYTE contributing editor, is the author of Using OS/2 Warp (Que, 1994). You can reach him at barryn@bix.com.
When the Digital Revolution rolls over you, you're either part of the steamroller or part of the road.

1 year (12 issues) for US$24.95 subscriptions@wired.com
A developer’s dream come true...

#1 Protection Supplier
You’ll have peace of mind with your software backed by world leader Rainbow

Leading Technology
Sentinel® is the only protection combining multiple algorithms and ASIC technology

The Highest Quality
Only Sentinel keys meet ISO quality standards and offer the best reliability

Truly Compatible Security
The industry’s largest engineering staff is dedicated to making your software safe on any platform

Increase Your Revenue
Sentinel stops piracy, ensuring that every user of your software is a paying customer

The world’s #1 software protection is now the easiest to implement!

You’ve always dreamed of superior software protection that was simple to integrate into your entire product line. The new SentinelWizard makes your dream a reality.

Just tell the SentinelWizard how you want to sell your products. It then automatically configures your Sentinel keys and generates the pseudo code necessary to complete the protection process.

Visit our web site www.rnbo.com

Call now to order your Sentinel Developer’s Kit, featuring the SentinelWizard.

1-800-852-8569

Visit our web site www.rnbo.com

Ask us about SentinelLM™ - the new software-based network license manager

HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92618 • Tel: (714) 450-7300 • Fax: (714) 450-7450

ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 • FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 • GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 • U.K.: (44) 1932 579200

©1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel, SentinelLM and SentinelWizard are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other names are property of their respective owners.
Sophisticated real-time products need an OS designed for real-time work. By Vik Sahai and Mitch Bunnell

A Real OS for Real Time

Developers of embedded and real-time products have often used homebrew kernels for their applications. The availability of powerful 32-bit CPUs and increasing user expectations are driving embedded software solutions to resemble full-fledged computer systems packaged as special-purpose products.

While embedded software gets more complex, shorter product cycles increase time-to-market pressures. The time issue has forced a strong emphasis on reusing software, rather than developing each embedded product from scratch.

Because of these trends, embedded product vendors are turning to a commercially available real-time operating system, LynxOS by Lynx Real-Time Systems. It provides a suitable operating environment for embedded applications in communications, networking, multimedia, and instrumentation. Its design emphasizes deterministic real-time performance, with desirable characteristics such as ROMability, modularity, and compact code required by such applications. With 90 percent of its code written in C, LynxOS is portable, and versions are available for the x86 family, the 680x0 family, the PowerPC line, and SPARC.

Design Goals

The LynxOS kernel design process addressed the following goals:

- **Predictable response under all load conditions** ensures that applications respond to external events in a predictable fashion, regardless of what else the system is handling. It requires consistent and prompt scheduling of time-critical tasks and low system overhead.

- **High-performance OS facilities** must execute quickly, with fast response to interrupts, to keep the system overhead low and predictable.

- **Memory protection** makes applications more reliable by ensuring that programs don't corrupt each other's code and data, or even the OS's code and data.

- **Modular architecture** provides scalability so that the OS can be tailored for a wide variety of embedded applications, and reentrant, so that time-critical tasks execute promptly. A time-critical task gets high priority so it always can preempt a lower-priority task, even while the latter uses a system service. The kernel's reentrant code also lets this higher-

Both user programs and OS threads execute in their own protected memory spaces.
doesn’t interfere with real-time processing. You can, therefore, schedule time-critical user tasks to execute at a higher priority than a device driver’s kernel thread, so that these user tasks can respond rapidly to events. Global scheduling of all threads, user and kernel, is based solely on priority.

Third, LynxOS uses a processor’s page memory management unit (MMU) to provide each instance of a user program its own protected logical address space. The MMU also protects the kernel by placing it in a separate address space, as shown in the figure “Thread Memory Contexts” on the previous page.

Last, instead of creating a proprietary API, the design team chose the Unix and Posix APIs, allowing a rich variety of Unix programs to be ported to LynxOS and offering a shallow learning curve for those programmers already familiar with the interface.

Real-Time Issues
In a real-time system, certain tasks must be completed within specific deadlines to respond to real-world events. For example, an embedded controller that adjusts the tension in a factory conveyor belt to compensate for a constantly changing load must respond promptly, or the belt may grind to a halt or break.

A real-time OS schedules tasks by priority so that time-critical tasks respond promptly to events.

before it completes. That device’s interrupts are reenabled only by a corresponding kernel thread that actually does most of the interrupt processing. This kernel thread’s priority is based on the priorities of the user threads that access the device.

LynxOS contains no system-level tasks that must run at higher priority than user tasks. This is possible because task scheduling is interrupt-driven. There is no single task responsible for scheduling other tasks. If the highest-priority task on the system is a user task and it doesn’t release the processor, then nothing else runs. Of course, only tasks that must respond promptly or run for a short period of time should execute at very high priority.

Multithreaded Model
Although the Unix process model was used as a basis for LynxOS processes, all tasks under LynxOS are represented internally as threads. A “process” is really just one thread (or more) that has its own protected logical address space. Since a LynxOS process has its own memory context, it is completely shielded from memory corruption by address errors in other processes.

LynxOS uses the standard Unix process model for process creation, destruction, and manipulation. The key difference is that LynxOS threads execute strictly at static, user-set priorities, not at dynamic, varying priorities based on CPU execution or I/O blocking as with Unix. The reason for this is that the Unix model has a concept of “fair-share” scheduling. Processes that perform lots of I/O and consume little CPU time are given the CPU more often (that is, their priority is raised above others by the OS) than are CPU-bound processes. This sort of dynamic priority manipulation would be disastrous in a real-time environment where no such policy exists. In fact, scheduling in the ideal real-time environment is completely unfair. Priorities are static and based strictly on time criticality of the tasks, as shown in the figure “Task Scheduling.”

Just in Time
With real-time designs becoming more and more ambitious every year, it has become necessary to use 32-bit processors to provide the throughput required by these applications. Effective use of these processors demands rethinking the role the OS plays in a design. LynxOS has been tailored specifically to deliver everything the 32-bit world offers without sacrificing real-time predictability. It also is compatible with System V and BSD Unix, and is Posix-compliant, so that software designers can use a familiar set of APIs and development tools to create real-time solutions.
Great businesses run fast. As fast as you can make obstacles disappear. That's why you need ABC FlowChart® 6. It shows you your business. Clearly. With diagrams that add a boost to your entire business process.

ABC FlowChart is not just another drawing tool. It actually lets you relate charts to data, and automatically analyze the results. Unlike diagramming tools that hit the wall at the edge of the page, ABC FlowChart is powerful. It can diagram any process. Across any number of pages. No matter how complex. With lines that re-route automatically and shapes that drop into place. In fact, it's so powerful, it's used as the engine for Process Model®—the world's most advanced business simulation tool.

ABC FlowChart does the work, while you work on making your business run better. See for yourself. Pick up your copy of ABC FlowChart 6 today. If you want even more graphics power, you'll find ABC FlowChart bundled in ABC Graphics Suite™. Visit your favorite reseller, or call 800-428-8716 now.

www.micrografx.com
Does Digital Video Get Any Better?

Yes, it does:
miroVIDEO DC30.

Professional studio quality video for your PC,
because miroVIDEO DC30 PCI bus mastering provides the fastest data rates (up to 6 MB/sec), the highest resolution (4:2:2 YUV TrueColor) with the best image quality (S:6:1 compression).

CD quality audio with perfect lip synchronization,
because miroVIDEO DC30 integrates audio with video on a single board so you don’t miss a beat.

Real-time video-overlay,
because miroVIDEO DC30 displays full-motion video directly on the PC monitor at all times. True WYSIWYG video during capture, edit and print-to-tape.

Optimal hard disk usage,
because miroVIDEO DC30 has fully adjustable video resolution and compression settings to provide the best video quality in the space available.

High-speed video editing,
because miroVIDEO DC30 has specialized hardware and world-class drivers to accelerate video editing software — up to 10 times faster with Adobe Premiere software. Diving “make movie” and “preview edit” mode.

miroVIDEO DC30

Professional digital video and audio editing system
- PCI bus mastering technology, for the fastest data rates up to 6 MByte/sec.
- On-board CD audio
- Ready for Windows 95
- Input and output for S-VHS, Hi8, VHS, Video8
- All standards: NTSC, PAL, Secam at CCIR 601 pixel format and square pixels

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 138).
The New and Improved Internet Protocol

With the changing nature of the Internet and of business networks, the current Internet Protocol (IP)—the backbone of TCP/IP networking—is becoming obsolete. Until recently, the Internet and most other TCP/IP networks provided support for relatively simple distributed applications, such as e-mail, file transfer, and remote access using telnet.

Today the Internet is increasingly becoming an application-rich multimedia environment, led by the overwhelming popularity of the Web. At the same time, corporate networks have branched out from using simple e-mail and file transfer applications to using complex client/server environments.

All these developments have outstripped IP-based networks' capability to supply needed functions and services. An internetworked environment needs to support real-time traffic, flexible congestion-control schemes, and security features. None of these requirements is easily met with the existing IP standard, known as IPv4. But the major driving force behind the development of a new IP standard is the stark fact that because of the current standard's fixed 32-bit address length, the world is running out of IP addresses for networked devices.

The Next-Generation Standard

To meet all these needs, in July 1992 the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) issued a call for proposals for a next-generation IP (IPng). A number of proposals were received, and by 1994, the final design for this IPng emerged.

A major milestone was reached with the publication of RFC 1752, "The Recommendation for the IP Next Generation Protocol," issued in January 1995. RFC 1752 outlines the requirements for IPng, specifies the header formats, and highlights the IPng approach in the areas of addressing, routing, and security. Other Internet documents defined details of the protocol, which is now officially known as IPv6; these include an overall specification of IPv6 (RFC 1883) and several RFCs (1884, 1886, and 1887) dealing with addressing aspects of IPv6.

IPv6 includes the following enhancements over IPv4:

- **Expanded address space.** IPv6 uses 128-bit addresses instead of IPv4's 32-bit addresses, which increases the address space by a factor of $2^{96}$. This enlarged space provides room for numerous device addresses, even if they are allocated in an inefficient manner.

- **An improved option mechanism.** IPv6 places packet options in separate headers located between the IPv6 header and the Transport Layer header. It's important that routers along the packet's path don't have to examine or process many of these option headers. This simplifies and speeds up router processing of IPv6 packets compared to IPv4 datagrams. It will also make it easier to add new options in the future.

- **Address auto-configuration.** This capability provides for dynamic assignment of IPv6 addresses.

- **Support for resource allocation.** Instead of using IPv4's type-of-service field, IPv6 can label packets that belong to a particular traffic flow for which the sender requests special handling. This aids in the support of specialized traffic, such as real-time video, where image frames must be delivered to a destination as rapidly as possible.

- **Security capabilities.** IPv6 includes features that support authentication and privacy.

### The IPv6 Packet

The basic unit of transfer in IPv6 is the packet, as shown in the figure "The IPv6 Packet Format" at left. A packet typically encloses a TCP segment, which in turn consists of a TCP header and TCP user data. IPv6 adds to this a fixed-length IPv6 header and a number of optional extension headers. The advantage of the multiple-header structure is that when optional IPv6 functions aren't used, a streamlined packet can be sent.

Each extension header is designed to...
The IPv6 header fields include the following:

- **Version (4 bits)**. The IP version number; the value is 6.
- **Priority (4 bits)**. The priority value for this packet.
- **Flow Label (24 bits)**. A host uses this field to request that a network’s routers perform special handling on the packet.
- **Payload Length (16 bits)**. The length of the remainder of the IPv6 packet following the header, in octets. In other words, this is the total length of all the extension headers plus the TCP segment.
- **Next Header (8 bits)**. Identifies the type of header immediately following the IPv6 header.
- **Hop Limit (8 bits)**. The remaining number of allowable hops for this packet. The hop limit is set to some desired maximum value by the source and is decremented by 1 by each node that forwards the packet. The packet is discarded if the Hop Limit count reaches 0. This is a simplification of the processing required for IPv4’s time-to-live field.
- **Source Address (128 bits)**. The address of the originator of the packet.
- **Destination Address (128 bits)**. The address of the intended recipient of the packet.

Although the IPv6 header is longer than the mandatory portion of the IPv4 header (40 octets versus 20), it contains fewer fields (eight versus 12). Thus, routers have less processing to do per header, which should speed packet routing.

**IP’s Progress**

With the technical details of the IPv6 standard now set in stone, vendors can begin incorporating its capabilities into their product lines.

As IPv6 is gradually deployed, the Internet and corporate networks will be able to handle more addresses, new functions, and new data types. This will allow the next-generation IP protocol to remain the foundation for networked applications in the twenty-first century.

William Stallings is a consultant, lecturer, and author of over a dozen books on data communications and computer networking. This article is based on material from his most recent book, Data and Computer Communications (Prentice-Hall, 1996). You can reach him at http://www.shore.net/~ws/welcome.html or at ws@shore.net.
If our $2499 price tag looks familiar, that's because it is. We've just reduced the price of our Dell Dimension XPS Pro200n. Not only is this a great deal, it's also a purchase the experts seem to encourage.

PC Computing just awarded this system the coveted "Best" award as the fastest and best price/performance Pentium Pro chip-based PC and then remarked, "...it's the fastest Intel-based system we've ever seen—hands down."

If you're considering a Pentium Pro chip-based PC, then we've got them at Pentium chip-based PC prices. To order yours, give us a call today.

TO ORDER
800-444-1470
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm • In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01144
Introducing Mega Monitor:

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth, 1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a 30-115 KHz horizontal scan range.

what else could you call it?

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21" (20" viewable) monitor. It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic, the recognized leader in color monitor technology. And it's a mega hit.

More power to you.

Talk about unbelievable numbers:
- Resolutions up to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz refresh rate. A whopping 250MHz video input bandwidth. A horizontal scan rate up to 115KHz. And a 0.25mm dot pitch.
- All high water marks in the industry.

It's the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other precision-oriented applications.

The text is the sharpest available today.
The images are flicker-free, virtually eliminating eye strain. It displays more information faster than any monitor you've seen before and with BNC and VGA connectors you can easily switch between two separate systems.

Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

After winning the Byte Spring '96 “Best of Comdex” and “Best of PC Expo” awards, the performance is obviously rated the highest in the industry, but the price is not—it is a real mega value. It comes with ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange® Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a “mega monitor,” then seeing it certainly will. Call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 1246 for your nearest dealer.

ViewSonic Professional Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>P815</th>
<th>P810</th>
<th>PTB10</th>
<th>PT770</th>
<th>17PS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
<td>0.30mm</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
<td>0.25mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT Size/Viewable</td>
<td>21”/20.0”</td>
<td>21”/20.0”</td>
<td>21”/20.0”</td>
<td>17”/16.0”</td>
<td>17”/16.0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal Scan Rate</td>
<td>30-115 KHz</td>
<td>30-95 KHz</td>
<td>30-96 KHz</td>
<td>24-82 KHz</td>
<td>30-86 KHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Input Bandwidth</td>
<td>250 MHz</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>200 MHz</td>
<td>135 MHz</td>
<td>135 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Resolution</td>
<td>1800 x 1440</td>
<td>1590 x 1200</td>
<td>1600 x 1200</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
<td>1280 x 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@ 75Hz</td>
<td>@ 76Hz</td>
<td>@ 77Hz</td>
<td>@ 77Hz</td>
<td>@ 80Hz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSRP**</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td>$1,845</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Aperture Grille
How PrintGear Works

Adobe got its start with its PostScript page-description language (PDL), a rich set of resolution- and device-independent graphics operators that assemble an image on the printed page. Its versatility and device-independence have made PostScript a standard on output devices ranging all the way from ink-jet printers to printing presses.

However, PostScript’s very sophistication makes it a big-ticket item on a low-cost printer. That’s because implementing the PostScript interpreter requires the equivalent of a separate computer inside the printer. If the small office/home office (SOHO) market is going to benefit from high-resolution graphics and text, a different—yet affordable—printing technology is necessary.

Adobe’s PrintGear technology is a new printing architecture designed specifically for low-cost, high-quality output. At the core of this architecture is a custom chip, the PrintGear Imaging Processor (or PrintGear processor for short). This processor supplies the performance required for high-resolution output, yet helps keep the overall cost of the output device low.

PrintGear Goals

The PrintGear design team faced two opposing goals. First, the printing architecture had to offer high performance, great print quality, and unique features such as status feedback and cross-platform support. The second design goal ran counter to this: The technology had to be inexpensive.

It quickly became apparent that achieving such ambitious goals would require a top-to-bottom redesign of every component involved in the printing process. This included the printer software, the printer firmware (the programs that execute in the printer), and the printer hardware itself. By using custom-designed hardware that places just the right amount of smarts into the printer, the team hoped to achieve the speed and quality associated with much more expensive printers. Also, the custom hardware would eliminate a number of parts in the design, thus keeping the printer affordable.

Building a New Printer

This custom hardware made it necessary to come up with a radically new design for the printer’s controller board. A printer controller board—which implements that separate computer mentioned earlier—typically contains a processor of some sort to run the firmware programs; ROM to hold the firmware; and RAM to hold downloaded fonts, the page image, and working data. Then there’s the all-important support electronics for things such as memory and I/O controllers. With all this stuff, the controller board contributes significantly to the printer’s cost.

PrintGear’s key innovation borrows the fundamental idea behind RISC processors and applies it to printing. RISC processors support only a small set of commonly used instructions, but those instructions execute at very high speed. The PrintGear Imaging Processor’s design resulted from analysis that showed that the most commonly printed SOHO documents use only a few basic imaging primitives. The engineering team optimized the PrintGear chip so that its hardware supports the high-speed rendering of these basic imaging primitives. Text, for example, is one of the most common basic imaging objects for SOHO printing.

Adobe made a special effort to ensure that
Adobe completely revised the print architecture to take advantage of the PrintGear processor’s features.

The PrintGear Controller

To lower printer costs further and to maintain good performance, Adobe produced a “reference system” schematic, dubbed the PrintGear controller, that supplies the remaining support hardware. The printer vendor uses this schematic to build an actual controller board. Since the schematic is based on the PrintGear processor, inexpensive ROM, RAM, and CPU can be used in the controller board’s design.

Because the PrintGear processor directly implements a large number of imaging operations, the PrintGear controller’s firmware—which includes the Printer Control Language (PCL) interpreter—fits in less than 256 KB. Adobe cut its proprietary Memory Booster Technology for use with the PrintGear processor so that only 1 MB of RAM is necessary to support 600 dots-per-inch (dpi) printing. And because the PrintGear processor already incorporates so many system functions, a low-cost, 16-MHz Motorola 68EC000 was sufficient for other CPU tasks.

The biggest job the 68EC000 chip takes care of is the built-in PCL4.5 emulation. Since the 68EC000 runs the emulation with plenty of cycles to spare, it can also handle other housekeeping chores. Such jobs include display list preprocessing, page pipelining, automatically detecting the printer language, managing memory, and relaying printer and job status back to the user.

The Software Side

Building so many functions into the PrintGear processor meant that the rest of the PrintGear architecture could be optimized to take advantage of it. The diagram “The PrintGear Imaging Process” at left shows how the other parts of the printing system work with the PrintGear processor.

A print job starts when a user chooses the Print command. The operating system’s graphics subsystem (Graphical Device Interface (GDI) in Windows, QuickDraw on the Macintosh) passes the application’s calls through to the PrintGear printer driver. The PrintGear driver then converts these image object calls into PrintGear imaging operators. The result is a very compact page description, or display list. Typical objects represented in the PrintGear display list include bit maps, characters, lines, simple geometric shapes, and patterns. This page description is then transmitted to the printer using standard I/O mechanisms.

Fast I/O rates are unnecessary for high-performance output because PrintGear print files are typically very small (about 44 KB for a spreadsheet page). However, the PrintGear controller is capable of accepting data at very high speeds (up to 200 KB per second) and still render the printed page on-the-fly. This ability to accept print data at a wide range of speeds means that PrintGear printers can work in a variety of environments, including direct connection (serial or parallel), Macintosh LocalTalk connections, printer-sharing devices, and networks.

The Plummeting Price of Printing

Integration of the PrintGear processor into the PrintGear architecture means that the performance and quality formerly associated with business-class printers now also become available in SOHO printers retailing for around $800. The NEC SuperScript 860—sold for around $499. It offers resolution of 600 dpi resolution and print speed of 8 pages per minute. (For our review of the SuperScript 860, see “Quality Printing, Fast and Cheap” on page 47.) These performance gains and cost reductions result directly from the printer’s use of the PrintGear Imaging Processor and the new Adobe PrintGear printing architecture.

Andy Shaw is a technical product manager in the Personal Printing Group at Adobe Systems. You can reach him at ashaw@adobe.com.
Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive™? Not only does the TurboChip beat the OverDrive in price, compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86-P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration. To find your nearest Kingston® distributor call us at (800) 251-9059, domestically or (714) 437-3334 for international sales.
Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 7 on CD-ROM® redefines the office suite by adding powerful graphics capability and total Internet connectivity that fit the way you work today—perfectly. Powerful core application features, refined file management tools plus advanced Internet and graphics technology empower your business communications while increasing your productivity and optimizing workgroup collaboration. You'll discover how to finish faster with less effort, get the most out of Windows® 95 and put the Internet to work for you. With all this and more, Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 7 is quite simply the smartest, most powerful, most versatile suite you can buy.

The features speak for themselves:

**CorelWordPerfect® Suite 7**

- NEW Internet connectivity - link any text directly to an Internet file or bookmark; convert Web files directly to Corel® WordPerfect® format, ready for use
- NEW Guidelines - let you change margins and columns directly on your page
- NEW QuickSpots - give you one-click access to formatting options and attributes for paragraphs, table cells and graphics
- NEW Spell-As-You-Go - underlines words that might be misspelled so you can correct them as you type
- NEW QuickFonts - show you the last 10 fonts you've used, exactly the way they look in your documents, ready for reuse

**CorelQuattro Pro® 7**

- NEW Internet connectivity - link any cell to an Internet file - Web, FTP, HTTP, or Gopher and receive automatic updates whenever you want stock quotes, exchange rates and more
- NEW Internet publishing - publish any Corel® Quattro® Pro 7 Notebook as an HTML file
- NEW @functions - more than 100 brand new ones for nearly 500 in total—give you even more analytical power
- NEW QuickFill - lets you fill in sequential or repetitive data instantly, and can even handle bi-directional and discontinuous ranges

**CorelPresentations® 7**

- NEW ActionLinks - move from a slide to an Internet site or to other slides with a single click for unparalleled information access
- NEW Object and bullet animation - gives your slides added pizzaz
- NEW Transition effects - choose from more than 100 effects including Fade, Roll and Spiral Away to text, graphics and slides
- NEW File importation - from Microsoft® PowerPoint®, Lotus® Freelance Graphics® and Harvard Graphics® files

**Plus Value-added Features and Applications!**

**Business Graphics**
- CorelFLOW™ 3 for high-impact business graphics
- 150 top-quality fonts
- 10,000 clipart images

**Desktop Utilities**
- Sidekick® 95 - an innovative personal organizer
- Dashboard™ 95 - maximizes personal productivity

**Network and Internet Connectivity**
- AT&T WorldNet™ Service® software including Netscape Navigator™ 2.01
- Envoy™ 7 - a versatile electronic document publisher

**Put the Internet to Work for You**

Take full advantage of the Internet with a powerful built-in Internet Publisher that lets you create and instantly view Web documents. Plus, convert files to and from HTML and link to specific information on the World Wide Web quickly, easily and effectively.

**Finish Faster with Less Effort**

Core applications share a consistent user interface and common tools such as Speller, Thesaurus, Grammatik® and File Manager to keep you ultra-productive.

**Make the Most of Windows® 95**

Work faster with full 32-bit applications—including support for long file names, multitreading, multitasking and OLE 2.0 in-place editing for optimum performance.

†3.5 inch disks and CD-ROM version also available. CD-ROM drive required to access full set of applications, fonts and clipart. 5.25 inch disks contain Corel® WordPerfect® 7 module.

‡Telecommunication and other charges may apply, depending on usage and location.
Better Java Programming

Java's Hot Links

Downloaded objects can link to other Java libraries dynamically and inherit or override their behavior.

Java's Hot Links

Knowing how Java’s dynamic linking works can help you improve a program’s performance. By Peter Wayner

Here’s a certain irony in that Sun’s Java started life as an embedded programming language, yet it now makes reusable and transportable code a reality on the Internet. Java applets are relatively small but powerful units of code that can travel across the network and link themselves to class libraries that reside on the host computer. However, this flexible linking mechanism exacts a price: It allows easy code migration at the expense of performance. Optimizing compilers can boost the speed of Java programs, but you can help with judicious program design.

The key to understanding the performance trade-off incurred by this dynamic linking mechanism is to study Java’s method invocations (object-oriented procedure calls) in depth. Java has highly structured method invocations. If a programmer invokes a foo() method, the interpreter must determine the correct version of the foo() method to use. That’s because foo() could be defined by the applet itself, or it might inherit foo() from the host computer’s libraries or from another object downloaded off the Net.

This situation differs from languages like C++, where a compiler scans the source code and resolves the correct method out of several. Then it embeds a pointer to this method within the generated machine code. This static linking works well for self-contained programs that run locally on only one machine. However, moving a program to another system requires copying all of the program, not just a portion of it. Also, if a new class inherits properties from an existing class, then the source code must be recompiled so that the linker can reevaluate all the method calls. Because Java’s dynamic linking mechanism resolves the correct method at run time, it enables preexisting code modules to migrate to a new machine and link up quickly with the local code libraries.

When a Java program is “compiled,” it is converted into bytecodes for interpretation on a hypothetical virtual machine (VM). Each computer runs its own VM implementation locally, and this is where the dynamic linking happens. Four different bytecodes, as described by the Java VM specification, handle executing a method. Each bytecode applies to a different method type. The most common bytecode is known by the label INVOKEVIRTUAL, and it handles most method calls. The call is dispatched based on the run-time (or virtual) type of the object that owns the method.

Dynamic Links

How does Java establish the run-time links with programs that have just come from the Internet? Objects in these programs get loaded into a pool of constants located in memory. This pool, called a class constant pool, stores data constants, program bytecodes, class descriptions, and method descriptions. The text string contained in the source code points to a method in the class constant pool. Each constant in the pool has a unique identifier, the pool index, which the VM uses as an index into the calling object’s constant pool to obtain the method’s signature. The VM uses the identifier to locate the target object’s method table. It searches
this table until it finds a method block with the proper signature. This method block contains information as to the method’s type, how its call is set up, and where its code is located in memory (as shown in the figure “Java’s Hot Links” on the previous page). With the start address of the appropriate method in hand, the Java virtual machine begins executing it and retrieves the arguments off the stack.

The amount of indirection here is a product of compromise. The first indexed lookup into the constant pool is necessary in order to limit the size of the compiled code. Only 2 bytes are needed to specify the correct method, while searches based on a name string require both more storage as well as more cycles. The result is more compact program code, particularly if some methods are called frequently.

The second lookup is more complicated because the VM must locate the appropriate method for the chosen object. Unfortunately, the object-oriented nature of Java means the compiler can’t predict a method’s type when it runs. So, the VM uses the signature mechanism to find the correct method in the class to execute.

The Java VM does include a neat trick goes through the elaborate lookup process. Subsequent calls become much faster because the VM substitutes INVOKE_VIRTUAL QUICK bytecodes in place of the INVOKE_VIRTUAL bytecodes. The index bytes after this quick version are already decoded references to the method. The Java VM specification suggests that this optimization occur automatically on-the-fly, but different Java implementations might approach this differently.

### Speed Tricks

It should be clear that the dynamic links established for methods in a Java program are much more involved than for a statically linked language like C++. The overhead for switching the processor state between functions is still one of the biggest problems for compiler writers to tackle, and the standard solution to reduce this overhead is **method inlining**.

That is, a method’s instructions are simply copied and pasted into the calling method so they replace the method call. All the overhead in making the method call—the pushing and popping of the stack, and the table searches used by the dynamic linking mechanism—disappear. The downside is that all the inlined code results in code expansion.

While method inlining is a good optimization tool for Java programs, you often can’t use it in general circumstances. Imagine that a class has a method foo() that is called by another method, bar(). At compile time, there may be no other subclasses that replace foo(), so it would be perfectly fine to inline the instructions for foo() inside of bar(). But Java is flexible enough so that another subclass could come along later and override foo(). The Java compiler must be ready to deal with these situations, so no inlining can take place.

Java’s designers realized this flexibility would have an impact on performance, so they provided a keyword that allows you to forgo this flexibility. If you declare a method final, you indicate to the compiler that no other subclasses will try to define their own version of the method. When the compiler knows this, it can inline processes. Any attempt to override a final method generates a compile-time error.

If you write Java code, you should make liberal use of the **final** keyword. Many programmers use short methods because it makes their code more readable. Unfortunately, this can significantly increase the execution time because of a method’s calling overhead. The final keyword eases the burden.

The code fragment in “Method Inlining” (below left) shows a sample class called Rectangle. In this case, the final keyword isn’t used, so the Java compiler can’t inline the code for FindArea() into FindPaintCost(). If it did, the result would look like the function FindPaintCostInLine(). While the result is that the method can’t be optimized, it means you can override the behavior of FindArea() in the future (to calculate the area of a cylindrical tank, for example). The trade-off, then, is either better performance or code flexibility. You must decide which is most important to the program’s operation in that situation.

Although Java looks very similar to C++ on the surface, the language is intended to be used differently than conventional programming languages. What might work for a C++ program can impair performance in a Java program. A Java program with many small methods can hamper performance due to the method-calling overhead. Armed with this knowledge and the final keyword, you can improve the performance of your Java applets.

### Method Inlining

```java
// Example of standard method calls and method inlining
class Rectangle{
  double length; // The length of the rectangle.
  double height; // Its height.

  double FindArea(){
    return length*height;
  }

  double FindPaintCost(){
    int area;
    area = FindArea();
    return area*4;
    // Cost is 4 times the area.
  }

  final double FindPaintCostInLine(){
    int area;
    area = length*width;
    return area*4;
    // Cost is 4 times the area.
  }
}
```

BYE consulting editor Peter Wayner’s book Java and JavaScript Programming will be published by AP Professional. You can reach him at pcw@access.digex.net.
Direct Internet Access and 24-hour Online Q & A from CompuServe.

With instant Internet access and unrivaled support to help you navigate it, CompuServe has the answers to your Internet questions. Features like “What’s Hot” to show you where to go and what to see. Or join one of our Internet Forums® and discuss the hottest sites. Then e-mail your friends about the things you’ve discovered. For free software and 10 free hours,* just give us a call. We’ll point you in the right direction then cut you loose to explore it.

CompuServe®
1.800.487.4838
www.compuserve.com

*Software and the first 10 hours free; first month: subsequent months $9.95. You’ll get 5 free hours each month. Additional hours $2.95 each. Some additional charges may apply in some areas. ©1995 CompuServe is a registered trademark of Seagull Inc.
With its exclusive FlexOpt™ dual bay modular design, the Micron™ Millennia TransPort lets you mix and match devices for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular CD-ROM drive. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery or a second 1.2GB hard drive to boost productivity. And there's built in flexibility, with features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system offering touchpad or pointing-stick operation, and an infrared port for walkup, wireless printing from compatible printers. Top it off with the industry's best warranty and you have the ideal portable computing solution.

With up to eight hours' battery life and full multimedia desktop performance, the Millennia TransPort™ puts compact, no-compromise computing where you need it.

---

With its exclusive FlexOpt™ dual bay modular design, the Micron™ Millennia TransPort lets you mix and match devices for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular CD-ROM drive. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery or a second 1.2GB hard drive to boost productivity. And there's built in flexibility, with features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system offering touchpad or pointing-stick operation, and an infrared port for walkup, wireless printing from compatible printers. Top it off with the industry's best warranty and you have the ideal portable computing solution.

---

Micron Power™ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2-, or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

*Actual battery performance will vary depending on applications and configurations. Based on two 4-hour batteries.
Standard Features

- 133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 8X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable IDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5” modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound

- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports: one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7” x 9.4” x 2.0”, Weight: 6.9 lbs.
- Samsonite® nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington® security lock

- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

- With 150MHz Pentium processor .................................. add $200
- With 2nd 1.2GB removable hard drive ................................ add $599
- With 2nd 2.0GB removable hard drive ................................ add $699
- With 16MB DIMM module upgrade ................................. add $349
- With 150MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor .......................... add $200
- With 2nd 1.2GB removable hard drive ................................ add $599
- With 2nd 2.0GB removable hard drive ................................ add $699
- With 16MB DIMM module upgrade ................................. add $349

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges. Applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
Break the Bandwidth Barrier

New high-speed modems that operate over cable TV networks and ordinary phone lines will give an unprecedented amount of affordable bandwidth to everyone.

By Tom R. Halfhill

Imagine that you could buy a desktop computer with a 15,000-MHz processor, 1600 MB of RAM, and a 100-GB hard drive for less than $20. Sure, you could run Word a little faster and recalculate wall-size spreadsheets in the blink of an eye. However, the real impact of that much power at such a breakthrough price would be almost impossible to predict, because it's the kind of breathtaking leap that spawns new applications that weren't thinkable before.

On-line bandwidth is on the verge of making just such a leap. The mythical system described above is about 100 times faster than today's PCs at one-hundredth the cost, and that's approximately the price/performance advantage that a new generation of broadband modems will deliver over existing phone lines and cable TV networks. Compared to the latest analog modems, it's a quantum leap in affordable bandwidth that spans two orders of magnitude for about one-hundredth the cost of a T1 dedicated phone line. Never before in the history of computing has there been such a jump. Microprocessors grow about twice as powerful only every 18 months, and analog modems are only about 10 times faster than they were 20 years ago.

This comes not a minute too soon. The Internet boom has exposed the soft, white underbelly of the Net: agonizingly slow access through traditional analog modems. The supposed savior of the Internet is an unlikely hero: a squat, little box
T1 line to Internet service provider (1.544 Mbps)

Coaxial-cable public backbone 1.5 Mbps downstream, 750 Kbps upstream

Com21 cable modems

10Base-T lines

Coaxial-cable public backbone

Doctors' offices

10Base-T lines

Zenith cable modems

Huntsville hospital

Shared ISDN access to Internet service provider

Zenith cable modem

HMO headquarters

Private fiber-optic WAN

Huntsville Hospital East

Internet

These are trial speeds. Production versions of the Com21 modems will support 30 Mbps downstream and 2.6 Mbps upstream.
called a cable modem. Put this between a computer and the cable TV network, and suddenly you have access to Ethernet-like transport speeds.

But it’s not time to party with the cable guy yet. Sure, some power users will get a packet rush from these devices, but many obstacles stand in the way of this revolution, at least not of which are the performance bottlenecks that lurk deeper into the Internet along the backbone and among myriad servers. Even if the cable modem industry overcomes its lack of standards and proves better than alternatives like the telephone companies’ broadband contender, Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line (ADSL), bottlenecks may just be pushed further upstream. This revolution is going to take at least five years to complete.

Nonetheless, the immediate result of the new generation of modems will be Internet access at broadband speeds of 1 to 5 Mbps for less than $40 a month. The long-term impact is an open question. At a minimum, broadband modems will shatter the boundaries between local and remote network resources, bringing the Internet and the World Wide Web as near to your PC as a LAN server. Webmasters will be able to build spectacular multimedia Web sites. Businesses and schools will inexpensively link their remote LANs into high-speed WANs without leasing expensive dedicated phone lines (see the figure “Building a WAN with Cable Modems” on page 68). Videoconferencing could finally become real.

Broadband modems might even change common notions about computers. Users who are conditioned to measuring computer power in terms of megahertz and megabytes are just beginning to grasp the importance of on-line bandwidth. In the next decade, bandwidth could exert more influence over the evolution of computing than the ascent of CPU cycles and memory capacity. Is a computer fundamentally a computational machine or a communications device? Is it only a PC, or is it also a network computer? Is it a luxury item or a modern necessity?

In the short term, however, broadband modems may instead cause you some problems. For the first time, the bandwidth bottleneck won’t be the modem on your desktop; it will move somewhere further up the pipe. Some experts warn that if the rest of the infrastructure doesn’t keep up, the Internet could eventually bog down under the traffic or collapse altogether.

Perhaps the only thing that’s certain is that a windfall of cheap bandwidth will seal the fate of unwired PCs. Already, users who can’t reach a LAN or the Internet are the exception in businesses and schools. They’re cut off from the convenience of e-mail, isolated from the community of newsgroups, and excluded from what are fast becoming the world’s largest and most accessible libraries of human knowledge. Soon, a computer that has no access to network resources will seem like a disembodied brain in a jar.

Copper vs. Coaxial

Broadband modems aren’t important just because they’re fast; they’re also noteworthy because they work on existing communications networks. There are two general types of broadband modems, one for each type of network. It’s not yet clear which network will dominate broadband communications or if both networks will share the pie.

On one side are the telephone companies (telcos, or RBOCs, for Regional Bell Operating Companies). They rule over a massive network of 600 million phone lines that’s been under construction since Alexander Graham Bell invented the telephone in the 1870s. They’re betting on ADSL. ADSL modems can pump data at rates as fast as 9 Mbps over the existing twisted-pair copper phone wiring.

Opposing the telcos are the cable TV companies (cablecos, or MSOs, for multiple system operators). They command a smaller but still impressive network that dates from the 1960s and covers 90 percent of U.S. homes. They’re betting on cable modems, which attach a computer to the coaxial-cable TV network at similar megabit speeds.

Broadband technology is a genuine breakthrough because today’s narrowband modems are hitting a brick wall. The latest analog modems work at 33.6 Kbps, a modest 16 percent improvement over 28.8 Kbps. You’ll get that top speed only with a pristine connection, and it’s just about the limit of what’s possible on a voice-grade analog phone line, which is also known as the plain old telephone system (POTS). POTS has only 3.3 kHz of bandwidth. A 33.6-Kbps modem transmits nearly 11 bits of data per hertz. This is a remarkable technical achievement that approaches the theoretical limit. (Broadband modems typically manage fewer than 2 bits per hertz.)

ISDN seems like the next logical step, but let’s put it into perspective. Basic Rate ISDN carries 56 or 64 Kbps per
### The Bandits of Bandwidth

Most of the potential downstream bandwidth available to broadband modems is siphoned off by the limitations of Ethernet, miscellaneous bottlenecks inside your computer, and—with cable modems—other users in your neighborhood.

#### Theoretical broadband speeds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speed Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cable = 30 Mbps</strong></td>
<td>Cable networks deliver about 30 Mbps per channel. It is shared by everyone on the same channel. Overhead from communications protocols and forward error correction claims another 10 percent of this total.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADSL = 9 Mbps</strong></td>
<td>ADSL is slower than cable, but bandwidth isn't shared by anyone else.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADSL= 9 Mbps</strong></td>
<td>But even a measly 1.5 Mbps is more than 50 times faster than a 28.8-Kbps analog modem, 12 times faster than Basic Rate ISDN, and equal to a digital T1 line that costs thousands of dollars per month.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Real-world speeds

- **Bottleneck 10 Mbps**
  - Most broadband modems connect to computers through a 10Base-T Ethernet port.

- **Bottleneck 3 Mbps**
  - The network interface card, Ethernet protocol stack, CPU, OS, and peripheral bus further reduce throughput.

---

B-channel, which is only about twice as fast as the latest analog modems. You can get as much as 128 Kbps with an ISDN modem that combines the two B-channels, but these middleband speeds aren't enough to propel on-line communications from the ASCII age into the future. Tomorrow's Web will be a lively and bandwidth-hungry world of streaming video, real-time audio, wide-area videoconferencing, Java applets, and 3-D Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) environments.

Won't ISDN get faster, repeating the steady progress of analog modems? It's not likely. ISDN's inefficient baseband modulation wastes bandwidth, and significantly changing ISDN would be like reinventing ADSL. Thus, ISDN is merely a small step toward the ultimate destination.

Beyond Basic Rate ISDN are a number of higher-speed data-grade lines the telcos offer: Primary Rate ISDN (which bundles up to 24 Basic Rate B-channels to yield 1.5 Mbps), frame relay (56 Kbps to 1.536 Mbps), T1/DS1 (1.544 Mbps), DS2 (6.312 Mbps), Switched Multimegabit Data Service (SMDS)/DS3 (56 Kbps to 34 Mbps), STS-1 (51.840 Mbps), and others. There are also ADSL-like technologies, such as high-bit-rate digital subscriber line (HDSL), which usually require multiple twisted pairs to deliver megabit speeds.

Even more-enlightened telcos charge heavily for this bandwidth. Pacific Bell—an aggressive marketer of digital subscriber lines in Silicon Valley—charges $525 to more than $6400 a month, depending on the service, plus installation fees ranging from $2000 to $6500. Some telcos charge more. Clearly, these are not affordable solutions for most businesses, schools, and home users.

What about wireless? Some alternatives look interesting. DirectPC, from Hughes Network Systems, is a close cousin of DirecTV. The PC version transmits data from a geosynchronous communications satellite directly to a 24-inch dish antenna connected to your PC. The result is a highly asymmetrical network: 400 Kbps downstream. A standard analog modem carries upstream messages, so the maximum speed is 33.6 Kbps. The speeds are well short of what cable modems and ADSL offer.

Another broadband wireless option will be local multipoint distribution service (LMDS). This is a two-way digital broadcasting system that uses ground-based transceivers, not satellites. Unlike DirectPC, LMDS isn't available yet; it requires a huge chunk of RF spectrum that the U.S. government is expected to auction this fall. It's not clear yet who will buy this spectrum or how much they will pay, but it will be expensive. End users will need a special LMDS modem that attaches to an Ethernet port, which limits maximum bandwidth to 10 Mbps.

Both wireless alternatives require completely new infrastructures. Also, new wireless services must compete for a dwindling share of unallocated and extremely valuable broadcast spectrum. Meanwhile, there's virtually no limit to the amount of cable that the telecommunications industry can install if demand warrants.

Of course, cable modems and ADSL have their drawbacks, too. Some vendors brag about data rates "1000 times faster" than analog modems. As we'll see in a moment, actual performance varies quite a bit, for a wide variety of reasons. The bandwidth isn't equally apportioned, so there's more data flowing downstream (from the network to the user) than upstream (from the user to the network). Also, the telecommunications industry tends to gloss over the infrastructure upgrades it will inevitably face when deploying these technologies on a mass scale.

The fact is, neither ADSL nor cable modems are quite ready for prime time. Standards are shaky or incomplete, so modems from different vendors often can't talk to each other. Compared to analog modems, prices are relatively high (about $500). Only about 10 percent to 15 percent of the U.S. cable network can handle two-way traffic at megabit speeds. Business models are in flux because nobody knows just how much demand to expect.

Nevertheless, neither technology is vapor. Both types of modems are available. Numerous trials prove beyond a doubt that they work. In some cases, the trials are tantamount to actual deployments.

In 1997, standards will coalesce; manufacturers will drive down their costs and begin turning the modems into commodity products. By late in the century, spreading infrastructure improvements will make broadband modems available to millions of users. "We're looking at a five-year time frame," says analyst Larry Yokell, president of Convergence Industry Associates (Boulder, CO).

Too long to wait? Remember, we're talking about a historic leap in the distribution of bandwidth. Even by the most optimistic projections, the concurrent progress of microprocessors, memory
THE COMPAQ ARMADA 4100. IF IT'S...

It's your call. On one hand, it's a full-function notebook. Or in a snap it's multimedia with CD-ROM. Or it's lean and mean. It also has fax machines* and dual speakers for incredible 16-bit stereo sound. And it's Internet-ready. The new Compaq Armada 4100. It's how you configure...
Not One Thing, It's Another.

Provides for three batteries with up to 10 hours of life. It's a virtual office too—complete with a full duplex speakerphone, answering and conquer the task at hand. One way or another. For more information, call 1-800-853-9521. Or visit our site at www.compaq.com.

Compaq
Has It Changed Your Life Yet?
to communicate. It's as if you would need a different analog modem every time you change Internet service providers (ISPs) or move to an area that's served by a different telco.

This sorry situation probably won't last long. Several industry groups are working on interoperability standards to allow vendors to mass-produce broadband modems as low-cost commodity products. Eventually, both types of broadband modems will probably standardize on ATM as the network transport protocol and will dispense with 10Base-T connections in favor of internal cards that plug into expansion slots. Eventually, some PCs (and especially network computers) will integrate a broadband modem as a condensed chip set on their motherboards.

"I think we can get pretty close to one-chip digital signal processing with this thing," says Jack Guedg, director of National Semiconductor's multimedia systems strategic marketing segment. "That will drive down the price of cable modems tremendously. But that won't happen until we've got large volumes and industry standards."

In the meantime, almost all cablecos and some telcos are supplying modems to subscribers as part of their broadband service. Therefore, you won't get stuck with an obsolete modem. A monthly subscription fee of $30 to $40 will probably include the lease of a modem and unlimited Internet access. That's only $10 to $20 more than what most users are paying today for flat-rate access to the Internet at narrowband speeds. In most areas, middleband ISDN is a much more expensive option.

Your Mileage May Vary

What you don't get with ADSL—and particularly with cable modems—is an easily quantified amount of throughput. Realistically, you can expect 1 to 5 Mbps downstream and something less upstream. However, your actual throughput will vary according to a dizzying number of factors. These include the following: oddities in the cable and phone networks, asymmetric frequency allocations, unpredictable line noise, the speed of your computer and its Ethernet interface, and, with cable modems, the number of other people in your neighborhood who are on-line at the same time (see the figure "The Bandits of Bandwidth"). This isn't the case with ISDN, dedicated phone lines, and—to a lesser extent—analogue modems.

Broadband modems sacrifice some of their potential speed to bring megabit service to more customers over existing infrastructures. It would be ridiculously easy to make superspeed modems if everyone had fiber-optic cable running into their premises. Eventually, that will happen. However, the need for broadband is more immediate. It doesn't make sense to postpone progress for an infrastructure upgrade that will take decades.

Phone Problems

The telcos originally designed their network to carry analog voice conversations from one phone to another. It's a pervasive network with versatile point-to-point circuit switching, but it's handicapped by antiquated wiring that plays havoc with digital data.

Take loading coils, for instance. Originally installed on long circuit loops to cancel noise during voice calls, they're essentially low-pass filters that cut off all frequencies above 4 kHz. Unfortunately, all digital modems require frequencies higher than 4 kHz. If there's a loading coil anywhere in the loop between the local distribution node and your premises, the phone company must remove it before you can get ISDN, ADSL, or any other digital service. Loading coils are the widely despised roach motels of digital networks: Bits check in, but they don't check out.

Loading coils aren't the only problem by far. Among other things, phone networks are plagued by overlong loops (which attenuate signals), bridged taps (unterminated pairs), and cross-coupled interference (cross talk between wires in
An AS/400® Advanced Series Solution

and a network of 3,000 resellers who keep the numbers rolling in.

is SourceMate’s versatile software that 80,000 customers count on

Behind Ben Tse’s success in capitalizing on the small business market

He also found that making his software available on AS/400 Advanced Series gives both him and his customers a flexible and affordable way to grow.

As cofounder of SourceMate® Information Systems, Ben Tse has a remarkable head for numbers (as well as the suit to match). So, to keep his numbers headed in the right direction, Ben figured he’d give his customers a way to grow with him. His solution: AS/400 Advanced Series.

For as little as $180 a month,* Ben financed an AS/400 Advanced Series. Using Win400® for Clipper®, he was able to port his AccountMate® accounting software, opening new avenues for growth. His 3,000 resellers are able to offer small businesses, worldwide, an incredibly scalable computing system.

And his customers are able to grow their business, without changing their software.

Best of all, as an IBM partner, Ben received the technical and financial support he needed along the way.

On balance, it was just the kind of affordable solution Ben, his VARs and his customers were looking for.

How can your company profit from AS/400 Advanced Series’ 360,000 systems, worldwide? Call 1 800 365-4426, ext. 630, or visit us on the Net at www.as400.ibm.com and we’ll show you a number of ways.

IBM.

Solutions for a small planet*

*Developer’s lease available from IBM Credit for commercial, state and local government customers qualifying for IBM Credit. Subject to developer (a) obtaining a license to use the program, (b) executing an agreement with IBM Credit, and (c) developer agreeing to pay all fees, costs and expenses associated with the lease. Leases are non-cancelable and may not be sold, assigned or transferred. Full terms and conditions of the lease contract described above apply. IBM Credit also reserves the right to change terms and conditions of any credit program without notice. IBM makes no warranties regarding the IBM products. For more information about IBM Credit, call 1-800-IBM-ASAP or visit www.ibm.com/credit. (c) Copyright IBM Corporation 1995.
the feeder cables that run to neighborhood distribution nodes). Some of the wiring is so ancient that nobody has any idea how much of it might be compatible with digital service.

Tac Berry, vice president of marketing for Amati Communications, an ADSL modem vendor, estimates that ADSL service can reach 75 percent to 95 percent of U.S. phone customers without major upgrades. Kim Maxwell, a telecommunications industry analyst and chairman of the ADSL Forum, estimates that 15 percent to 20 percent of the phone network is blighted with loading coils, let alone other problems.

Even under ideal conditions, ADSL throughput depends on the length of the local loop. The maximum electrical resistance an ADSL signal can overcome is about 1500 ohms, which translates into 15,000 feet of 26-gauge twisted-pair copper wire or 18,000 feet of 24-gauge wire, which is larger. At that distance, ADSL can deliver about 1.544 Mbps downstream and 16 Kbps upstream. (Note the approximate 10-to-1 downstream/upstream ratio.) The ADSL Forum estimates that 80 percent of the phone customers in the U.S. are on local loops of 18,000 feet or less. In some countries, loops are shorter and nearly everyone is within 18,000 feet. That's good enough for down ADSL that matches T1 service.

As the loop gets shorter, attenuation decreases and throughput rapidly increases. At 16,000 feet, ADSL can deliver 2.048 Mbps downstream. At 12,000 feet, it's 6.312 Mbps. And at 9000 feet—the average line length for most U.S. customers, according to Maxwell—ADSL can deliver its nominal maximum speed of 8.448 Mbps downstream and 640 Kbps upstream.

Again, these rates assume a clean connection, which is rarely the case. ADSL modems use frequency-division multiplexing (FDM) or echo cancellation to make the most of that noisy pipe. After splitting off a 4-KHz band for POTS, they divide the higher-frequency region into upstream and downstream data paths. One ADSL standard, which is known as discrete multitone (DMT), allocates 255 subchannels about 4 kHz wide and then modulates a separate signal on each subchannel. Each signal encodes the data using quadrature amplitude modulation (QAM). This prevents noise in one subchannel from completely disrupting the connection. It also lets the modems dynamically adjust their data rates to compensate for line noise.

Cross-coupled interference is largely to blame for the asymmetry of ADSL. A phone line is not a continuous, unbroken pair of wires that runs from a central office to your home or workplace. The huge cables from a central office might bundle hundreds or even thousands of pairs together. As these cables spread out through neighborhoods, they funnel down to 50-pair cables and finally to the single pair that reaches your phone jack.

Bellcore estimates that a typical U.S. phone line crosses 22 splices during that journey. If ADSL modems tried to send high-speed signals in both directions, the line noise and cross talk within the 50-pair cables would significantly reduce their effective data rates. Asymmetric data paths are therefore a compromise that leverages bandwidth and extends ADSL service to more potential customers.

The result is that the existing phone network drains enough performance from ADSL modems to produce a wide gap between the theoretical and real-world speeds.

**Cable Problems**

Cable modems are dogged by legacy problems, too. The cablecos originally designed their networks to carry analog TV programming from a central head-end to homes. Coaxial cable has more inherent bandwidth than twisted-pair copper, but cable TV networks are handicapped by an unswitched tree-and-branch topology that was never intended for two-way or point-to-point communications. They also suffer from unterminated connectors, cheap splitters, amateur-installed wiring, a scarcity of the two-way amplifiers required for bidirectional transmission, and high susceptibility to RF interference.

The lack of sophisticated switching puts cable networks at a disadvantage for some modem applications. "Cable modems assume the whole world is IP, that everything you need is on the Internet," says Tom Ransom, director of corporate communications at Cardinal Technologies (Lancaster, PA), which makes ISDN modems. Cable modems may bring lightning-speed Internet access to consumers, but business customers may feel shortchanged.

"There's no point-to-point communication, and we find that many people still need access to computers at remote locations," Ransom says.

Estimates of how many cable networks in the U.S. are capable of two-way broadband data service range all over the ballpark. At the low end, some analysts say only 5 percent of the cable infrastructure can deliver broadband service without upgrades. At the high end, Goldman Sachs estimates that 40 percent of Time Warner's networks are two-way-capable. Bruce Ravenel, president and CEO of TCI Internet Services, says 15 percent of U.S. cable networks are ready for broadband modems, and he predicts that this will grow to 30 percent or 35 percent by the end of 1997.

One thing is certain: The cablecos are investing billions in upgrades. They have to, if they want to survive in the new competitive climate fostered by the U.S. Telecommunications Act of 1996. Deregulation lets the telcos deliver local data services and even TV programming. It also lets the cablecos deliver local voice telephony, which—like broadband data—requires two-way capability and better switching. Time Warner Cable is spending at least $4 billion to upgrade its networks to hybrid fiber-coaxial (HFC) standards, and other cablecos are also investing large sums of money.

As a stopgap solution, some cablecos whose networks aren't ready for two-way communications will require cable modem...
Introducing Lotus Components. Now you can develop customized Notes applications faster than ever before.

Make no mistake about it. Lotus Components are going to revolutionize the way you build your Notes applications. Using pre-built, customizable "applets" you can now burn through your development schedule. (Is that applause we hear?)

These task-focused, ActiveX controls include a spreadsheet, chart, comment, file viewer, draw/diagram, and project scheduler. And each can be reused to build hundreds of customizable business objects.


Lotus
Working Together

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS ©1996 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, Working Together and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks, and Lotus Components is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. All other products are registered under their respective companies.

Circle 603 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 604).
users to send data upstream over regular phone lines with 28.8-Kbps analog modems. Zenith and U.S. Robotics have such a system, with Zenith supplying the cable modems and U.S. Robotics supplying the head-end equipment. It's not a pretty solution, but it still gives users megabit speeds downstream.

Downstream bandwidth isn't a problem for cable networks because they've always needed it for analog TV. Total bandwidth varies according to the cableco's head-end equipment, but most HFC networks can transmit signals from 54 to 750 MHz. That's enough for 116 NTSC channels. Many of those channels aren't used, freeing them for such services as digital TV, voice telephony, and cable modems (see the figure "HFC Frequency Allocations" on page 80).

By reserving a single 6-MHz channel for broadband data, a cable network can provide a 30-Mbps downstream path to all the users on a neighborhood node. In an HFC network, this node bridges the fiber-optic backbone to the coaxial-cable feeder line, which in turn feeds the drop cables that lead to individual premises. A single feeder line might serve 500 to 2000 sites (see the figure "A Hybrid Fiber-Coaxial Network").

On the basis of this statistic, some cable modem promoters recklessly claim to deliver 30 Mbps of downstream bandwidth. But that's aggregate bandwidth on the feeder line, shared by everyone in the neighborhood who's using a cable modem at the same time. As on a LAN, actual throughput depends on who's doing what. If all your neighbors have cable modems and are downloading the latest version of Netscape Navigator, you'll be lucky to get a trickle of leftover bandwidth.

Naturally, the telcos make a big deal out of this. ADSL modems use phone lines, so they don't have to share bandwidth among other users. The cablecos have a snappy answer: If they come, we will build it.

To start with, it's not clear how much demand there will be for cable modems—30 Mbps might be plenty for a typical neighborhood. If it isn't, one option is to subdivide the fiber nodes, creating neighborhood subnetworks with as few as 125 customers on a 30-Mbps feeder line. Another option is to allocate additional 6-MHz channels to data services. Modern HFC networks can do this at the node level, assigning the same channel to multiple nodes throughout a network.

Finally, the most up-to-date cablecos can light up their dark fiber. Time Warner's HFC networks run six fiber cables to the fiber nodes; currently, they're using only two. Lighting up all the fiber would instantly triple the bandwidth, even without the other changes. "We'll die of old age before we run out of bandwidth," says Mario Vecchi, CTO of Excalibur Group (Stamford, CT), a Time Warner subsidiary.

Asymmetric Again

Unfortunately, the upstream paths in cable networks aren't as well endowed as the downstream paths. Because the original network architects didn't anticipate a need for equal bandwidth in both directions, the upstream path from the user to the head-end is limited to a frequency range of 5 to 42 MHz. This region falls just below the lowest cable TV channels, and its primary purpose was simple pay-per-view signaling. Now it has to serve as the return path for interactive TV, voice telephony, and cable modems. Worse than that, it's the junkyard of the RF spectrum. Those frequencies are extremely vulnerable to ingress noise from unterminated connectors, bad wiring, household appliances, shortwave radio, and even Air Force radar.

Because of the tree-and-branch topology, that noise multiplies all the way down the line. In fact, one reason why there's no industry standard for cable modems is that engineers can't agree on the best way to fight the noise. Downstream, most cable modems use 64- or 256-QAM modulation, because it's fast and spectrally efficient. Upstream, there's too much ingress noise for either scheme. Thus, cable modems resort to slower but more robust modulation such as quadrature phase shift-keying (QPSK) or discrete wavelet multitone (DWMT). These methods yield anywhere from 512 Kbps to a nominal 4 Mbps. They also require forward error correction (i.e., Reed-Solomon or Viterbi), which consumes about 10 percent overhead.

As with ADSL, the result is an asymmetric data path—much more bandwidth downstream than upstream. Some cable modems are symmetric, but they usually do it by limiting the downstream bandwidth. Time Warner experimented with moving the return path to the gigahertz region, but it's too expensive for most cablecos.

Terayon (Santa Clara, CA) makes a
Wegan is feeling a little snubbed by her computer’s hard drive. The reason? It’s holding back on her, and she knows it. She paid for the whole hard drive. But the truth is, if you have a large hard drive, a lot of its capacity is being wasted due to inefficient storage methods.

Fortunately, PartitionMagic’s patents-pending technology can recover up to 40 percent of a large hard drive’s capacity by resizing large partitions with inefficient FAT clusters (storage units). PartitionMagic also allows you to organize your hard drive just the way you want. You can easily separate multiple operating systems and their applications to avoid compatibility problems. And your data – the most important thing on your hard drive – can be placed in its own secure partition.

Get all you can out of your hard drive. Get PartitionMagic. Just $49.95. To order, call 1-800-757-5048. For more information, visit our website at www.partitionmagic.com or see your local reseller.
cable modem chip set that uses a modulation scheme called synchronous code-division multiple access (S-CDMA). This is a spread-spectrum technique that yields a symmetric 10 Mbps in each direction. However, it’s too early to tell if S-CDMA will become the industry standard.

Some industry observers criticized the asymmetric nature of broadband modems. Keep in mind, however, that the asymmetric return paths offered by broadband modems are still much wider than the connections most Internet servers have today. At all but the largest Web sites, servers hook into the Internet over a switched 56-Kbps, ISDN, or fractional T1 line. Broadband modems can easily beat that. And for Web publishers, there’s always the option of leasing space on a server that’s further upstream. This is bound to get more affordable as the costs of both bandwidth and computing power plummet.

**Infrastructure Debates**

Perhaps a more pressing matter is the impact of broadband modems on network infrastructures. Bob Metcalfe, who invented Ethernet, warns that a sudden rush of broadband users could crash the Internet. Others point to the billions of dollars that the telcos and cablecos must spend to upgrade their infrastructures and doubt it will ever happen. Still others argue that broadband modems are baling-wire solutions, because anything short of fiber everywhere is a silly waste of time. The telcos say the cable networks aren’t reliable enough to bet your business on.

Consider how broadband modems might affect the Internet. Today, the bottleneck is probably your analog modem. Broadband modems merely shove that bottleneck further up the pipe. The $1500-a-month T1/DS1 line that connects your ISP to the point of presence might be slower than your new modem. You have a high-speed on-ramp, but the data superhighway is jammed. That’s why broadband modems sometimes don’t seem as fast as they really are.

In market-driven economies, however, such imbalances don’t last long. The voracious consumption of bandwidth will drive more investment in bandwidth. It’s already happening: @Home, a cable modem venture backed by TCI, is building its own top-tier Internet backbone and is equipping cable head-ends with special servers that cache frequently accessed content. “We realized you couldn’t just hook up a cable modem to the cable TV network and get the kind of performance you’d expect from a cable modem,” explains TCI’s Ravenel. “It doesn’t make sense to connect a firehose to a bunch of garden hoses.”

Reliability is another valid question. The cablecos have a dismal reputation for service. It’s bad enough when your cable TV goes black during the Super Bowl, but what happens if your company relies on cable modems to connect a WAN? Dick Green, the president and CEO of Cable-Labs—a research consortium funded by cablecos—argues that modern HFCS networks meet the same reliability standard as phone networks. That’s known as the “four nines” standard: 99.99 percent uptime, or less than 53 minutes a year downtime.

One user who is testing this claim is Larry Walls, CIO of the Huntsville Hospital System in Alabama. For more than a year, Walls has been using cable modems to extend his private fiber-optic WAN to doctors’ offices over the local cable TV network. “Once we shook out the bugs,” he reports, “I can’t even remember the last time it went down, and we’ve had all kinds of thunderstorms. It’s a heckuva lot more reliable than my ISDN line at home.” (See the figure “Extending a WAN with Cable Modems” on page 68.)

Still, the specter of losing connectivity at a critical moment will let the telcos retain many businesses as loyal customers for expensive dedicated phone lines, at least until broadband modems prove themselves in the marketplace.

The cablecos point out that the phone network isn’t immune to growing bandwidth demands, either. It’s built on the assumption that only a certain percentage of customers will be using their phone lines at any given time. To allocate enough circuits, the telcos assume that the average local phone call lasts about 6 minutes. But the average modem call lasts about 60 minutes. If too many users start going online, the telcos will have problems, too. (This is a fact that is well known to Californians, who often can’t get a dial tone after an earthquake because so many people are checking to see if their loved ones survived.)

Perhaps it’s best to take the long view: All networks have bottlenecks, and eliminating one bottleneck only creates another. Skeptics always raise the same objections when infrastructure-dependent technologies are in their infancy. Telephones were useless before the telcos began stringing wires. Cable TV was only a backwater business before the big cablecos went national. Automobiles weren’t very practical before governments began paving roads.

Indeed, one could write a fair history of civilization just by documenting the evolution of infrastructures: Incan highways, Roman aqueducts, transcontinental railroads, the Trans-Alaska pipeline, the Panama Canal, city sewer systems, telegraphs, telephones, electric power grids, the autobahns, the interstate, and many more. The latest infrastructures move bits, not atoms. At times, they’ll be hard-pressed to keep up with traffic. However, anyone who doubts that broadband data networks will earn their place on that list isn’t paying attention to history.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet at thalfhill@bix.com.
"KEA!" FOR VAX/UNIX: CONNECTIVITY PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.

Again, for the third straight year, the readers of DEC User cast their votes for KEA! from Attachmate® as the best PC-to-VAX connectivity product.

Those customers are not alone. After extensive competitive testing, Digital® came to the same conclusion when they decided to bundle KEA! 340 for Windows NT™ with their new Multia product. And make it their own internal connectivity standard.

Acclaimed for its power, simplicity, versatility and security, KEA! users the world over can have custom colors, keyboard mapping, menus and dialog boxes for each host application they use, all in a Windows® environment.

When it comes to empowering your workstations, nothing in the VAX/UNIX arena can match KEA!. To develop custom client/server applications, only KEA! includes integrated support for Visual Basic®, PowerBuilder™ as well as QuickApp®, the point-and-click code writer.

Year after year the professionals keep coming back to KEA! 340/420 for Windows, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

For your free demo disk or to qualify for a free evaluation copy, call 800-426-6283 or 206-644-4010 and mention response code 322.01. Or visit our Web site. URL: HTTP://WWW.ATTACHMATE.COM

Circle 605 on Inquiry Card.

© 1995 Attachmate Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Attachmate and QuickApp are registered trademarks and KEA! is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation. Digital, Windows and Visual Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PowerBuilder is a trademark of Powersoft Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
FULL FEATURED
REAL-TIME MPEG ENCODER

MPEGator

◆ Full MPEG 1 IPB-frame video compression during capture
◆ Synchronous audio MPEG 1 compression (optional)
◆ Plays back MPEG streams
◆ S-Video and Composite inputs
◆ Uses PCI bus
◆ Native Windows® 95 software

There's no justification in buying a competing product because there's no competition! Using Samsung's revolutionary VIDEOFLOW™ chipset, Darim's MPEGator provides uncompromised highest quality, full featured, real-time MPEG 1 encoding and playback at an unbelievable price. No more words necessary - just call with your orders today.

Call Toll Free
1- 888- GET- MPEG
(438 - 6734)

Phone: (213) 637-1700/4
Fax: (213) 637-1705
http://darvision.kaist.ac.kr
Circle 608 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 609)
Barbarians at the Firewall

If you think firewalls are fail-safe protection against electronic intruders, think again.

By Deborah Kerr

The notion of a firewall as an impregnable defense against intruders is going up in smoke. Firewalls were in place in two highly publicized security breaches. One involved a break-in of security consultant Tsutomu Shimomura's system, which was chronicled in the book Takedown. The other was the penetration of several computers at the Los Alamos National Laboratory earlier this year. These aren't isolated cases. According to the Computer Security Institute, 30 percent of the Internet sites that reported breaches in their security had a firewall in operation.

The easiest way to circumvent a firewall is to outflank it, much as the Germans simply went around the “impregnable” Maginot Line to invade France in 1940. Organizations often spend tens of thousands of dollars on expensive firewalls or, in some cases, forgo Internet connectivity altogether, only to risk attack through dial-in-modem pools or other insecure access points (see the figure “Security Holes” on page 80NA 6). So, the first lesson to learn about firewalls is this: A firewall is only one component of a comprehensive security policy.

Here are some ways that you can choose the right firewall product for your firm, implement it within an overall strategy, and plug any remaining security holes.

Security vs. Convenience

Choosing the right security architecture involves inevitable trade-offs. In general, the more secure the firewall, the less transparent it becomes, and the less convenient it is for authorized users to pass through. To weigh the trade-offs, you must determine what constitutes an acceptable risk. Ask yourself, “How much damage can be done if my data is compromised or corrupted?” However, you shouldn’t automatically discount the value of convenience. It could determine the success of Internet acceptance across your organization and may have some security consequences of its own. If Internet access becomes too cumbersome, savvy users will find other, less manageable, ways to connect to the Internet, usually through Internet service providers (ISPs) or on-line services.

On the low end of firewall security is packet screening (also known as network-level firewalls or filtering gateways), a mechanism that is usually handled at the router level. Consistent with TCP/IP, the router screens packet headers for source and destination addresses, and allows or denies entry based on rules that you develop to define allowable transmissions.

Network-level firewalls are low-security approaches, because they’re vulnerable to hackers who break in by IP spoofing. In this breach, hackers disguise incoming packets to look as if they come from a trusted host, thus gaining entry because the router can’t tell the difference between an authentic network address and a disguised one. Routers are insecure because they’re essentially dumb boxes that were designed to enable the free flow of information, not to prevent data transmission.

To improve security, you can place a host or an isolated subnet behind the screening router. The host sits on the private network, and the screening router allows access only to
NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY AT-YOUR-DESK SERVICE GUARANTEE*

If your Dell system experiences a covered hardware failure while it is under a next-business-day, on-site service contract purchased from Dell, and if Dell has dispatched a service call before 5:00 PM local customer time, Monday through Friday, a technician, if needed, will arrive at your location to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event that the technician does not arrive as promised, let Dell know. Your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service for free.

GUARANTEED.
DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n
200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
• Mini Tower Model
• 32MB EDO Memory
• 256KB Internal L2 Cache
• NEW 3.2GB Hard Drive [11ms]
• NEW 17" Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., 26 dp, 1600 x 1200 max. res.)
• NEW #9 2MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
• BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
• MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
• Microsoft Windows NT®/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
• NEW #92 MB VIRGE 3D Video Card
• BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
• MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
• AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
• Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
• Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
• 3 Year Limited Warranty
• Upgrade to a 17" monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $199.

$2999
Business Lease: $111/Mo.
Order Code #500328

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200s
200MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
• Mini Tower Model
• 32MB SDRAM Memory
• 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
• 1.6GB Hard Drive [11ms]
• 15X Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
• NEW #92 MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
• BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
• MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
• AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
• Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
• Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
• 3 Year Limited Warranty
• Upgrade to a 17" monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $199.

$2499
Business Lease: $92/Mo.
Order Code #500317

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P166s
166MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
• Mini Tower Model
• 16MB SDRAM Memory
• 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
• NEW 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
• 15" Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
• NEW #9 2MB EDO VIRGE 3D Video Card
• BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
• MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
• Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
• 3 Year Limited Warranty
• Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $225.

$2199
Business Lease: $81/Mo.
Order Code #500318

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P133v
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
• Mini Tower Model
• 16MB SDRAM Memory
• 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
• 160GB Hard Drive [11ms]
• 15" Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
• 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
• BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
• 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
• Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
• 3 Year Limited Warranty
• 1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup with Accelerator, add $229.
• 3Com® EtherLink Interface Combo Card, add $99.

$1799
Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #500313

You may think all service programs are the same. But take a look at Dell’s and one big word jumps out: Guaranteed.

Only Dell® guarantees that if there’s a problem with your PC, a Dell-certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC. And in the rarest of events that we’re not there the next day, you get an extra month of service at no charge. Just two of the many reasons why PC Magazine readers recently gave Dell an “A” for service and reliability.

The Dell service program reassuringly covers your Dell Dimension system for three full years. This includes one complete year of Guaranteed Next-Business-Day, On-Site service and two additional years of Next-Business-Day Parts Delivery.

Call today to order a Dell Dimension. It comes protected by the Dell service program. And something else unique: a guarantee.

800-288-1230
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm • In Canada call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01143

Designed for
 entertain
ment

Microsoft®
Windows®95
this host. The screened host restricts entry points to the private network, so you can better audit, control, and fortify access by adding security measures to the single host. The screened host then becomes a choke point for monitoring data flow.

**Internet by Proxy**

Application-level firewalls go a step further than network-level packet screening. An application-level firewall sits between the private network and the Internet. It relays data between the two networks. Application programs, or proxies, run on the firewall gateway and enable specific software services, such as e-mail, SNMP, or FTP. Proxies can perform sophisticated functions such as logging or user authentication, and because they are built to monitor specific protocols, proxies can enforce customized security options (e.g., allowing incoming FTP while blocking outgoing FTP).

However, even application-level firewalls are vulnerable. FTP and other Internet protocols can leave the system without a security check, thus exposing a network to attack from the inside. Application-level firewalls can also let pass Trojan-horse programs or macro files, two variations of rogue programs that hide inside authorized programs. These programs execute as soon as they are opened or read. Besides causing direct damage to your system, embedded programs might look for a well-known host table and mail data and password lists to another address.

Proxy servers present management headaches, according to Kevin Kitagawa, Internet security product line manager for Sun’s Internet Commerce Group. “Proxy servers are wonderful for most common Internet protocols or services,” he says. “The problem is, for every new protocol or service that comes out, you have to add another application to the proxy server, like screening audio and so on.” The proxy server cannot handle protocols that lack a specific proxy for them.

Proxy architectures can also degrade performance and transparency. A dual-homed gateway represents the highest level of firewall security. A host system sits on both the private network and the Internet. TCP/IP forwarding is disabled, fully isolating the two networks. You supply access by configuring application proxies or by granting user log-ins to the gateway host.

If you choose to implement proxies for access, you face the same shortcomings inherent to proxy servers (i.e., requiring a proxy for each supported service). If, instead, you grant access to the gateway host, you risk compromising the entire private network if the gateway password is compromised.

Several commercial firewall products provide turnkey ways to install a firewall in your organization. No matter which level of firewall security you choose, the product you buy or create should offer some minimum capabilities (see the text box “Firewall Checklist”).

A good firewall should incorporate a set of peripheral security systems to protect such things as e-mail transfers and provide for data integrity through password protection and encryption capabilities. These peripheral systems should perform five key functions:

- Authentication (on an individual, computer, network, or subnetwork basis).
- Access control.
- Encryption: Encoding transferred data

---

**Firewall Checklist**

In a comprehensive report financed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, authors John Wack and Lisa Carnahan recommend looking for firewalls with the following elements:

- Strong filtering techniques that support a “deny all services except those specifically permitted” policy, based on attributes such as source and destination IP address, protocol type, source and destination ports, and inbound/outbound interfaces.
- Easy configuration to support your basic security policy.
- Flexibility to accommodate new services and needs as the security policy and organizational structure change.
- Proxy services to implement advanced authentication measures (e.g., digital-signature certificates or public-key cryptography) and centralize SMTP at a buffer zone between servers.
- Segregation of systems that don’t require public access.
- Thorough logging and auditing tools for reporting suspicious activity.
- A secured version of the OS, such as Unix, in which all known security holes are already plugged.
- An interface that is easy to use and maintain, including an extensible architecture for patching new holes that might arise.

**A security policy that’s too restrictive may encourage employees to open up entry points around a firewall.**
Simple solutions...

...for global communications.

NewCom brings you together.

You're in New York. Your design team is in Tokyo. With remarkable Digital Simultaneous Voice Data modems (DSVD) an ordinary analog phone line is all you need to collaborate. No expensive ISDN or T-1 lines needed, no quirky, hybrid modems; it's easily configured. Talk and send/receive data at the same time. Duplex technology makes voices from halfway around the world sound like they're next door. And NewCom quality modem design speeds your data at rates up to 28,800 Kbps.

The NewTalk 2000 family of DSVD modems for embedded applications responds instantly to the demands of virtually all applications, from spreadsheets to word processing, from page design to multi-media. And at the end of the day, use NewTalk's remote gaming applications for remarkably lifelike game play with competitors on all parts of the globe.

NewCom also manufactures superior full duplex Speakerphone, Voicemail and Data/Fax modems for PC's in a configuration that's just right for your business or home.

Call 1-800-5NewCom.

NewCom, Inc., a subsidiary of Aura Systems, Inc. • 31166 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362 Tel (818) 597-3200 • Fax (818) 597-3210
http://www.newcominc.com

Circle 606 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 607).
that the intended recipient can decrypt securely.

- Data integrity: Ensuring that information cannot be changed if it is intercepted.
- Nonrepudiation: Proof that a known entity generated a transaction, usually performed by digital signatures.

**A Firewall Isn’t Enough**

Checking for and plugging security holes is one of the final stages of a firewall security audit, according to Padgett Peterson, corporate information security engineer for Lockheed Martin. From his base office in Orlando, Peterson manages over 1000 WANs, from government installations and various partner companies to the WANs that support the 190,000 employees of Lockheed Martin.

Echoing other security experts, Peterson recommends that you begin a security audit by establishing a comprehensive network security policy. According to a survey done this year by the American Society for Industrial Security, only 51 percent of reporting companies had a written information-systems security policy. Yet, policy is the most crucial part of performing a security audit. It should define what information, computer resources, and corporate assets are most sensitive—in short, what needs protection and from whom.

You should set up a policy that controls employee passwords and teaches basic rules of password protection. For example, don’t make passwords obvious, don’t give out passwords over the phone, and don’t leave them lying around or scribbled on Post-It notes. Michael Oke, a system software and security consultant, reports that a 12-year-old boy hacked a Southern California sales firm using just such a found password. He capitalized on a bug in SYSEDIT and downloaded an entire database after memorizing a password he saw stuck to the receptionist’s terminal when tagging along on a delivery with an older sibling.

The second step in plugging security holes is to take a census of your company’s electronic weak points. Know the inherent security holes in each computing platform that runs at your company. Then, on a node-by-node basis, check for human programming errors and locations where information may cross paths, such as e-mail and telnet transfer points, dial-in-modem ports, Web access points, or a Web server that’s set up on the intranet.

Third, consider using a network security testing firm or a commercial security tool. One such firm is Internet Security Systems (Atlanta, GA). ISS developed a software tool that’s called the Internet Scanner to search for network security breaches. The Internet Scanner goes over the network and applies the algorithms and techniques a hacker uses to see if there’s a known weakness in the firewall or an individual host such as Unix.

The scanner looks for 130 known security holes on firewalls, routers, Unix, Windows, and Windows NT—any device that is accessible through TCP/IP. It runs on a variety of Unix variants, and the cost varies depending on the work load: $795 to scan 10 devices, $3995 for 100, and $19,995 for 1000.

Programs such as SATAN (System Administrator’s Tool for Analyzing Networks) also scan Unix-based machines for typical entry points. They are available for free off the Internet (search for keyword “SATAN”) but require a fairly technical security auditor to direct and read them.

The last step in a comprehensive security audit is to create a report of known weaknesses. It should answer several key questions, including how to secure access and monitor the bidirectional flow of data, whom your company should allow access rights to, how up to date are your current security mechanisms, how much will the security system cost, and how much is the data worth in relation to the overall expense?

Peterson recommends performing audits and updating system security policy once a year or when a major change in corporate structure takes place.

**Due Diligence**

Ultimately, firewalls are not impenetrable. The good news is that the firewall market is still maturing. Modern commercial firewalls take security to the next level by combining the best elements of past firewall developments and teaming them with encryption, user authentication, digital signatures, and management software to further tighten gateway security. The best software-driven devices are fully configurable with comprehensive, single-point management and reporting capabilities administered from a standalone terminal that talks to the firewall. Firewalls are increasingly used to buffer corporate intranets not only from the Internet, but from each other.

After you install a state-of-the-art firewall, don’t get complacent, warns Oke. “The main reason firewalls don’t work is because people put too much dependence on them. They open holes that may or may not have been there before they installed the firewall,” he says.

The best firewall won’t prevent breaches caused by obvious passwords, passwords carelessly given to unauthorized persons, or insecure dial-in modems. Remember the Maginot Line. No doubt it was impressive, but all you had to do was walk around it.

Deborah Kerr is a freelance writer based in northern California who specializes in Internet commerce and related security issues. You can reach her at dkerr@aol.com.
Control Quality

New tools and strategies can simplify, automate, and generally reduce the stress of achieving quality in client/server applications.

By Edmund X. DeJesus

The challenges of writing high-quality software for client/server applications are bigger—and stranger—than for simple one-machine/one-user jobs. You probably have multiple hardware platforms and OSes. End users will probably work on LANs and WANs strung tenuously together all over the planet. The allegedly “new” application probably must have its fingers in existing legacy-software pies.

Hey, don’t quit yet! The general principles that apply to producing quality code in the simplest situations are just as valuable in the client/server arena. You have to get realistic specifications for what the application will do. You have to develop realistic plans for the development process that will promote software quality. Testing and verification will be sensible, rigorous, and ongoing. The customary prayer wouldn’t hurt, either.

Still, the client/server angles can blindside you. Imagine how the complex specifications are going to change along the way—especially as the platform issues influence what is (im)possible. Your development teams may be on different continents. How are you going to coordinate all this? Are you going to find tools that deal with the resulting complexity, or are you going to write your own? And the very notion of testing all this will probably cause you to wake up screaming at 3:00 a.m.

Take a deep breath. Your first step will be the specification and design of client/server applications. The good news is that the computing world is finally awakening to what you’ve known all along: You can’t do everything asked for on time and in budget. We’ll show you the realistic alternative and illustrate how the design phase should become an ongoing process in your project.

More good news: Development tools and middleware can smooth over some of the cross-platform cracks. Coordinating your far-flung collaborators is not the nightmare you’ve dreaded, either. Products that track and route all the pieces ease the strain considerably. The best news may be testers. Testing is now often best done automatically. These robot-like examiners can simulate umpteen-thousand users slamming away at your application. Actual use will seem dull compared to what these self-propelled nitpickers do.

Maybe software quality for client/server applications doesn’t drop like the gentle rain from heaven. However, this information will keep you from being washed away in a torrent of complexity and broken code.
Quality Development

Distributed development
- Harmonize development and test
- Code coverage
- Distributed management tools

Distributed Application
- Client/server development tools
- Sophisticated clients
- Back-end databases

Final Application

Quality Testing

User
Client
Server
Database

Automated testing can simulate...
- a user to exercise the GUI
- a client to capture and play back data
- data to stress the server
- queries to strain the database

Developing Quality...93
A handful of tools and management techniques help with distributed development.

Testing, Testing...97
Both shrink-wrapped and custom tools can take on your testing duties.
HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron \( \text{\textsuperscript{2}} \) technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

NSTL Study Rates HASP No. 1!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995 †

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scoring Category</th>
<th>Aladdin HASP</th>
<th>Rainbow Sentinel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>6.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of Learning</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>7.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ease of Use</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>7.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versatility/Features</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility</td>
<td>6.7</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed of API Calls</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Score</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection - and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and LANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better - and sell more - call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

Grow With Aladdin!

The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.

1-800-223-4277

http://www.aks.com

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Co., Ltd. 1993-1996. "HASP" is a trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Co., Ltd, All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Aladdin Knowledge SystemsCo., Ltd. makes no representation or endorsement of any product. The logo was designed by Aladdin Systems.
C
ould it be that we're striving for too much quality in our client/server systems? A recent survey by the Standish Group reports that the typical client/server project is 50 percent over budget and 50 percent behind schedule. Things really appear gloomy when you consider that we've been hearing statistics like this for over 20 years. After a generation of trying to use traditional software engineering principles, these sad statistics point to two possible explanations: We're hopelessly incompetent at writing high-quality software, or end users are hopelessly demanding.

The second possibility may be explained by business pressures that encourage software end users to impose more stringent demands on software developers—even though, deep in their hearts, end users know that with the finite resources they're providing the project team, they'll never be able to get the full extent of functionality, schedule, cost, and defect levels they're after. Meanwhile, software developers are still laboring under the delusion that end users can have it all, and it's just a matter of finding the ideal tools and processes to accomplish development miracles.

How do you handle these problems when you sit down to design a client/server application? If you can't offer end users miracles, give them a pragmatic alternative: good-enough software. Now the mantra of Silicon Valley software developers, this concept strikes a practical and realistic compromise among the elements that go into our traditional definition of software quality: zero defects, on-time schedules, in-budget costs, and end-user-requested features.

Here are some reasons why your next client/server application might be better off if it's just good enough.

Software Quality
We need to readjust our view of software quality. Our traditional definition has become elusive in the client/server world, especially now that client/server includes entities like intranets and Java. Software developers have typically used the word quality to describe a bug-free system that meets the user's requirements and is delivered on time and within budget. In reality, it's a word that describes few actual systems. As we'll see, the very definition of quality is the decisive factor in designing client/server systems successfully.

The three main ingredients for delivering this form of quality are people, technology, and processes. The people ingredient is crucial—and obvious. An organization with mediocre programmers is not going to create high-quality systems, no matter what language they write their code in.

The second ingredient—technology—is where most software developers concentrate their efforts. That's no big surprise, considering it's where client/server systems achieved their first great triumph over mainframe systems. The technology of intelligent workstations and GUIs provides end users with higher-quality systems than dumb-terminal, character-based mainframes. The technology of visual, RAD-oriented (rapid application development) environments—Visual Basic, Delphi, PowerBuilder, and others—helps us build systems faster than we could in the COBOL and mainframe days.

Alongside these technological improvements, we also encountered some new problems. For instance, client/server technology typically involves open systems, which means that developers face a heterogeneous mix of hardware
When Good Enough Is Best

platforms, OSes, middleware, DBMS packages, languages, and protocols. It’s all supposed to work together, but it’s usually more complicated than in the days of closed, proprietary environments. And when something goes wrong, every open-systems vendor points a finger at someone else.

While the technology problems may be more subtle, they are similar to the problems with structured methodologies in the last generation. Here’s the paradox: If the technology really does work, it lets us achieve the disaster sooner than before.

Thus, the technology of GUIs is ultimately useless if we don’t know what “business data” to display. Also, the rapid-programming technology of Visual Basic does not eliminate the need to figure out what “business problem” the end user is trying to solve.

But wait. Isn’t that what rapid prototyping is supposed to do for us? As every modern developer knows, one reason that languages like Visual Basic have been so successful is that you can develop GUIs and applications prototypes rapidly—and then iterate equally rapidly until they meet the user’s needs. Used well, this can be enormously successful. Used poorly, it’s like throwing mud against a wall and hoping that some will stick. The fact that a visual programming language lets us throw mud against the wall more quickly doesn’t necessarily mean that any more of it is going to stick.

It’s the Process, Stupid

In any case, what’s really going on here is the use of technology to support a process. Such processes have names like prototyping, spiral development, or RAD. As our client/server projects have begun to scale up in size and complexity, we’ve learned that it helps to pay closer attention to the details of the process before we simply let our admittedly good technology start throwing mud against the wall. A good example of a client/server development process is the one recommended by consultant Lou Russell (see the figure “Quality Design” in the article “Control Quality” on page 82).

The initial activities of business reengineering, defining business events, and documenting the analysis requirements will likely determine the real success of the client/server project. Given the pressures found in today’s business environ-

ments, you have to carry out these activities relatively quickly—but you do have to carry them out. No one can afford to spend five years drawing data-flow and entity-relationship diagrams the way we did in the 1970s. You probably won’t even have five months. But it might well be worth spending five weeks, and, unless it’s a trivial project, it’s usually worth spending at least five days on these initial activities.

However, we can’t perform this analysis activity only once, as we did with our old waterfall life-cycle processes. We must be prepared to carry out the analysis activity (along with all the other activities in the client/server development figure) repeatedly, for each deliverable “version” of the system.

Unfortunately, the structured analysis/design methodologies from the 1970s were often associated with sequential, waterfall development processes—and thus many developers rejected them as they embraced the iterative processes associated with client/server projects. Even without this problem, however, there has been a steady movement toward object-oriented (OO) methodologies. Object technology is usually more appropriate for building the GUIs that dominate many of today’s client/server systems. Furthermore, object technology is usually a better foundation...
for reuse (which is another important technology for improving productivity and quality).

This last remark deserves emphasis: Technology can support, and ultimately automate, many processes. Thus, we should look for technology to support the early activities of business reengineering and analysis. Among the excellent products in this area are Popkin's System Architect, Platinum Technology's Paradigm Plus, Interactive Development Environments' Software Through Pictures, and Cadre/Cayenne's TeamWork products. They support both structured and OO methodologies. If you have made a wholesale commitment to object technology, you should also take a look at Rational Software's Rose, Mark V Systems' ObjectMaker, and Object International's Together/C++.

Regardless of which OO tool you use, one important early stage of analysis is the identification of use cases, roughly equivalent to the business events associated with structured analysis. Ivar Jacobson introduced use case in his first OO book (Object-Oriented Software Engineering). Several methodologists recommend use case for documenting the essential details of how the business user intends to interact with the system.

Several recent OO books (e.g., Jacobson's The Object Advantage and Mainstream Objects by Yourdon, Whitehead, Thomann, Oppel, and Nevermann) illustrate the use-case approach, and most of the popular OO analysis/design tools support the diagramming notation (see the figure "A Typical OO Use-Case Diagram" above).

Wouldn't it be nice if this were all we needed? A solid OO method, with particular emphasis on use cases; some good analysis/design CASE tools, followed by a powerful visual programming language; and plenty of prototyping to deliver incremental results to the impatient customer.

Obviously, this is not the case. With all the above procedures, why is it that client/server project teams are skipping the early stages of analysis and design, and plunging headlong into coding, thus providing brilliant solutions to the wrong problem?

Or could it be because we need to shift our attention back to the people and management issues, as is suggested in some recent textbooks by Grady Booch (Object Solutions: Managing the Object-Oriented Project) and Adele Goldberg and Kenneth S. Rubin (Succeeding With Objects: Decision Frameworks for Project Management)?

**When Good Enough Is Good Enough**

All the above probably play some role. However, the larger answer may be that our expectations for bug-free software developed on time, within budget, and with every feature that end users have asked for is unrealistic. By definition, these goals impose four interrelated constraints on developers, and by attempting perfection in one area, developers will likely create havoc in at least one other area. Indeed, because relationships between defects, time, cost, and features are nonlinear and nearly inverse, it's almost impossible for development teams to intuitively predict, say, the impact of a scheduling crunch on cost, defects, and features.

That's why just producing an up-front specification for good-enough software isn't enough. You and your end users must engage in a dynamic reevaluation of the specification, because most development projects take place in what author James Bach justly calls a "mad world." On a daily basis, the project team may find that the hardware has changed, the tool vendors have changed (some bankrupt, others brand new), government regulations have changed, the economy has changed, and the business risks have changed. Consequently, the user's requirements for the system change, and the design and implementation must change, too.

Of course, prototyping is entirely compatible with mad-world, good-enough software development. However, many development teams—with the best of intentions—start their projects with fixed front-end analysis/design processes, and with a built-in conviction (based on decades of tribal folklore) that all bugs are evil and that all requirements are doable, even within ridiculous schedule and budget constraints. The reality is that...
ROSS Technology announces SPARCplug, a high-performance workstation that fits into the full bay slot of a tower PC. SPARCplug offers better-than-SPARCstation™ 20 performance, with single or dual hyperSPARC processors, up to 256 MB RAM and an SBus slot for options like a T1 line, T3 Line, ISDN or 100-base T Ethernet.

ROSS is a leader in SPARC™ multiprocessing design and technology, so you know SPARCplug is fully compliant with SPARC-based hardware and supports all 10,000-plus SPARC applications.

Infinite possibilities. Ways to use SPARCplug are as varied as your needs. Some of the possibilities include:

• Intranet and Internet Server: SPARCplug lets you combine a stable and robust Unix server with a Windows™-based PC client, all in one unit. When combined with Netscape's FastTrack™ or SuiteSpot™ applications, SPARCplug can become the center of your client/server workgroup environment. SPARCplug comes bundled with your choice of SuiteSpot server applications, which can include Netscape Enterprise Server, Proxy Server™ and Mail Server.™ SPARCplug provides a true multitasking, multi-user environment for fast, easy and safe access to the net.

• Engineering Workstation: SPARCplug gives you powerful processing for engineering projects while also allowing you access to the PC enterprise working environment. It saves space and cost.

Call ROSS today at 1-800-774-ROSS to find out more about the amazing SPARCplug!
some bugs are better than others (as suggested by the familiar term showstopper), and that our systems will go into production with known bugs that the project team has not been able to eliminate—as well as latent bugs that the project team isn't even aware of.

A realistic objective for nontrivial client/server projects in today's pressured business environment is that we will consciously choose which bugs will be in the product we ship. The consequences of this cold-blooded, good-enough approach are primarily evident in the latter stages of coding and testing, but they have strong implications in the earlier stages of a project, too.

Even more important in the early stages of a project is the concept of triage. Twenty years of cost and schedule overruns should tell us that our customers will ask for more than is reasonable and that we will not deliver it all. Rather than waiting until the day before the deadline to decide which parts of the system work and which don't, you should address this issue from the very beginning of the project.

The questions to ask the customer are these:

- Which requirements are essential (i.e., without them, the system can't be used at all)?
- Which requirements are important (i.e., without them, the system will be difficult or unpleasant to use)?
- Which requirements are optional (i.e., the "bells and whistles" that would make the system fun and interesting to use, but which aren't essential or even important)?

If the customer categorically decrees that all requirements are essential, you're doomed. It's likely that the project team will be late and over budget, even with good people, good tools, and good processes. If you can accomplish a rational triage, however, there's a good chance you'll finish the must-have features and perhaps even some of the should-have features. The could-have features may not even make it into the design phase of the project.

In today's mad world, we also have to reevaluate this triage on a daily basis. Yesterday's must-have requirement could become irrelevant if our user's strongest competitor suddenly goes bankrupt.

Also, entirely new requirements can emerge at any point during the lifetime of the project. All this means that we have to focus more and more on requirements management, an activity that comes before the detailed analysis and design modeling handled by the tools described earlier.

The tools used for this activity are word processors, because users typically describe their requirements in imperative English sentences like "the system must do X, Y, and Z." Associated tools such as RTM (from Marconi Systems), Doors (from Zycad), and Requisite Pro (from Requisite) can help describe the priority, cost, risk, and other attributes of each requirement.

As the attributes change dynamically throughout the project, requirements management tools can help ensure that the team remains focused on the must-have features, without being distracted by the could-have features that should be sacrificed to deliver something that is good enough.

Acceptable Compromises

Good-enough software is a controversial concept. In fact, many traditional software engineers reject it as an apology for mediocrity. But realistically, all forms of engineering involve making explicit, rational compromises in a world of finite resources. The trick is to ensure that both the developer and the customer understand what those compromises are, and that they both agree that the result of these compromises are indeed good enough.

Visual programming languages may help us write more code more quickly than ever before. OO analysis/design methods and tools may help us understand the details of the user's requirements more clearly than before. However, if we are to achieve success in the complex world of client/server systems, we'll have to learn to apply triage to the requirements at the beginning—and throughout the life—of the project.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Edward Yourdon, developer of the "Yourdon method" of structured systems analysis and design, and coauthor of the Yourdon/Whitehead method of OO analysis and design, is the author of over 200 technical articles and 22 books, including recently The Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer and The Decline and Fall of the American Programmer. You can contact him at http://www.yourdon.com.
Bad power can corrupt all the files on a UNIX system.

And that’s not all. Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They clean up dirty power before it reaches your equipment, which can reduce your computer and network downtime up to 80%.* And if you have a blackout, they provide backup power to shut down your system correctly.

And now, every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with free software, providing power monitoring and unattended shutdown for your entire computing environment.

So call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 292

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 1-800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power’s National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.
When you need your data safe, reliable, and ready, the Integrix RD10 delivers high performance with low cost per Mbyte.

Thanks to a dedicated 33MHz RISC processor and enhanced RAID technology, combined with dedicated I/O processors for each drive and host, the RD10 reaches throughput speeds in excess of 17Mbytes/sec. For high availability environments, dual fast/wide SCSI ports make your data available to two hosts simultaneously.

Five different hardware RAID levels, hot spare disks, and hot-swappable drives keep your data safe and secure. Data automatically and transparently rebuilds on the spare drive eliminating downtime and data loss. Data integrity is assured for all mission-critical applications.

The RD10 Graphical User Interface eliminates the need to type obscure commands found buried in the back of a service manual. Historical performance software analyzes and fine tunes your RAID. Configuration and firmware upgrades can be handled automatically. RD10 status and context-sensitive online help are made instantly available. All with the click of a mouse button.

RD10 RAID Storage Subsystem
Compatible with Solairs and Windows NT

Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000
Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrix.com
http://www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Shanghai, Korea
Tel: 822-519-5300
Fax: 822-519-5302
Distributed development of distributed applications doesn’t have to be a distributed nightmare. By Charles D. Knutson

Developing Quality

One of the biggest problems in client/server application development is the double-edged nature of the concept “distributed.” On the one hand, the applications you develop must work in a distributed environment, where collaboration takes place without regard to national or geographic boundaries. On the other hand, development of the applications may be distributed, with teams in far-flung locations working on pieces of the same program.

The first challenge is primarily an engineering issue; the second is a management issue. Together, the distributed development of distributed software is a nightmare when you also have to meet the goal of creating high-quality software under tight schedules. Fortunately, a handful of tools and management techniques offer hope.

Getting There from Here

A challenge common to all distributed applications is that someone, somewhere has to get information from here to there and back. One of the most costly aspects of distributed software has been building the underlying communication mechanisms. Writing directly to TCP/IP or Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX) is not particularly pleasant, and slightly higher-level solutions like Sockets and Transport Level Interface (TLI) are only marginally better.

The need for easy-to-use communication mechanisms has inspired middleware technologies like the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) specification from the Object Management Group (OMG). This specification lays out a mechanism for communication between distributed objects using object request brokers (ORBs) by way of an interface definition language (IDL). In this architecture, clients desiring to access the services of another object make requests to an ORB, which brokers a connection between the two and permits the client to access the object implementation. Many companies are now developing middleware products that are either based on or are compliant with CORBA, including IBM’s SOMobjects Developer Toolkit.

Similarly, within the Windows environment, Microsoft’s Distributed COM (or DCOM, formerly known as Network OLE) lets you build applications with objects that work together on distributed machines. Objects can communicate using DCOM without any object knowing the physical location of any other object. Microsoft exhibits a wait-and-see attitude toward CORBA.

Microsoft based its Distributed COM remote procedure call on the Open Software Foundation’s Distributed Computing Environment (OSF’s DCE). This potentially means that, sometime in the future, distributed objects in Windows applications will be able to communicate with non-Microsoft operating systems.

Middleware products can make it easier for objects to communicate in situations where nothing better exists. Luckily for developers of distributed applications, something better does exist in the form of distributed databases. Development environments for client/server database applications can help you build sophisticated clients to access the services provided by back-end database products such as Gupta’s SQLBase and Microsoft’s SQL Server. These tools embed middleware capabilities within higher-level functions, so you don’t have to worry about the gritty details of getting packets from here to there. Leading development packages include Borland International’s Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0; Microsoft’s Visual Basic Enterprise Edition 4.0; Gupta’s SQL Windows 5.0; and Powersoft’s PowerBuilder Enterprise for Windows.

Different tools can help simplify the work of building each piece of a distributed application.

continued

SEPTEMBER 1996 BYTE 93
To pick the right tool for your applications, make sure the product you're considering supports all the database engines used throughout your organization (some environments, such as Borland's Delphi Client/Server Suite 2.0 and Microsoft Visual Basic Enterprise Edition 4.0, can access up to eight different database engines). Also look for strong SQL support. Products that offer this include Delphi, Visual Basic, and SQLWindows 5.0. For database administration, the best tools, like Delphi, let you administer from within the tool. The visualizers in Gupta's SQLWindows especially stand out. Finally, data integrity can make or break your application. Because of this, development tools should offer programmatic access to referential integrity, as Visual Basic does.

**Juggling Developers**

Development tools aid you in building distributed software, but they aren't the complete answer for high-quality applications. One axiom of client/server development holds that quality must be paid attention to early in the software life cycle, and programmers must be closely involved in quality assurance during all phases of development. That sounds great on paper, but it runs counter to the traditional waterfall model of software development that places software testing near the end of the process.

Compounding this problem is the fact that many companies still live with a wall (and some hostility) between the development and testing organizations. Development builds product until they decide it's done, and they toss it over the wall to the QA department. The testing team stands at the end of the assembly line with a piece of chalk, scrabbling a big "X" on products doomed for reworking and throwing them back over the wall.

Add distributed development to the mix and the goal of quality software written on time seems impossible. To handle the increased complexity of distributed products, development and test engineers must live in greater harmony and interact earlier in the development process. And what do you do when the development department sees quality assurance as the testing department's job? Or when developers are expected to do unit testing but don't know how to start?

The best way to make the development and testing teams harmonize is to make system defect information available to all members of the team. Distributed bug-tracking systems allow test engineers to communicate with development engineers regardless of physical location. Tracking systems include CA-Endevor/WSX from Computer Associates; CaseWare from Continuus Software; and Cohesion Team/SEE from Digital Equipment. These systems can automatically pass work among members of a development group, regardless of where they may be. You can augment these systems by combining the bug-tracking system with an automated testing facility (see "Testing, Testing," page 97). This way, tests can automatically run while an engineer is gone for the night, and bug reports can be waiting in the morning.

So how do you get development engineers and QA experts to convert to new policies and technologies? The most common approach—to mandate change and then live with armed rebellion until the most hostile individuals either go away or stop whining—is probably not the best. A more Trojan Horse approach works on the psyche of the development engineer. You take a product like Pure Software's Purify, which runs in the background and automatically reports problems. You can get development engineers to buy into background testing by emphasizing one of its important benefits: Because testing tells developers about problems before the QA staff uncovers them, developers are saved the embarrassment of having bugs entered into the tracking system where they will be visible to management. The engineer is now doing unit testing, albeit not in a structured way.

Another example is code coverage tools, such as QC/Coverage (CenterLine Software) and PureCoverage (Pure Software). Code coverage—keeping track of how much code actually was tested during a test—is often viewed as a QA function, since that department is the one preoccupied with how much of the code their system tests are touching. But why shouldn't development engineers use these tools whenever they take the product for a spin? Shouldn't they also have a clue about how much coverage they are getting before it enters formal system testing? Despite the distributed nature of the development, such tools help ensure software quality during the development process, without what often seems like the intrusion of formal testing.

**Unwanted Blasts from the Past**

Legacy code is another nasty problem developers face. Imagine this: You've just been handed 50,000 lines of code you've never seen before, and you need to find and fix a single bug. You probably spend two full weeks just tracking your way through the code, change one line, recompile, and the bug goes away. You
Today, millions of people will experience their worst nightmare. They will lose presentations and reports to a computer crash.

They will blame their software or hardware when a power problem is really responsible.

Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They clean up dirty power, which can reduce your computer problems by up to 80%.* They also provide backup power to shutdown gracefully in a blackout.

And now, all Best Power Single-Phase UPSs come with free software, providing power monitoring and automatic unattended shutdown for your system.

Don’t take unnecessary risks. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 293

E-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

Best Power
©1996, Best Power, a unit of General Signal.

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).
flexible and secure tool for making the most of environment that gives developers an efficient, ASE is an integrated, PC-based development smartcard applications, all you need is ASE’ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment. To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is ASE™ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment. ASE is an integrated, PC-based development environment that gives developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this exciting new technology. The quickest, easiest, and most effective introduction to the world of smartcards is the ASE Developer’s Kit. Each Kit is a comprehensive package containing everything you need to get acquainted with ASE. Visible waves involves the use of distributed objects as building blocks for distributed systems. Perhaps the best example of this is also the world’s most distributed system. Software Emancipation plans to allow Discover to provide its wealth of information by way of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), so that distributed teams can browse source code and other information on the Web. Again, this is using a distributed system (the Web) to support distributed development. Others take this idea a step further and suggest that we should look at using the already distributed Web to replace traditional forms of distributed client/server applications. And why not? With Common Gateway Interface (CGI), we can input information via a Web page, and with Java applets, portions of a distributed application can download to a client workstation and execute. Netscape Navigator as a universal client front end? Stranger things have happened. But we can be sure that development teams are going to keep spreading out, and applications are spreading out with them. Whether you’re a developer or a coordinator, make sure you’ve got the right tools before you’re spread too thin.

Charles D. Knutson is president of ComSoft Consulting in Corvallis, Oregon. In a previous life he was a system test manager for Novell NetWare Client Products. You can contact him at cknutson@cscconsult.com.

Gain Access to the World of Smartcards

In an increasingly wired world, thousands of profitable smartcard applications are just waiting to be developed, in a wide variety of fields - banking, security, telecom, education, healthcare and more.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is ASE™ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment. ASE is an integrated, PC-based development environment that gives developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this exciting new technology. The quickest, easiest, and most effective introduction to the world of smartcards is the ASE Developer’s Kit. Each Kit is a comprehensive package containing everything you need to get acquainted with ASE.

Visible waves involves the use of distributed objects as building blocks for distributed systems.

Perhaps the best example of this is also the world’s most distributed system. Software Emancipation plans to allow Discover to provide its wealth of information by way of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), so that distributed teams can browse source code and other information on the Web. Again, this is using a distributed system (the Web) to support distributed development.

Others take this idea a step further and suggest that we should look at using the already distributed Web to replace traditional forms of distributed client/server applications. And why not? With Common Gateway Interface (CGI), we can input information via a Web page, and with Java applets, portions of a distributed application can download to a client workstation and execute. Netscape Navigator as a universal client front end? Stranger things have happened. But we can be sure that development teams are going to keep spreading out, and applications are spreading out with them. Whether you’re a developer or a coordinator, make sure you’ve got the right tools before you’re spread too thin.

Charles D. Knutson is president of ComSoft Consulting in Corvallis, Oregon. In a previous life he was a system test manager for Novell NetWare Client Products. You can contact him at cknutson@cscconsult.com.
Global
12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97
☐ Send me 12 issues for $19.97. I save 56% off the newsstand price.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip ______________________
☐ My payment is enclosed ☐ Please bill me

BYTE magazine, $3.95 single copy price. Your first copy will arrive in 6-8 weeks. A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

SAVE 56%

Technical
12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97
☐ Send me 12 issues for $19.97. I save 56% off the newsstand price.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip ______________________
☐ My payment is enclosed ☐ Please bill me

BYTE magazine, $3.95 single copy price. Your first copy will arrive in 6-8 weeks. A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

SAVE 56%

Authority
12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97
☐ Send me 12 issues for $19.97. I save 56% off the newsstand price.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip ______________________
☐ My payment is enclosed ☐ Please bill me

BYTE magazine, $3.95 single copy price. Your first copy will arrive in 6-8 weeks. A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies.
So you've already done the simple parts: designing your client/server application and writing the code. Now it's time to see how well it works under real-world conditions. You need to run load tests that place large demands on the system. And you don't want to be the one pounding the keyboard for 100 hours straight. The answer: automated testing.

Unfortunately, as you move from a two-tiered to a multitiered architecture, the level of skill required to create the automated tests increases as the interaction between layers becomes more complicated. But you can take advantage of automated testing in your multitiered architecture. This article presents some tricks and tips that will help you get started with automated testing.

Your testing should provide you with detailed—and calming—information on reliability (Will your system lock up with increased load?), scalability (Will access time degrade with increased load?), and design flaws (Can the system architecture handle the level and complexity of use?). This last point is important: the problem with many client/server systems is, indeed, their architecture. Load testing helps isolate architectural problems. To achieve the desired results, you are, of course, better off optimizing your system's architecture up front and not as an afterthought. To optimize your design, you should do the following.

- Minimize the amount of network traffic. One way to do this is to encapsulate the SQL or use remote procedure calls (RPCs) instead of sending raw SQL across the network.
- Insulate the whole system from errant or failed processes. One failed client should not lock up others.
- Reduce the contention for resources. For example, in a database client/server system, reduce the length of transactions to avoid database-resource contentions.

**Getting Testy**

By this point, you should have the bug population mostly quelled and be ready to take on the more systemwide and performance-associated aspects of the application. To create an automated test in a client/server environment, you need both a test harness (which provides the infrastructure in which the tests run) and one or more test scripts.

A test harness schedules a test to run at a specific time, for a specific time interval, on a specific machine on a network. A commercially available test harness typically also includes an integrated test-development environment. A test harness collects information at run time, including details on failures, performance statistics, and network status.

In general, there are four ways to create a test. You can record the actions of real users on your GUI front end and then replay those actions later. Similarly, you might capture the post-GUI application output directly and play that back later. (For example, to test a Web server, you might capture the HTTP requests from the client to the server and then replay them.) You can programmatically generate one or more test scripts (e.g., scripts that capture the low-level graphical subsystem protocol instead of recording user actions that screen resolutions and fonts can affect). Finally, you can write a white-box test (explained below) that talks to your system's API directly and mimics user actions.

Thus, tests that you create and run in the test harness typically perform several tasks. They might drive a GUI front end to simulate the actions of a live user. They might also interact directly with a server by circumventing the GUI front end: This is called a white-box test. In addition, they might execute the protocol between the client and the server (e.g., SQL and HTTP requests).

Most tests must fit your specific application; therefore, you cannot buy shrink-wrapped tests from a vendor. But there...
are tools available that simplify the process of creating your own tests.

Automated client/server harness-and-test solutions fall into four categories, depending on whether each part is shrink-wrapped or custom-developed. Custom test-and-harness combinations are the most flexible, but naturally they require the most work on your part. If the combination seems suited to your particular applications, shrink-wrapped tests and harnesses minimize your effort. Otherwise, a custom test with a shrink-wrapped harness provides flexibility and control without much effort on your part. Pairing a shrink-wrapped test with a custom harness is the least desirable option.

To determine the type of solution that you should use to load-test your application, you should consider several factors. First, determine the expected number of users. Second, consider the type of information clients and servers will exchange. It might be simple, static information, like HTTP; complex information, like SQL; or some higher-level protocol, like RPC. Finally, determine the number and complexity of tiers in a multi-tiered architecture.

**Shrink-Wrapped Tests and Harnesses**

Our experience indicates that it's more cost- and time-effective to use a shrink-wrapped harness. If you're testing a multi-tiered product where you need to simulate many users, we recommend using a custom white-box test. A two-tiered system with a small number of users using a standard protocol, such as HTTP or SQL, tests best with a shrink-wrapped test harness and test-development environment.

New technologies are emerging from vendors of automated test tools. For example, in the high-end client/server tools market, Pure Software's PurePerformix Script-and-Go technology allows you to capture the interaction between your application and the input device, such as a character terminal, an X Window System terminal, or a PC. This is a variant of record/playback technology, which captures the low-level subsystem protocol. PurePerformix can also capture SQL traffic between your client and database server. The captured SQL traffic goes into scripts later. PurePerformix can arrange a mix of scripts to run from one central driver machine.

Client/server applications can manage

a complex information life cycle, where data is entered, processed, and delivered throughout the corporate enterprise. Softbridge's Automated Test Facility (ATF) addresses the demands of the multi-tiered, multiapplication architecture. You can run ATF from a single control machine to follow the life cycle of a data record. If the process fails, ATF stops the failed test and starts the next test. ATF supports both record/playback and programmatic test development.

Mercury's LoadRunner works in one of two modes. In GUI Virtual User mode, LoadRunner works with Mercury's automated test tool, WinRunner, to provide a way for you to run WinRunner tests in a distributed fashion on multiple PC clients through the client GUI front end. Mercury supports both recording and playback of user actions, of low-level protocols, and of programmatic test-script technology.

In LoadRunner's DB Virtual User mode, the tests run white-box tests or pre-recorded script files (e.g., SQL or HTTP). You can generate queries and updates to your server over the network without going through your client GUI front end. The advantage of white-box testing is that you can run multiple virtual users on each machine. (Mercury claims you can have multiple GUI virtual users, but you might run into problems with memory constraints and setup issues.)

On networked Unix machines, LoadRunner can generate multiple virtual database users that send SQL (or other types of traffic) directly to the server. Using multiple virtual database users, you can simulate hundreds or (in theory) thousands of users with the right hardware. Mercury also provides tools to collect SQL from your client for subsequent use in DB Virtual User tests. This technology can do either white-box testing or recording and playback of SQL.

Segue Software's Quality Works products also simulate multiple virtual users. QA Partner: Distributed allows you to run scripts on multiple client GUI front ends simultaneously (with the added benefit that clients can be on different platforms). QA DBTester can send SQL directly to a database server, thereby circumventing your client front end.

SQA's LoadTest works in conjunction with the company's Robot automated test tool. You drive the PC client front end with Robot scripts that LoadTest distributes to machines over the network. The Robot scripts load your server with queries and updates. Your limit is the number of PCs that are available or that you're willing to set up and use for testing. (With this system, the number of PCs limits the number of virtual users.) LoadTest therefore supports the recording and playback of user interaction in a distributed situation.

Using PurePerformix, QA DBTester, or LoadRunner's DB Virtual User technology, you can simulate large numbers of users to verify the scalability of your client/server architecture. You can also do this with Mercury Interactive's GUI Virtual User technology or SQA's LoadTest technology (using one virtual user per PC in the distributed test).

Both distributed GUI testing and distributed multiprocess virtual-user testing capture detailed information for later analysis. In some cases, you can write the script with functions that provide timing information. Of course, your test harness tells you when a specific test fails.

The disadvantage of simulating multiple users on a single machine is that you're not generating real network-traffic conditions. But it's easier to simulate a large
Every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with free unattended-shutdown and monitoring software.

What happens if you're away from the office when an outage hits, even with a UPS?

Best Power unattended-shutdown software is the answer. In a power emergency, it can page or e-mail you, notify users of impending shutdown, close your system properly and allow remote monitoring.

Plus, it's completely free. Many UPS makers will tell you their software's free and just raise their prices. But Best Power bundles free software on CD-ROM with every Single-Phase UPS, or you can download it from the Internet.

So don't pay more. Get more. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 294

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 800-487-6813.
number of users. You can generate real network-traffic conditions by running one virtual user per PC through the client front end. But this process is too labor-intensive and expensive—you need more than 1000 machines.

There are other pitfalls when simulating multiple users on a single machine. Primarily, you're running a small number of PCs and predicting the performance degradation from the results of the simulation. If the degradation is predictable, you're fine. But if performance degrades, your test done with 20 machines will not reveal the serious degradation that occurs with 21 machines.

We recommend using multiprocessed virtual users and GUI virtual users to verify scalability. The only alternative is to work with an outside testing lab to perform massive single-user-per-PC tests; this is an expensive proposition, but it might be the only way in certain cases.

**Custom Tests and Harnesses**

A number of situations mandate a custom rather than a shrink-wrapped solution. Where flexibility and control are paramount, you'll want to at least consider writing the tests yourself. Such situations include an application that's out of the...
Today, students and business people alike need the power to exceed expectations in order to succeed in life. And the Apple® Power Macintosh™ 7600 gives them a foundation for innovative solutions. With the power to upgrade to faster processors, the Motorola PowerPC 604™ RISC microprocessor can easily accommodate power-hungry multimedia applications. With features like built-in video input capability, high-resolution graphics and CD-quality stereo sound, the Power Mac 7600 jump starts the imagination. From multimedia computers to automotive sensors, Motorola powers innovative solutions that enable your success.

Visit us at http://www.motorola-powered.com/ or call 1-800-521-6274 (Ref. #796).
test solutions, but typically you get all your feedback through the client GUI front end.

**Blood, Sweat, and Tiers**

Another reason to go the custom-test route is if the communication mechanism between your client and server uses technology that shrink-wrapped tools cannot effectively capture. Then, writing white-box tests may be the only way to go (other than using GUI-automated scripts). Our company, Quintus, uses an RPC protocol between each tier in the company's multitiered architecture. But shrink-wrapped tools cannot capture RPCs, so we decided to write our own white-box tests instead.

One advantage of white-box testing in a multitiered architecture is that you can use the APIs between each tier to test their interaction. To build white-box tests for Quintus's customer-information management applications suite, we took advantage of internal APIs while using LoadRunner's harness capabilities.

Quintus tested the interaction not only between the white-box client and the intermediate servers but also between those servers and the database. This ensured that each tier was tested independently from the other tiers and was healthy. The white-box tests also simulated the same network traffic between the servers and the real clients.

The text box "A Sample Test" on page 101 shows a code snippet of a white-box test written against Quintus's APIs. This snippet shows the use of the LoadRunner functions that captured transaction information and sent messages to a central controller. The white-box tests were designed to perform typical operations that a user might perform on the keyboard: creating a new record, updating an existing record, and deleting a record.

Quintus also wrote a number of tests that simulated the client/server interaction process, such as connecting and disconnecting from the database and initializing the client subsystem. Simple scripts repeated the tests a specified number of times. Other tests exercised each API call independently, allowing testers to gauge their behavior under stress.

When configuring database servers and networks, it was necessary to ensure that the database servers could handle several hundred connections. This involved configuring the database server machine with enough memory, storage, and shared memory.

**Don't Be a Crash-Test Dummy**

The use of automated test tools can save time and effort, but only if you let them. When using automated test tools in the software development process, take the path of least resistance. For example, don't waste resources trying to make your test tool "see" custom controls in the target application's GUI. If control type mappings (e.g., mapping a custom button to the type button) don't fix the problem, you can create automated test scripts that don't use the errant control.

Another way to maximize your engineering resources is to start small in client/server automated testing. Start a pilot program with modest expectations and
Testing, Testing plans. As you garner some success in your automated testing, widen the scope and depth of the testing.

When running your tests, you need information about what the application is doing while the tests are running. Consider how best to monitor the progress of your automated tests in real time, using information such as database and intermediate server log files; user connections; record, page, and table locks; and log files generated by the actual tests.

Ideally, you should install a network sniffer to monitor the flow of packets on the network to identify any bottlenecks. Don Lanoue, a senior technology consultant at Digital Network Services, says that while a half-second response is fine, if you’re a support agent on the phone, you need instant answers. Your network bandwidth can make the difference.

Lanoue, who is a veteran of modeling small and large systems, explains that “there are customers out there that have networks that don’t run well. We go in and collect data and feed it into a modeling tool. Once you have the network modeled, then you can play ‘what if.’”

But Lanoue warns that not just any system administrator can effectively accomplish this task. If you’re considering using a modeling tool, check out CACI’s ConNet III and Systems and Networks’ Bones. Both tools do LAN and WAN network simulations.

Put to the Test
If you plan to deliver client/server software, an automated test harness and test-development tool should be a part of your test process. Our experiences at Quintus lead us to strongly recommend spending your resources on test development and not on test-harness development.

Quality and scalability in a client/server system must be built into the architecture. Make sure you understand the intricacies of your architecture and allocate the time and resources needed to perform automated testing on it. Write white-box tests that simulate multiple users from a single machine. We leveraged our testing effort by using tests simulating multiple users. Finally, if you’re using automated tests in a client/server environment, always start small. Do a pilot of your test, and when that works, scale up. This method works.

Stephen R. Quinn is manager of software quality at Quintus Corp. and has written extensively about automated test tools. Muralidhar Sitaram is director of product development at Quintus. You can reach them at stephen@quintus.com and at sitaram@quintus.com, respectively.

WHERE TO FIND

Integrated Computer Solutions
Cambridge, MA
(617) 621-0060
http://www.internet.com
Segue Software, Inc.
Newton Centre, MA
(800) 922-3771
http://www.segue.com
Mercury Interactive Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 523-9900
http://www.merc-int.com
Pure Software, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 720-1900
http://www.pure.com
Segue Software, Inc.
Newton Centre, MA
(800) 922-3771
http://www.segue.com
Softbridge, Inc.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 576-2257
fax: (617) 864-7747
http://www.softbridge.com
SQA, Inc.
Woburn, MA
(800) 228-9922
http://www.sqa.com

Put to the Test

If you plan to deliver client/server software, an automated test harness and test-development tool should be a part of your test process. Our experiences at Quintus lead us to strongly recommend spending your resources on test development and not on test-harness development.

Quality and scalability in a client/server system must be built into the architecture. Make sure you understand the intricacies of your architecture and allocate the time and resources needed to perform automated testing on it. Write white-box tests that simulate multiple users from a single machine. We leveraged our testing effort by using tests simulating multiple users. Finally, if you’re using automated tests in a client/server environment, always start small. Do a pilot of your test, and when that works, scale up. This method works.

Stephen R. Quinn is manager of software quality at Quintus Corp. and has written extensively about automated test tools. Muralidhar Sitaram is director of product development at Quintus. You can reach them at stephen@quintus.com and at sitaram@quintus.com, respectively.

Where are we? You’ll always know with Furuno’s® high-speed, eight-channel Global Positioning Systems (GPS) receiver because it pinpoints your exact location. But what keeps this highly accurate, built-in nautical navigation system on course? On-board Motorola technology, including a Logic IC and a microprocessor, converts satellite radio waves into location information on an easy-to-read screen. And let’s technology be your guide. From global positioning systems receivers to custom-configured computers, Motorola powers innovative solutions that enable your success.

Visit us at http://www.motorola-powered.com/ or call 1-800-521-6274 (Ref. #1096).
**Multifunction Telephony Boards**

How would you like a new fax machine, a telephone answering machine, and an upgrade to your PC’s modem and sound capabilities—all for one low price? If so, then you’re ready for a telephone device: the all-in-one Swiss Army knife of PC communications. Telephony devices integrate data/fax modems, voice-mail functionality, a speakerphone and microphone for telephone conversations, and CD-quality audio for $200 to $300. If you’re still not convinced, most telephony card vendors will sweeten the deal with Internet telephone capability and on-line connectivity software.

Telephony devices provide a central management system for busy small office/home office (SOHO) workers. These products consolidate e-mail, voice mail, and faxes, making it easy to retrieve them even when you’re on the road. They also reduce desk clutter (you can sell your fax machine, answering machine, and external modem). The telephony devices with sound capabilities add to your listening pleasure because they provide 3-D sound effects for your Rebel Assault space battles and multimedia applications.

For this round-up, we tested 10 products (eight internal and two external) that bring us closer to the vision of integrating telephones with computers. These telephony devices have full-duplex speakers and microphones for hands-free telephone conversations (you can use a headset instead of the speakers if you want privacy). The best telephony cards we tested are total out-of-box solutions with easy-to-use telecommunication management software. Software telephony utilities commonly bundled with the telephony devices include multiple-mailbox voice mail, fax reception and fax broadcasting to and from multiple users, and paging services.

To evaluate the cards, we ran performance tests that measure each modem’s data-throughput rate. (All of them have at least 28.8-Kbps modems.) The speed of the internal modem, after all, is the main performance issue for telephony cards. We also put heavy emphasis on features and usability. We wanted to make sure the internal cards and external boxes were easy to install and use. We found the self-configuring plug-and-play devices the easiest to install because you don’t have to fuss with IRQ/DMA jumpers or switches.

### Dial 33.6 for Faster Throughput

The fastest modem in our testbed is the US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM, which (despite its misleading name) is the only telephony card we tested that supports the latest V.34 protocol for transmission speeds of 33.6 Kbps. (Remember that to get the higher speed, you need a 33.6-Kbps modem at both ends of the connection.) The new protocol upstages the predominant 28.8-Kbps modem baud rate by using a more advanced coding mechanism for sending and receiving data. You can boost DSP-based modems that have 28.8-Kbps data pumps to the 33.6-Kbps baud rate with a flash ROM upgrade.

US Robotics’ Sportster proved to be consistently the best performer in our gauntlet of file transfer benchmarks, albeit not really 16 percent faster than the closest 28.8-Kbps modems: Hayes Microcomputer Products’ Accura 28.8, Best Data Products’ Smart One 2834V LX External Modem, and Aztech Labs’ AT3300 Audio Telephony.

### Calling SOHO Users

File transfer performance is certainly important, but the telephony devices we tested are more than just glorified modems. Their many telephony features can make your small office sound like a big corporation’s front desk when someone calls you. They come with professional-sounding prerecorded greetings, and you can set up multiple mailboxes for different users at your location. We recommend you keep voice-quality settings as low as possible to minimize the amount of space needed to store messages; voice-mail messages are disk hogs. Fortunately, most voice-mail software lets you set parameters for message length and mailbox size.

For long-distance access, you can dial...
Some telephony boards have several different CD interface connectors so you can hook your system's CD-ROM drive to the board.

Other cards, like Diamond Multimedia Systems TeleCommander 3500XL, have onboard connectors for MIDI synthesizers to produce high-fidelity sound.

You can make it possible to redirect sounds that normally come from the PC speakers to external speakers.

Some telephony boards have external microphones that audio capabilities provide joystick connectors so are easy to move around on the desk so you can blast away at intergalactic nasties. You can speak comfortably on the phone.

The vendors bundle a demo copy of voice-over-the-Internet software like Netspeak's WebPhone or VocalTec's Internet Phone and utilize Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) or Alternating Voice and Data (AVD) technology.

Modem applications can typically run at 19.2-Kbps data rates while in DSVD mode. On-line game combatants and technical support people can use DSVD to keep their conversation going without disconnecting the voice channel to connect a data channel. For on-line services, the vendors provide software for CompuServe, America Online, and the Imagination Network. They also toss in a Web browser.

Most of the telephony cards have sound capabilities, but you won't need that if you already have a dependable Sound Blaster Pro-compatible card in your system. Having a sound chip on the card isn't really necessary for telephony applications, but it's a nice bonus if you have just a mono speaker. If you are happy with your PC's sound, then you can save some money with an inexpensive "nonsound" telephony device like Best Data's Smart One 2834VLX External Modem ($209) or Connectware's Phone Works 28.8 ($229).

**Contributors**

Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL
Maggi Bender, Technical Analyst/NSTL
Helen Holzbaur, Manager, Licenses and Methodologies/NSTL
Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE
he 10 telephony products in this roundup are trailblazers of sorts, a mish-mash of technologies stuck on one internal card or in a small external box. Six of the eight internal devices we tested have on-board sound chips, while the two external boxes—Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem and US Robotics' Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM—are basically modems with microphones and a jack for a full-duplex speaker or a headset. The external telephony products are easier to install and take up very little desk space.

Once you have decided on either an internal or external telephony solution, you should consider the following: modem performance, the different telephony features available, and, of course, price. The modem performance will affect your download speed, browsing, and file transfer times. See the table on page 110 to see what features the telephony devices have for voice mail, data, and fax protocols, and sound quality. The price span from low to high ($199 to $329) isn't that great, so you don't have to dig too deep to get what you really want.

**Modem Performance**

The US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM ($279)—which supports the 33.6-Kbps baud rate—is the fastest modem in our performance benchmarks, but there are several modems with 28.8-Kbps data pumps that are almost as quick as the Sportster. Hayes Microcomputer Products' Accura 28.8 ($259), Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem ($209), and Aztech Labs' AT3300 Audio Telephony ($199) can really move data through telephone wire with their Rockwell data pumps. The next best in performance is the Spectrum Signal Processing V.34 Office FX Modem combines fast data throughput with excellent audio, thanks to its on-board Mwave chip. The internal card enhances its Sound Blaster Pro-compatible audio with QSound 3-D effects. This 3-D sound adds to the fun of playing games, which Spectrum supports with a joystick port. The company also enhances its product with software tools that let you receive and store fax, voice, and e-mail messages.

**Feature-Filled Telephony**

Boca Research's Sound Expression 28.8 SRS ($329) is the most expensive telephony device that we tested, but it has the most features that we think a multimedia/communications card should have. You can broadcast faxes to multiple users and schedule your PC to send them at night when telephone rates are lower. Voice-mail features include caller ID support, multiple password-protected mailboxes, and automatic call detection that distinguishes among voice, fax, and data calls. The card has excellent 16-bit stereo sound, and it has a 15-pin MIDI joystick connector for DOS-based games. The plug-and-play card is easy to set up and has a five-year warranty.

Creative Labs' Phone Blaster 28.8 ($270) has no-hum performance in our throughput tests, but its feature set is surpassed only by Boca Research's Sound Expression 28.8 SRS. The Phone Blaster includes Microsoft Phone to create a centralized telephony message center. It also comes with Pacific Information Systems' SuperVoice 2.2b, which creates up to 1000 voice-mail boxes and fax folders and can even play music when you put a caller on hold. NetSpeak's WebPhone provides point-to-point voice communication over the Internet and other TCP/IP-based networks. The sound-capable internal card also has utilities for mixing audio files, adding effects to WAV files, and embedding audio files into Windows applications.

Zoom Telephonics' ComStar 28.8 Modem Board ($229) is another fea-
WEIGHTING

LAB RESULTS
TELEPHONY BOARD RATINGS

BEST OVERALL
Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony, Hayes Accura 28.8, and US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM
It's a three-way tie! As the lowest-priced board in our roundup, the Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony ($199) offers great performance and value. It provides fleet file transfer speeds, has a full plate of telecommunications features, and pumps out 16-bit stereo audio with 3-D sound effects. A fast performer, the Hayes Accura 28.8 is easy to use with its Windows 95 plug-and-play capabilities. Our high-performance winner, the US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8, is also easy to use and has some nice features.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Implementation</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Usability</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Overall Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Accura 28.8</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX External</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum V.34 Office F/X Modem Board</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom Telephonics ComStar 28.8 Modem Board</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIGH PERFORMANCE
US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM
The US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM ($279) has a big advantage over the 28.8-Kbps modems with its support for the faster 33.6-Kbps V.34 protocol. As long as you have Sportsters at each end of the connection, you will see ultrafast file transfers over phone lines. This external device is a tight little box with an integrated microphone and full-duplex speaker for hands-free phone conversations. Telephony services include voice mail with multiple mailboxes, remote message and fax retrieval, and pager notification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Implementation</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Usability</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Overall Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics Sportster Voice 28.8 Faxmodem PVM</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Accura 28.8</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX External</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztech Labs AT3300 Audio Telephony</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum V.34 Office F/X Modem Board</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>*****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continuous...
Expressions

The program group created by Midisoft MediaWorks, the software bundled with Boca's SoundExpression 28.8 SRS board, is crammed with 26 icons. Opening the MediaWorks applications bar cuts down on much of the confusion. However, when the Voice Mail applet is open, attempts to run Help from the applications bar result in an error message. To correct this problem, you have to select "Yes" in the "Do you want to try to find this file yourself?" dialog box and find the file manually.

Air Telephony

SkyTel subscribers in midflight can access faxes and messages from their home PC with Cheyenne Software's BitWare F/D/V fax/data/voice software, which is bundled with Best Data Products' Smart One 2834VLX External Modem and Zoom Telephonics' ComStar 28.8 Modem Board. You just have to double-click on a SkyTel icon in BitWare F/D/V to make the air-to-ground connection, and you can be notified about incoming faxes or voice mail.

Save a Tree

In another step toward the paperless office, Day-Timer Organizer for Windows is bundled with Diamond Multimedia's TeleCommander 3500XL. The software Day-Timer has all the features of its paper sibling, and then some. Anyone who has used the portable Day-Timer will feel at home with the software version, which includes daily, weekly, and monthly planners. This program integrates a calendar, an address book, a to-do list, a notebook, and an expense tracker.

Front Desk Serves Up Personal Telephony on ISDN

There's a new product in the SOHO communications-management market, but it's not a telephony card. Jetstream Communications' Front Desk is an ISDN-based home office hub that routes and manages your voice mail, faxes, and data. Front Desk is not an all-in-one solution like the telephony cards; it's more of a personal PBX router that uses your existing telephone, fax, and modem equipment.

At $1395, Front Desk costs $1000 more than a high-priced telephony card, but Jetstream president David Frankel says the advantage with Front Desk is its wide-bandwidth ISDN connectivity. (He says 90 percent of telephone subscribers in the U.S. now have access to ISDN lines.) A single ISDN line supports two simultaneous calls, which eliminates the need for running multiple lines into your office. With Front Desk, you can talk to one person while a second caller is being routed to the answering machine.

Another advantage with Front Desk is that because it's an independent piece of hardware, you don't have to leave your PC on all the time. The notebook-size hub also houses a battery that provides up to four hours of backup in the event of a power failure. Front Desk has memory for storing voice and fax messages. The Front Desk Display with a 20-character LCD connects to the hub, but Jetstream also provides Windows 95-based software for PC control. Front Desk services include simultaneous call management; single-button access to call-handling features such as hold, conference, and transfer; voice mail; and faxing.

The hub has a single ISDN port and three analog ports for a telephone, fax machine, or...
**Test Specs**

We took a multipronged approach to pick the best telephony devices. First, we ran our traditional modem performance benchmarks that measure data throughput for file transfers. We compiled performance, implementation, and technology scores and then computed a best overall score by assigning a weight to each element: performance (40 percent), implementation (30 percent), which is further divided into 45 percent usability, 45 percent features, and 10 percent value), and technology (10 percent).

**Performance**

Since the core of the telephony devices is their on-board modem, we ran tests that measured how fast they could transmit and receive files over simulated telephone lines. Testers connected like pairs of modems to a Telecom Analysis Systems (908) 544-8700) Series II modem tester. The machine emulates line-impairment conditions with mild white noise, near and far echo, and a short satellite delay, so the modems had to clear some interference. The loop emulator generates an E1A1at both ends of the connection. These conditions represent a direct telephone connection at 2000 feet and is the shortest local loop.

During the test cycle, the modems transfer three types of files (compressed, graphics, and text) that are representative of what an on-line browser might encounter. Lab technicians measured each pair for one-way and two-way transmissions with the telephony devices configured to receive data from the computer at the fastest rate they support. Testers installed serial communications enhancement software that took advantage of the 16350 and overcame the limitations of standard Windows communications drivers. Testers enable V42bis data compression and V42 error correction, even if the modem's default settings specify other protocols. Technicians also set up the modems to use hardware (Ready to Send) flow control, rather than XON/XOFF. For data compression and error control parameters, we used the default window and dictionary sizes.

Under our one-way transmission tests, modem A calls modem B. Modem A then sends a file and hangs up. Modem A then repeats the process three more times. During a one-way transmission, modem B only receives data; it does not send anything back to modem A. During the two-way transmission tests, modem A still makes four calls to modem B; however, when modem B answers, both modems simultaneously send files to one another. The modems from Boca Research, Creative Labs, Connectware, and Zoom Telephonics failed some of the two-way tests, which ultimately hurt their overall performance score.

**Usability/Features**

To judge these products' level of usability, we used them to send faxes. Our objective was to see how easy it is to install the communications software and how easy it is to use once it was fired up. We took a long look at voice-mail capabilities to see, for instance, how many messages the products supported and if you could easily access messages from remote locations. We studied the communications capabilities of each product. We checked to see if the documentation was clear and technically correct. And we weighted and scored the important features that we believe a telephony product should have.

---

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of their monthly PC Digest. To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor/model</th>
<th>AT3300 Audio Telephone Card</th>
<th>Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLX</th>
<th>Roca Research SoundExpression 28.8 SRS</th>
<th>Connectware PhoneWorks 28.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall rating</strong></td>
<td>****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>****</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **MODEM**                    |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| Data pump manufacturer/model | Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP      | Rockwell RCV288dip                   | Rockwell R6682-26                     | Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP     |
| Controller manufacturer/model| Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP      | Rockwell L9803-67                    | Rockwell R6723-13                     | Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP     |
| DSP manufacturer/model       | Rockwell RCV288 ACi/DP      | N/A                                  | Crystal CS4231A                       | Rockwell RCV288ACFi-SP     |
| Hayes Escape command set     | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| TlES Escape command set      | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Break Escape command set     | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Hardware handshaking          | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Cellular mode                | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Asynchronous                 | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Synchronous                  | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| AutoSync                      | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Full-duplex                  | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| ITU V.42 error correction    | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| MNP 10EC error correction    | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| MNP 10 error correction      | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| MNP 2-4 error correction     | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| LAPM error correction        | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| ITU V.42bis compression      | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| MNP 5 compression            | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |

| **SOUND**                    |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| MFC-2-compatible             | v                           | N/A                                  | v                                      | v                           |
| Sound Blaster Pro-compatible | v                           | N/A                                  | v                                      | v                           |
| 8- and 16-bit stereo sound   | v                           | N/A                                  | v                                      | v                           |
| Stereo FM synthesis (OPL3)   | v                           | N/A                                  | v                                      | v                           |
| MIDI MPU-401 UART support    | v                           | N/A                                  | v                                      | v                           |
| Software-configurable wave-table connector | v | N/A | v | v |

| **VOICE MAIL**               |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| Number of voice-mail boxes   | 999                         | 999                                  | 89                                     | 1000                        |
| Amount of bytes used per each second of message | 3.8 KB | 5 KB | 3 KB | 7.2 KB |
| Remotely access new or old messages and faxes | v | v | v | v |
| Remotely record or change personal greeting | v | v | v | v |

| **EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS**     |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| RJ-11 modular phone connector| v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Electret/Dynamic microphone jack | v | v | v | v |
| Line input jack              | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Line output jack             | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Wave-table connector         | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |

| **CD-ROM INTERFACES SUPPORTED** |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| IDE                          |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| Sony                         |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| Mitsumi                      |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |

| **I/O ADDRESSES**            |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| Plug and play                | v                           | N/A                                  | v                                      | v                           |
| Software configurable        | v                           | N/A                                  | v                                      | v                           |
| Number of IRCs supported     | 5                           | N/A                                  | 11                                     | 4                           |
| Number of DMA channels supported | 3 | N/A | 3 | 3 |

| **MISCELLANEOUS**            |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| Full-duplex speakerphone     | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Supports all fax protocols   | v                           | v                                    | v                                      | v                           |
| Supports V.34, V.32bis, and V.32 | v | v | v | v |
| Nonvolatile RAM stores modem configuration | v | v | v | v |

| **CUSTOMER SUPPORT**         |                             |                                      |                                       |                             |
| Warranty (years)             | 1/P, L, R                   | 5/P, L, R (first 90 days)           | 5/P, L, R                             | 3/P, L, R                   |
| Phone                        | (510) 623-8988 x312         | (818) 773-0000                      | (407) 967-6227                        | (214) 997-4111             |
| Toll-free phone              | (800) 898-9859              | (800) 632-2378                     | none                                   | (800) 997-0852             |
| Inquiry no.                  | 1080                        | 1081                                 | 1082                                   | 1083                        |

SOUND: = BYTE Best; v = yes; N/A = not applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$270</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Rockwell RCV288dpi                  | Rockwell RCV144ACISP                            | Rockwell RCV288dpi                      | IBM Mwave 2780 DSP                      | Proprietary Texas Instruments TIC5X              | Rockwell RCV288dpi                      |
| Rockwell RCVSPR2074-16A             | Rockwell RCV144ACISP                            | Rockwell R6723-13                       | IBM Mwave 2780 DSP                      | Rockwell RCV6723-17                            | Rockwell R6693-14                       |
| Rockwell RCV144ACISP               | Rockwell R6723-14                               | IBM Mwave 2780 DSP                      | Texas Instruments TIC5X                | NIA                                             | N/A                                      |

| N/A                                  | N/A                                             | N/A                                      | N/A                                      | N/A                                             | N/A                                      |
| N/A                                  | N/A                                             | N/A                                      | N/A                                      | N/A                                             | N/A                                      |
| N/A                                  | N/A                                             | N/A                                      | N/A                                      | N/A                                             | N/A                                      |
| N/A                                  | N/A                                             | N/A                                      | N/A                                      | N/A                                             | N/A                                      |

| Built-in wavetable MIDI              | N/A                                             | N/A                                      | N/A                                      | N/A                                             | N/A                                      |

| Unlimited                            | 10,000                                          | 10                                       | Unlimited                                | 10                                              | Unlimited                                |
| 15.5 KB                              | 1-5-5 KB (user-selectable)                      | 1 KB                                     | 4 KB                                     | 2 KB                                            | 1800 or 3600                            |

| 7                                     | 9                                               | 8                                        | 7                                        | 8                                               | 4                                        |

| 6                                     | 4                                               | N/A                                      | N/A                                      | N/A                                             | N/A                                      |

| 1/P,L                                 | 1/P, L, R                                       | 1/P, L, R                                | 1/P, L, R                                | 5/P, L, R                                       | 7/P, L, R                                |
| (408) 426-6600                        | (408) 325-7000                                  | (770) 840-9200                           | (804) 421-5422                           | (847) 676-7010                                 | (617) 423-1072                           |
| (800) 998-5227                        | (800) 468-5846                                  | (804) 429-3739                           | (800) 867-0018                           | (800) 342-5877                                 | (800) 631-3116                           |

* Phone Blaster upgradable to 33.6 Kbps in firmware.
Serving Up Data on the Web

Rather than replacing existing information technologies, the Internet is making them available to wider audiences. Corporations with large databases see this as a publishing opportunity. To exploit it, they need a new type of database application that allows anyone with an Internet connection and a Web browser to view and enter data, submit queries, and produce reports.

Answering the need are new database servers like the three that NSTL tested for this report. All less than a year old, these Windows NT-based Internet servers—Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) 1.0, Oracle WebServer 2.0, and O'Reilly & Associates' WebSite Professional 1.0—offer facilities for querying databases and incorporating the results into Web pages, as well as facilities for updating databases based on user input. Our evaluations focus on the products' database-access functions rather than their usefulness as general-purpose Internet servers.

WebSite Professional and Oracle WebServer were officially released in June; because of deadlines, we tested prerelease copies of both. Another product, Netscape's LiveWire Professional, wasn't far enough along for us to test (see the text box "Netscape Grabs a Live Wire" on page 114).

NSTL developed an on-line order-entry application for each product, evaluating ease of learning and use by setting up, configuring, and administering each product, and finally testing each application's performance. Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 was the database for the Microsoft IIS and O'Reilly WebSite Professional tests. For Oracle WebServer, we used Oracle7 Server for NT 7.2.

Microsoft Internet Information Server

Microsoft offers two tools in this category. The Internet Database Connector (IDC) is part of IIS, while the Web Assistant is part of Microsoft SQL Server. These two tools take a pull and push approach, respectively, to getting data from the database to the Internet. The Web Assistant "pushes" data to the Internet, producing static Web pages, while the IDC "pulls" information from a database in response to queries.

Although we looked at IIS in combination with SQL Server, you can use the two products separately. Any Internet server can access pages produced by Web Assistant. The IDC uses the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) extension to access databases, and thus it supports a variety of database types. Our tests focused on the IDC's dynamic page-generation capabilities.

To generate a dynamic HyperText Markup Language (HTML) page, a uniform resource locator (URL) requests an IDC control file that specifies ODBC connection information (including user ID and password), the SQL command, and a template file. The URL can also pass parameters to specify any item in the IDC file and convey variables to be incorporated into the SQL command.

The template file consists of standard HTML and proprietary IDC commands to define a detail section that occurs once for each data record returned. Developers can embed values returned by the query as well as variables originally passed to the control file. The template language also supports IF...ELSE logic.

The IDC is based on Microsoft's ISAPI architecture. When a URL specifies an IDC control file, the system automatically executes the IDC DLL program. The DLL controls connection to the database, execution of the SQL command, and final formatting based on the specified template file. Microsoft IIS offers the best performance of all the tested products.

While IIS is available for free via downloading from Microsoft's Web site (http://www.microsoft.com), the actual cost for most users will be the difference in price between Windows NT Server and Windows NT Workstation. In NSTL's experience, most Internet servers work well on NT Workstation, but Microsoft IIS is the exception; it will install only on NT Server.
The Properties window for Microsoft's Internet Information Server offers relatively little configuration and setup information.

By contrast, O'Reilly's WebSite Professional has the best configuration screen of any of these servers. The Windows 95-style tabbed display allows you to easily set up or change just about anything.

Microsoft's Wizard helps the developer or user formulate a query without having to deal with the complexities of raw SQL.

Ever conscious of graphics and first impressions, Microsoft gives a slick, MSN-type look to its initial IIS interface.

Unsurprisingly, Netscape's Live Wire Professional looks an awful lot like Netscape's signature Web browser, Navigator.

Microsoft's server has a good interface but not the best configuration section.

The bottom line: Microsoft IIS is the fastest performer and the easiest product to use.

**Oracle WebServer 2.0**

Whereas Microsoft's components work well with other vendors' products, Oracle's tightly integrated suite of products work only with one another—a reflection of the company's mainframe heritage, perhaps. The Web Agent, which handles database requests, won't work with other Internet servers and can access only Oracle databases.

Rather than specifying SQL commands and output formatting via text files, WebServer stores this information in the database itself using PL/SQL, Oracle's language for database procedures. Its procedural logic, subroutines, and nested database cursors allow a great deal of flexibility in incorporating data into Web pages. A developers' toolkit, which you install when setting up the Web Agent, consists of predefined PL/SQL procedures and functions that provide HTML formatting capability.

Here is a URL to generate dynamic HTML using Oracle WebServer: http://www.nist.com/sample/owa/query?state = CA. WebServer recognizes the string owa as a call to Web Agent, and the string following it as the name of a PL/SQL procedure for Web Agent to execute. Any parameters passed in the URL must correspond to arguments accepted by the PL/SQL procedure.

Setting up and administering WebServer are considerably more complicated than these procedures are for the other tested products. After installing the software, an administrator must access the administration facility and set up a Web listener (i.e., the server part that accepts requests from Internet users). All the other products do this as part of the software installation.

In addition, before WebServer can execute database applications, the administrator must set up at least one Web Agent. This involves running a number of pre-
defined database procedures to create a "user" and grant it appropriate privileges; this user is actually the server, which spawns agent processes to log on to the database. The administrator must also make the developer's toolkit available to that user. Finally, the administrator has to configure the Web Request Broker facility to recognize the agent process and know what program to execute.

Administrators can use a Web browser to access the administration facility, which allows remote administration from anywhere on the Internet. In addition to administering the Internet-server

functions, administrators can perform database operations, such as starting up and shutting down the database. Oracle WebServer can use SQL-Net, Oracle's network database-access protocol, to access Oracle databases on different machines from the Internet server.

Oracle continues to offer the previous version, WebServer 1.0, which it bundles with Oracle7 Server for NT 7.3 at no additional charge. Version 2.0 must be purchased at extra cost, but it installs right over the database software.

The main enhancement in version 2.0 is the replacement of the Common Gateway Interface-based (CGI) Web Agent program with Oracle's proprietary Web Request Broker (WRB) technology. The NSTL test application executes two to three times faster using the WRB-based Web Agent. Version 2.0 also understands Java, offering an alternative to PL/SQL.

Oracle WebServer is available for a number of Unix systems, as well as for the NT environment.

All in all, it's hard to recommend Oracle WebServer unless you really need features that only it offers. Yes, it produces dynamic HTML pages using a proprietary language that gives it the greatest appli-

### Database Server Ratings

**Best Overall**

Microsoft Internet Information Server

Ease of use, versatility, and outstanding speed make this the clear winner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Microsoft Internet Information Server</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Technology</th>
<th>Implementation</th>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Usability</th>
<th>Overall Evaluation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle WebServer</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$2495</td>
<td>★★</td>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebSite Professional</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>★★</td>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
<td>★★★★★</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ Outstanding ★ ★ ★ Very Good ★ ★ ★ Good ★★ Fair ★★ Poor

---

Netscape Grabs a Live Wire

Rather than building data-access mechanisms into each one of its products, Netscape Communications is currently offering LiveWire, a separate product that integrates with the company's higher-end servers, such as FastTrack Server and Enterprise Server. The standard version of LiveWire, like Allaire's Cold Fusion, provides database-access functions but has no actual database. LiveWire Professional ($695) bundles a single-user version of an Informix database server to facilitate the development of database applications.

NSTL looked at a prerelease version of LiveWire Professional that lacked several features due for inclusion in the released product. While it couldn't complete NSTL's performance test suite, it provided a preview of the product's capabilities. LiveWire supports Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), as well as native connectivity for Informix, Sybase, and Oracle databases. NSTL tested LiveWire using an Oracle database and Netscape's Enterprise Server.

LiveWire uses Java to access databases. As with Cold Fusion, developers embed database-access commands in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) files. However, while Cold Fusion and Microsoft's Internet Database Connector (IDC) use a small set of embedded database commands, Java offers all the power of a complete programming language. To execute complex programming logic, the application can call external Java scripts rather than embedding all the code in an HTML file. Thus, LiveWire offers the power and flexibility of Oracle's PL/SQL without being limited to one database type or having to create stored database procedures.

One of the most powerful features of LiveWire's Java implementation is the redirect command, which abandons the current HTML file and begins processing another one. A developer might use this somewhere where the user wants to query a database and, depending on the outcome, either display the results or move on to another activity altogether. The redirect command provides great flexibility in setting up the flow of control in an application.

Unfortunately, there's more to setting up LiveWire than just installing the software. First, the administrator must configure the server to enable LiveWire functions and then register each application with the LiveWire Application Manager. A developer must compile all the HTML files and Java scripts that make up an application into a single object, and the administrator must start the application using Application Manager. When a user submits a uniform resource locator (URL), LiveWire specifies not the path to an HTML file or script but the name of a LiveWire application.

The LiveWire compiler provides clear error messages that are a great help in correcting syntax errors. In addition, the Application Manager provides a run-time debugger. Although the prerelease version couldn't complete the performance test suite with eight test clients, NSTL tested it with one, two, and four clients; LiveWire's performance was almost identical to that of Oracle WebServer at all three user loads.
cation flexibility and power of all these products. But WebServer is far more difficult to learn and use than the others, offers inferior performance, and supports only Oracle databases.

**WebSite Professional**

WebSite Professional is an enhanced version of O'Reilly's popular WebSite Standard, and it offers enhanced Internet security features. Rather than building its own data-access mechanism, O'Reilly chose to bundle Allaire's Cold Fusion, which you can purchase separately (in Standard or Professional versions) and use with other Internet servers.

Cold Fusion approaches database access much like Microsoft's IDC does. It uses ODBC, sends SQL commands to a database; and formats the results using an HTML template. But Cold Fusion embeds the ODBC specification and SQL commands directly in the HTML template rather than using two separate files.

Like IDC, Cold Fusion uses special commands to delineate result sections that repeat for each record returned by a query. But unlike in IDC, a single Cold Fusion template file can incorporate multiple queries, with each result section referencing a specific query. Unlike in Oracle's PL/SQL, you can't nest one query inside the result loop of another.

The lack of IF...ELSE logic (which Cold Fusion Professional does offer) greatly limits flexibility in displaying and formatting results. But the availability of multiple query results allows some options not available in Microsoft's IDC; for example, a data-entry form can have multiple data-driven pick lists.

Another difference from IDC is the use of CGI. Although WebSite Professional provides its own interface (which is called WS-API) for applications development, Cold Fusion is a CGI application. Here's a sample URL: http://www.nsl.com/cgi-bin/dbml.exe?template=templates/query.dbm&state=CA. In this

---

### Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR COMPONENTS</th>
<th>Microsoft Internet Information Server</th>
<th>Oracle WebServer</th>
<th>WebSite Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internet server</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database-access tools</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATABASE SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web browser</th>
<th>Personal Web server</th>
<th>HTML editor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNET-SERVER FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTTP server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FTP, proxy servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WinCGI support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISAPI support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSL, encryption support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-HTTP support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory-level read/write permissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual trees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allow/disallow directory browsing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple virtual servers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADMINISTRATION FEATURES**

- Administer using Web browser
- Password-protect administrator access from browser
- Administer multiple servers from single location
- Dynamic load monitoring
- Automatic logging to database table
- Log-analysis tools
- Start up/shut down database using Web browser

**DATABASE-ACCESS FEATURES**

- Support multiple database engines
- Database on different computer from Internet server
- Allow multiple concurrent users
- Incorporate database data in HTML pages; display images from database
- Incorporate data passed from another HTML page
- Pages generated dynamically on access
- Can use database-specific SQL extensions
- Single URL can initiate multiple SQL commands
- Multiple query-result sets in single HTML page
- Nestrone result sets (for each row returned in query A, execute query B)
- Conditional results display (IF...ELSE)
- Transactions (begin, commit, rollback)
- Database access via CGI, native API
- Database access via Java

**Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Microsoft Internet Information Server</th>
<th>Oracle WebServer</th>
<th>WebSite Professional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One user</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>25.8</td>
<td>19.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two users</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>35.3</td>
<td>26.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four users</td>
<td>25.8</td>
<td>63.2</td>
<td>53.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight users</td>
<td>43.7</td>
<td>114.1</td>
<td>165.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Times are in seconds; lower numbers = better performance.

---

*Note: Given a number of clients on these tests, the actual system load is equivalent to a much higher number of real-life users.*

---

**Internet Servers | Software Lab Report**

SEPTEMBER 1996 BYTE 115
Doing Dynamic Data

A normal database server delivers query results to the user's terminal. Providing Web access requires one additional step: formatting the results in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). From a browser, the user submits a uniform resource locator (URL) specifying either a script (to be executed on the server) or a file. For example, the following URL would request Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS) to execute a script: http://www.nstl.com/sample.idc. The results are returned directly to the server as HTML instead of being saved as files. Such HTML pages produced by script execution are called dynamic pages because their content can be different each time the script is executed. HTML pages stored in files are called static pages because their content doesn't change between requests unless an administrator or developer explicitly modifies the file.

Web database applications can use either static or dynamic pages. Any database programming tool can produce static pages by writing output to a text file with appropriate HTML formatting. Dynamic pages aren't so easy to produce. They require specialized applications that can accept requests from an Internet server, access a database, and return HTML directly.

Dynamic pages offer two capabilities not available in static pages. First, a script can query a database based on user-supplied selection criteria, which can differ each request. For example, the following URL requests the query.idc script to return only those records where the variable "state" contains the value CA: http://www.nstl.com/query.idc?state=CA.

A second capability of dynamic pages is data entry. A user can submit a request for a script that performs an insert or update operation rather than a query. Here the script must recognize the variables included in the URL as data with which to update the database. Many browsers allow the display of forms, which are HTML pages where users can enter information into fields. When the user finishes entering data, the system translates the information into a URL with variables, similar to the above example.

For a URL to initiate script processing, the Internet server must execute another program, pass information to it, and get information back. The Common Gateway Interface (CGI) is an API, supported by virtually all Internet servers, that allows interaction between an Internet server and an application. Unfortunately, CGI is notoriously slow, so many Internet servers provide their own, more efficient APIs. Microsoft IIS supports Internet Server API (ISAPI); WebSite Professional supports WebSite API (WSAPI); and Oracle Workgroup Server supports Web Request Broker (WRB). Most Internet-server database-access mechanisms use their own APIs, but Cold Fusion, used by WebSite Professional, is a CGI application.

example, dbml.exe is the Cold Fusion CGI program, and query.dbm is the template, which also specifies the data source and the appropriate SQL to execute. The Cold Fusion CGI program initiates the Cold Fusion NT service (set up during software installation), which executes the database operation and then returns the formatted HTML to the Internet server.

Of these three products, WebSite Professional is the most versatile and the easiest to learn. The limited version of Cold Fusion bundled with the package limits its flexibility, but it offers a number of powerful features, including multiple query-result sets.

Mark Hettler is on the Software Digest staff at NSTL. You can reach him at markh@nstl.com or at editors@bix.com.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest covering the Microsoft and Lotus suites. To buy a copy of that report, with its own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.
Web protocols and e-mail together make a curious two-headed beast. Using e-mail, I can push data to your computer. Using the Web, you can pull data from mine.

Lately, I've noticed that people push a lot of big documents into my mailbox—documents that would be more useful to me if they were on the Web. Why mail them? It's not because the senders don't operate Web sites. Many do. But nothing alerts me to the appearance on those sites of new documents intended for me. Hence the use—or, I would say, the abuse—of e-mail.

In this month's column I'll describe a simple way to improve e-mail and Web synergy. It involves an extension of BYTE's Virtual Press Room (http://www.byte.com/vpr/vpr.htm). VPR streamlines communication between vendors and BYTE editors by enabling vendors (or their public-relations agents) to submit press releases and product descriptions directly to a searchable, navigable Web archive.

The problem with VPR's first incarnation was that editors had to log in and actively scan the archive. Once the novelty wore off, they didn't do that archive check on a regular basis. Should VPR, therefore, deliver its documents to editors as e-mail? No way! That would further overload mailboxes that are already groaning with broadcasted documents. Instead, I decided that VPR should use mail properly, to deliver messages rather than lengthy documents.

VPR Update, Version 1

The daily VPR update delivered to editors contains a summary of the latest batch of documents added to the archive, along with pointers (URLs) that lead to the documents themselves. Here's part of yesterday's update:

Company: TDK Systems, Inc.
Title: TDK Systems introduces 100Base TX LAN Card
URL: http://dev5.byte.com/vpr/vpr1404.htm

The Perl script that produces these messages is straightforward. Some of the fields I wanted to include in the update were stored as META tags in the VPR header (see http://www.byte.com/art/9512/sec9/art1.htm). I'd already written a function to extract these fields in order to build views of the archive by company and product (see http://www.byte.com/art/vprtabs.pl). Other fields, such as Title and Summary, aren't stored in the VPR header. They're just sections of each VPR document. But since the script that writes these documents guarantees regular structure, these pseudo-fields are easily recoverable.

What makes VPR Update effective is that each update message includes a link to a complete document. Here's an example of how it can work. On February 29, Susan Nicolls submitted an announcement for General Magic's new Active Web Tools. On March 1, it appeared in BYTE editor Rex Baldazo's VPR update message. Intrigued, Baldazo clicked once to view the document. From there he clicked again on Nicolls' "mailto" URL (activated automatically by VPR) to acknowledge receipt of the document and request more details.

It would be great if things always worked this easily but, unfortunately, there's a catch. Baldazo had to be running the Netscape 2.0 mail client, which converts Web addresses in message texts into live, clickable links. Editors who receive VPR updates on their BIX or ccMail accounts miss out on these links. Of course, they can cut the Web address to the clipboard and paste it into a browser. But that's like getting up off the sofa to change channels on the TV. Life's too short. We demand instant gratification and, in this case, we should have it. Lotus Notes users take for granted the ability to mail doclinks to other users. It's a powerful technique that Internet users should be able to take for granted, too.

VPR Update, Version 2

Inactive links weren't the only problem with version 1. Some editors wanted weekly rather than daily updates. Others wanted updates with more, fewer, or different fields than those provided by default. Thus was born a Web application that enables editors (and, more recently, sales and marketing staff) to specify:

1) the e-mail address at which to receive updates
2) the frequency of updates (daily or weekly)
3) the set of fields to be transmitted (i.e., Company, Product, Title, Date, Summary, Contact).

This application required a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) form connected to a database of preferences. For the planned 20 to 50 users, that database didn't have to be anything fancier than yet another structured ASCII text file. Reading that file in Perl was trivial; it can easily absorb an ASCII representation of the necessary data structure, an associative array of lists containing lists. But unlike Lisp, Perl can't
Anatomy of a WebObjects Application

Editors can change how and when to receive new product information.

Editors use the login screen to access the preference screen, where WebObjects handle the task of making sure one editor's preferences don't get mixed up with other editors' preferences.

Login screen

Preferences screen

VPR preferences database, in Next dictionary format

Here are the bindings between the preferences form and the Next components.

The awake method for the preferences screen loads the prefsArray object, which is bound to the form's drop-down list, to the current user's dictionary entry.

The recordMe method updates the dictionary entry with a new prefsArray containing the user's choices.

How WebObjects manages VPR update preferences. Users can view and change their settings with a browser. Behind the scenes, HTML templates and Objective-C scripts drive the application.

natively write back a changed version of this structure in ASCII form.

Beyond Perl: Next's WebObjects

Of course, there are ways to make Perl structures persistent. In Unix, Perl can store flat associative arrays in DBM databases. For nested structures, which this application requires, Perl 5 modules implement persistence. But there's more to Web development than Perl. Here was the perfect opportunity to test-drive Next's WebObjects, which I'd recently downloaded from http://www.next.com.

I've always liked Objective-C and the Next object libraries, but I never had a convenient way to deploy applications built with them. On the Web, Next's toolkit and many other software toolkits enjoy immediate mainstream applicability. The freedom is exhilarating.

WebObjects is available for Next, Solaris, and Windows NT (Intel only) platforms; I'm running it on NT. It works with a variety of Web servers; I'm using it with Microsoft's Internet Information Server. And it works with any browser because all the object intelligence lives on the server side.

continued
As the Internet expands and creates new business opportunities, Lotus technologies provide the platform for the integration of the Internet and Intranet into your daily business.

**Notes and the Net**

We've brought the power of Lotus Notes® to the Internet/Intranet. Only Notes™ Release 4 offers replication, authentication, directory, messaging and security services in a single package – a full set of proven facilities for developing functionally rich business applications, operating across platforms. And now, Notes is the software solution for developing interactive and secure Internet business applications.

**Introducing Domino**

Domino is code name for the new server technology which transforms Lotus Notes into an interactive Web applications server, allowing any web client to participate in Notes applications securely. Domino bridges the open networking environment of Internet standards and protocols with the powerful application development facilities of Notes. The new Notes server provides businesses and organizations with the ability to rapidly develop a broad range of business applications for the Internet and Intranet.

**...and More**

Lotus' InterNotes™ Web Navigator delivers 'Team Surfing.' Much more than just a browsing tool, it's Internet access integrated into the core Notes environment. Features like Web Tours and Recommended Pages allow users to share Internet experiences and resources, thus sharing valuable knowledge and adding to team collaboration.

Other Notes Internet products and services include InterNotes News for managing USENET access, Notes Network Information Center for direct Notes-to-Notes communication, Lotus Notes:Newsstand™ for subscription-based publications over the Internet, and more.

**www.lotus.com**

For more information on how you can embrace the Internet with Lotus Notes, and to get your copy of Domino, explore Lotus on the World Wide Web at www.lotus.com or call 1-800-828-7086, ext. C177®.
Like nearly all the toolkits that map database records to Web forms, WebObjects encodes the mapping using HTML templates (see A in the figure on the preceding page). Unlike many of the others, though, the WebObjects template language does not express logic such as "If Field1 > Field2 then output Field3." You encode higher-level behavior by declaring a set of Web components (see B in the figure) and writing an Objective-C script (see C in the figure) to manipulate those components.

**Anatomy of a WebObjects Application**

The flow of events in a WebObjects application begins when a user clicks on a URL like this:

```
www.byte.com/cgi-bin/WebObjects.exe?prefs
```

where prefs refers to a WebObjects directory tree containing templates, mapping files, and scripts. WebObjects.exe is a small, transient stub responsible only for sending a request to a daemon (Unix) or a process (NT) that implements the guts of an application. This stub-and-daemon architecture minimizes Common Gateway Interface (CGI) overhead. Furthermore, it makes even the humblest WebObjects application (like mine) inherently scalable.

Users log in to get to the preferences screen (see D and E in the figure). Since HTTP is stateless, how can the application avoid mixing up the preferences of one user with those of another? WebObjects handles this automatically by creating stateful sessions, stamping transactions within a session with HTTP cookies, or (for browsers that can't handle cookies) with hidden fields. To tap into this state management you need only declare objects, such as the preferences list, to have session-level—rather than application-level—scope (see F, the WebObjects tree, in the figure).

The components I used were the simplest kind: HTML intrinsics such as the password textbox and the drop-down list box. But the class library that supports WebObjects also provides fancier components, such as a calendar. These components, unlike their Java counterparts, require no extra client intelligence. Ultimately, the libraries render everything as HTML usable by any forms-capable browser. That’s a refreshing echo of the Web’s original simplicity and universality. Components can, meanwhile, enjoy the full benefit of object orientation. In a family of components related by inheritance, for example, changes in appearance and behavior propagate automatically.

**Setting Your Preferences**

On the preferences form, a user can change the e-mail address, the update frequency, and the list of fields included in the update. The declaration of the form component names the routine that’s wired to the Submit button. That routine has access to the session object containing the current user’s list of preferences and to the application object containing the dictionary of all users’ preferences. A dictionary is the Next (and Smalltalk) equivalent of a Perl associative array—a set of name-value pairs. Two lines of Objective-C suffice to update the dictionary, then save it to disk (see G in the figure).

Saving the dictionary as a text file works fine for the few dozen current users. It clearly won’t work fine for tens of thousands of users. This scenario isn’t far-fetched, either. I’m planning a registration system for the BYTE Site, and personalized delivery of VPR updates will be one of the benefits that registered users enjoy. WebObjects Enterprise, the high-end commercial version of what Next gives away for free on the Web, was built for jobs like this one. It includes Next’s Enterprise Objects Framework, which creates persistent mappings between objects (such as my preferences dictionary) and Sybase or Oracle data stores.

It would take more than one project to justify the $25,000 price tag for WebObjects Enterprise. And the midrange version, a $2500 product called WebObjects Pro, doesn’t offer the same compelling abstraction of data management. So I’ll probably end up with a different solution.

But even if I don’t buy Next’s toolkit, I absolutely buy into Next’s development philosophy: True object-oriented business logic, mapped transparently to plain-vanilla HTML widgets on the front end and industrial-strength SQL storage on the back end. This server-centric model runs contrary to the client-oriented Java/ActiveX movement but, for right now and for the near future, this approach can deliver Web applications to a lot more users.

**Finishing Touches**

My WebObjects application only gets and sets preferences. Ideally it would create and send updates, too, but the free version of WebObjects can’t call a mail program. You can link this capability into your application with WebObjects Pro, but for me it was easier to handle this in Perl. Scheduled to run daily and weekly, a script (http://www.byte.com/art/downloads/prefs.pl) parses the preferences file, extracts requested fields from VPR documents, creates update messages, and sends them.

The final result is a hybrid application: half Perl, half Objective-C. It’s a hybrid in another sense, too: half e-mail, half Web. I think the world needs more of these. Consider list servers. It’s feast or famine: either too much information or none. A hybrid push/pull approach would be so much nicer. I’d still receive timely updates, but I could drill down for details on my own terms.

Next time you want to e-mail me a hefty document, do us both a favor. Just mail me a pointer.

*Jon Udell (judell@bix.com) is BYTE’s executive editor for new media.*
Telecom Gets Wild

Who will be best equipped to deliver tomorrow's digital networks? Consider today's road maps for merging data, voice, and video.

Convergence Strategies
An any-to-any global network is a compelling idea. When will we overcome the complex technical hurdles that stand in the way of making it real?

Data's New Voice
Voice/data integration continues to get a push from real-time audio technologies and new telecommunications standards.

Global Video Village
Three broadband technologies bring us a step closer to making video over global networks practical.
When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Comtrol serial communications board.

Comtrol's RocketPort is the industry’s fastest controller. Twice the speed of Digi’s Acceleport. This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.

Comtrol’s software drivers and technical support make it easy to switch. We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX, OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your RocketPort card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. RocketPort also gives you 30 times faster processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.

For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6876, e-mail us at info@comtrol.com, or look us up on our website: http://www.comtrol.com. Comtrol provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Comtrol.

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.
Convergence Strategies

Although any-to-any digital networking is still a pipe dream, there are any number of ways to start filling the pipe.

By Larry Yokell

Listen to telecommunications companies and you might think that convergence is as easy as a game of connect the dots. Sketch out lines to the right end points and presto—you have a digital data network that seamlessly integrates text, voice, and video traffic.

The dream of convergence is alluring, but reality ruins everything. Any-to-any digital networking is complex because it must accommodate a host of legacy and leading-edge technologies. Once you interconnect protocols and network layers—no easy feat—you have to make end-user applications ready for a single, global network. And what thorny technical problem would be complete without an Internet element? Will the Net be the golden cornucopia for any-to-any networking? Or will it collapse under the weight of its own success, as cynical experts have suggested? To understand the technological challenges of establishing any-to-any digital networks, let's look at these hurdles one by one.

Puzzle Pieces

What technologies have to converge to make any-to-any networking a reality? Start from the top with advanced backbone platforms like synchronous optical network (SONET), asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), and Switched Multi-megabit Data Service (SMDS). Add to this relative newcomers to network access like ISDN, asymmetrical digital subscriber line (ADSL), and frame relay. Traditional technologies are part of the convergence puzzle, too, so you have to factor in networking standbys like X.25, T1, Systems Network Architecture (SNA), and dial-up networks over private telephone lines.

Like the Wizard of Oz, who ruled the land as that man behind the curtain, data networking providers—from telcos to long-distance carriers, Internet service providers (ISPs), cable TV operators, and systems integrators—must work under the covers to solve the complexities of interconnecting numerous backbone and access technologies. Corporations working out an any-to-any networking plan will find as many strategies as there are data networking providers, which means that the ultimate solution will probably be a mix of technologies. What's more, the right mix for businesses will probably be different than what's used in homes. In the latter, everything from plain old telephone service, Basic Rate Interface (BRI) ISDN, ADSL, hybrid fiber coax (HFC), cable modems, and switched digital video (SDV) will play roles.

In the business world, "clear channel" TCP/IP using 56-Kbps or T1 facilities, frame relay, and Primary Rate Interface (PRI) ISDN will initially dominate, says Dave Schriftgeser, broadband networking director for Lucent Technologies, a designer of communications systems and software (and formerly known as AT&T Network Systems). "As ADSL and cable modems come on-line, they will overwhelm frame relay's capacities and we'll be migrating to ATM," he adds.

For corporate customers, "full service" is the message being heard from data-networking providers. The list of offerings includes voice, video, and data services via wireline telephony, personal communications services, videoconferencing, cable
TV networks, digital near video on demand (NVOD), and high-speed access to the Internet. In some cases, these services will be regional; in others, they will be national.

For example, Bell Atlantic, which is in the process of merging with fellow Baby Bell Nynex, offers All@once, a package of data networking products that use SMDS, FDDI, ATM/cell relay, frame relay, and multiple dedicated private connections. Bell Atlantic also plans to eventually deploy a network that has a switched digital video backbone with the final thousand feet consisting of ADSL over twisted-pair connections. "Our long-term vision is to deploy a complete end-to-end ATM solution," according to Bill Lawrence, vice president of network systems engineering for Bell Atlantic. "However, ATM is still in its infancy, and we don't have a big enough fiber backbone in place to support it at this point," he says.

For the near term, Bell Atlantic is concentrating on "in region" data networking solutions, where customers typically have frame relay and/or SMDS at the ends of their networks. "ISDN is more problematic, but we pop out into an SMDS cloud and then we convert as needed to other access technologies. For the most part, we try to persuade our customers to direct-connect to our SMDS network," Lawrence says.

The U.S. Federal Communications Commission is working on a variety of regulations that will affect how RBOCs provide data networking services. "Right now, we are still required to pass our data transport to long-distance carriers when we cross LATAs [local access and transport area] lines," Lawrence says. "In the future, we expect the FCC to drop these restrictions, and when they do, we'll revise our data networking model."

Life at the Application Layer

How can you protect your investment in LANs? MCI and other carriers hope to provide services that help internetwork legacy systems, like SNA networks, and migrate them from a host-based design to a client/server architecture.

Any experienced MIS director appreciates the pain involved in installing a LAN and the affects it has on end-user applications. The problem becomes magnified as more corporate LANs are interconnected to WANs and metropolitan-area networks (MANs). "From a wide-area networking perspective, we'll reach nirvana when our network evolves to a campus-like environment and applications are transparent," says Steve Starliper, vice president of marketing for !Nterprise Networking Services, a division of US West Communications and a provider of LAN interconnection and ATM backbone services.

The !Nterprise strategy is to move beyond providing customers with a "dumb" bit pipe. Many telcos provide services between Layers One through Three (the physical, data link, and network layers, respectively, of the Open Systems Interconnection reference model). !Nterprise creators are focusing further up the protocol stack to Layer Seven, where applications for such things as e-mail, file transfers, and transactions reside. !Nteract could achieve applications transparency by bundling bandwidth and application offerings. This is a new strategy for data-networking providers, who typically assume customers will provide their own applications. !Nteract uses Microsoft's Windows NT and BackOffice Server suite as its operating platform and incorporates Netscape's Navigator for "plug-in" access to the Internet. In addition, the service uses Cisco Systems' internetworking platform and protocol support. Other value-added services include Web hosting, groupware via Lotus Notes, local content, fax, forms management, vertical market applications, and transaction processing.

The strategy sounds good, but data networking providers haven't proven they can deliver on the promise. This approach requires providers to do some software engineering. Nevertheless, some people believe that an !Nterprise-like plan is the best hope for any-to-any digital data networking. "The carriers
[must] break down walls and move up the value chain toward providing systems integration services," says Don Cavenger, chief technologist for EDS's communications group, a data networking integrator. "Any carriers that stay in the commodity business of providing bandwidth and cheaper T1 service will be missing the boat. Others that move up the chain will have a role to play in digital internetworking]."

MCI recognizes the potential of this strategy but doesn't implement it to the extent that Ineterprise advocates. MCI services handle Layer Two protocol conversions, but the company expects customers to take care of Layer Three conversions (e.g., IP to IPX). To make this transition, MCI in part will use routers to connect customers to its SMDS or frame relay services. But the company cautions that merging legacy systems into a client/server architecture isn't for those who need instant gratification. "On a big network, executing a transformation plan can take up to a year, especially if Layer Three internetworking is required," says Steve Tabaska, MCI vice president for data services engineering.

MCI expects to move from today's separate networks to an integrated router scheme that supports multiple protocols to achieve internetworking. "In effect, we're trying to create an integrated router from a LAN environment, and then evolve the LAN into an integrated WAN router environment," Tabaska says. For example, MCI offers X.25, ISDN, frame relay, SMDS, IP, and ATM services. Some of these can be internetworked, while others cannot. "ISDN is really a Layer One service; X.25, frame relay, SMDS, and ATM are Layer Two; and IP is Layer Three," Tabaska says.

Currently, MCI supports seven combinations of internetworking for its services, including dial-up to X.25; ISDN to X.25, frame relay, and IP; and frame relay to X.25, IP, and ATM. MCI does not support dial-up and ISDN access connections to SMDS and ATM, or frame relay to SMDS, among others. "Evolving a complete internetworking plan for MCI's offerings will take two years to put in place," Tabaska says.

Sprint's answer to internetworking is ATM to IP and ATM to frame relay, according to Cathy Gadecki, group manager for ATM services. The company plans to bring on-line next year a pure ATM backbone for all frame relay and IP end points. "We'll be pushing out the frame relay backbone to the network edges and then phasing out our frame relay backbone," Gadecki says.

In its current circuit-switched network, Sprint uses either ISDN or Switched 56 services to provide access to its frame relay network. "In the near future, ISDN will become an access technology as well as a backbone," according to Gadecki.

Sprint has no intention of missing the "full service" boat. From a transport point of view, cost effective and easy-to-use ISDN, ATM, frame relay, and IP will be key enablers. "Sprint plans to complement our transport capabilities by providing managed network services, bundling in CPE [customer premises equipment] offerings, providing IP security services, as well as other Internet and intranet services," says Gadecki.

While telcos want you to look no further than their product brochures for ways to integrate applications, some competitors are building software tools to help you turn convergence cacophony into harmony. Lucent recently announced a software platform, called Inferno, that could provide applications transparency on any-to-any data networks. "It's the client/server multimedia equivalent of dial tone," Schriftgiesser says. "Inferno relates to the signaling networks of today and will provide signaling for the transaction-oriented point-and-click world as well."

Inferno consists of a network operating system; communications protocols, called Styx; a network API; a programming language called Limbo; and a virtual machine called Dis. Lucent will license Inferno to service providers, telephone and cable companies, applications developers, and content providers. Infer-
Because of these mixed results, other companies are taking a more modest approach to the residential market. @Home, a provider of high-speed Internet access and on-line content, uses cable modems exclusively and departs from the conventional wisdom of offering a wide variety of access methods to the Internet. By 1998, @Home (cofounded by cable giant TCI) hopes to reach one million subscribers using this strategy.

The @Home network (in parts of California, Connecticut, and Illinois) will use a conventional TCP/IP platform. As it expands to other geographical areas, @Home will continue to support end-to-end multicasting using standard Internet protocols. The company also will deploy its own ATM backbone network by leasing or purchasing access from third parties across the country. This approach means @Home can keep its technology focus tight: The majority of internetworking issues will center around cable modems and the cable plant itself.

While @Home and others believe in the cable TV network as a way to deliver data, PSINet, an ISP with more than 320 points of presence (POPs) worldwide, is less optimistic about that platform. Over the last several years, PSINet has worked with Continental Cablevision in Cambridge, Massachusetts, to test high-speed Internet access via cable modems. The trial proved that cable modem hardware works, PSINet says, but Internet connections over the telephone network are still better than those over cable networks. "What doesn't work is overlaying cable modem systems on the existing cable plant," says PSINet CEO William Schrader. "There are many problems with upgrading this plant to provide two-way capabilities and to eliminate noise that makes data connections unreliable. We believe it is better, cheaper, and faster to use the telephone plant."

**Internet Dominance**

At the heart of any-to-any internetworking is a debate over backbones. On one side are those people betting network backbones of the future will be based on an ATM switched platform. Others see the Internet's IP-routed platform providing a glimpse of the future. "The common denominator for any-to-any digital data networking is the Internet, and the common denominator for the Internet is IP," says Ron Vidal, MFS Communications' vice president of new ventures. "In fact, true any-to-any data networking is fostered by the Internet because IP can reside in a client, server, or any other device."

MFS, a competitive access provider, jumped on the Internet bandwagon when it merged with Internet service provider UUNET Technologies earlier this year. The combined company is the only ISP (out of about 2500 in the U.S.) to own or control fiber-loop, intercity, and undersea facilities in the U.S. and parts of Europe. This international platform interconnects 543 Internet POPs, including 288 outside the U.S.

---

**No Shortage of Standards**

As a computer wag once said, the nice thing about standards is there are so many to choose from. Datacom standards are no exception. For example, in the emerging market for cable modems, no less than six standards bodies are involved, including the Institute for Electronic and Electrical Engineering (IEEE)'s 802.14 Working Group, the Digital Audio-Visual Council (DAVIC), the ATM Forum's Residential Broadband Group, the Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG), the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), and the International Telecommunications Union (ITU).

From the standpoint of any-to-any digital data networking, the key will be standards, such as TCP/IP and ATM, that can be effectively internetworked. "Will TCP/IP always be the king or will ATM eventually make it to the desktop?" Bill Lawrence, vice president of network systems engineering for Bell Atlantic, asks. "While there is equipment available that can encapsulate TCP/IP on ATM, this becomes problematic because most existing end devices support TCP/IP connectivity, not ATM."

Today, we're also seeing equipment that encapsulates ATM packets within TCP/IP, a concept known as cells in frames.

---

continued
Get into the World Wide Web at breakneck speed without breaking the bank. Introducing Cardinal's new ISDN terminal adapter. With data transfer at rates up to 5 times faster than your 28.8 modem, it offers the performance you need at the low cost you want. With the Cardinal ISDN you can move data at a maximum rate of 128Kbps, and getting an ISDN line installed is simplified with the enclosed documentation. So get up to speed with the newest technology. Stop by your nearest Cardinal dealer or call 1-800-775-0899 ext. 667 for more information today.
Lucent designed Inferno as a development environment for a range of users, including telcos, ISVs, and content providers.

MFS is bullish on the Internet in part because it is much cheaper than alternatives. For example, the cost to deliver a 42-page document between New York and Tokyo via the Internet can be as low as $0.28 versus $28.83 over an AT&T phone connection during peak times. The Internet is more cost-effective than circuit-switched networks because optical technology has made transmission capacity relatively inexpensive and because IP packet switching uses transmission capacity more efficiently than circuit switching does.

“Also, I can make a good case for analog-to-IP connectivity when we’re talking about Internet phones,” Vidal says. “It’s conceivable that people will even start designing PBXes to connect to packet-switched IP networks. Maybe the Internet starts looking more like a phone network at the physical routing level.”

MFS plans to offer Internet services ranging from metro-area exchange connections to local and national backbone access. “In our ‘Internet hotel’ concept, a customer can colocate a server at our central office and obtain the capability to increase the speed of a 56-Kbps connection to a T1 connection in a matter of hours,” Vidal explains. “In contrast, the telcos are not willing to do this.”

Businesses can set up even more sophisticated networks on intranets than on the Internet because intranets typically have more bandwidth available than dial-up connections, according to Vidal. Therefore, he believes, intranets can handle larger files and more complex graphics at higher speeds. “Ultimately, the LAN-to-LAN connectivity business will become an intranet business,” Vidal predicts.

PSINet is also an unabashed booster of the Internet as the any-to-any networking platform. “The Internet scales well and it’s ubiquitous,” says Mitchell Levinn, PSINet’s vice president of network operations.

“Ninety percent of all computer programmers on the face of the earth are working on internetworking applications,” says PSINet CEO William Schrad. “Data movement of all types is being carried over TCP/IP networks. In the future, we can look forward to TCP/IP riding on an ATM network or SONET OC-12. In five years, we’ll see TCP/IP packets riding over ATM to the desktop.”

However, the Net’s popularity is why other companies aren’t putting all their packets in one basket. Internet traffic is getting so heavy that some people are predicting that the Net will begin to crash under its own weight later this year. While not going this far, Lucent’s Schriftgesiess acknowledges there are “brownouts” on the Internet. He contends that the costs and benefits of providing additional capacity are so dispersed that people aren’t motivated to really do anything about it. “The current telecommunications infrastructure is built around voice calls that require relatively short [connection] times,” Schriftgesiess says. “Meanwhile, heavy Internet usage and browsing involve relatively long [connection] times and are thus loading down the telecommunications infrastructure. This leaves carriers trying to position for the future, while attempting to fix problems within their current systems.”

**Digital Future**

All the empirical evidence points to an evolving telecom world in which data communications internetworking and any-to-any connectivity are essential within companies and among enterprise networks. While data networking carriers and equipment providers acknowledge the importance of any-to-any connectivity and promote their own visions for making it happen, few of them will admit that providing it to their customers is easier said than done.

Any-to-any digital data networking will become ubiquitous, global, and a vital part of communications. However, convergence may take the rest of the decade, cost more time and money, and cause more headaches than even savvy data communications professionals anticipate. But when we look back from the perspective of 2006, most of the challenges discussed here will probably have been met, and we’ll remember convergence’s technical hurdles as nothing more than growing pains.

Larry Yotell is a telecommunications consultant and president of Convergence Industry Associates. You can reach him at lyotell2@aol.com.
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:
INQUIRE BY MAIL
Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:
INQUIRE BY FAX
Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:
800-571-7730

FASTEST:
INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET
Access BYTE's home page at: www.byte.com and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions online.
Data's New Voice

Real-time voice technologies for the Internet and new telecommunications standards for integrated multimedia transmissions say a lot about convergence.

By Stanford Diehl

Two heads may be better than one for brainstorming sessions, but when it comes to managing voice and data traffic, nothing beats the simplicity of having a single pipeline for both types of data. So what's been keeping the rise of combined voice and data networks on hold for so long? The biggest challenge to voice/data integration has been the analog nature of traditional voice transmissions. But that's changing. Telephone networks have migrated to digital infrastructures, and, with the digitization of voice communications and the advancement of compression algorithms, multiplexing equipment, broadband transport interfaces, and switching fabric, the integrated voice/data network is finally taking shape.

This means that some pioneering companies can already take advantage of voice/data convergence. The good news for the rest of us is that the digital infrastructure in the public-switched telephone network is leading the way for larger-scale deployment of voice/data networks. What's more, deregulation of the communications industry is sparking some heavy investment from telecommunications companies (telcos) in advanced digital links and enabling equipment, and international standards are replacing short-term proprietary solutions.

Two Masters

Telephone networks and LANs have traditionally served two different masters. To accommodate voice transmissions, a phone system is connection-oriented; when you place a phone call, you establish a dedicated end-to-end connection before the transmission proceeds. Once the system allocates bandwidth, the resource remains available for the duration of the transmission. The two main components that determine the bandwidth, robustness, and flexibility of the telecommunications network are the broadband transport technologies (actually, the physical piping and the interfaces to it) and the protocols that define packet transmission across the wire.

In contrast to telephone networks, LANs are designed to handle the bursty (i.e., variable-rate) nature of data transmissions. Arbitration schemes ensure the integrity of data while tolerating delays for error correction and retransmissions.

These differences are the key stumbling blocks to integrated digital voice/data networks. For LANs to support voice transmissions, they need technologies that can stream voice communications across a network along an uninterrupted path. These technologies ensure that a network prioritizes data and recognizes voice data and that the voice transmission receives enough dedicated bandwidth for real-time communications. Thus, the physical link and the transport mechanism must be able to differentiate among different multimedia types and support a wide range of transmission requirements.

Traditional voice networks, on the other hand, must support standardized high-bandwidth interfaces to the emerging fiber infrastructure as well as modern transport protocols that can handle the large transfer of variable-rate data. Voice networks must also differentiate among different multimedia types and share bandwidth that was once dedicated to voice.

As it turns out, the requirements of voice and data transmissions actually complement each other, as long as the pro-
One established way to combine voice and data is to use multiplexers, which create separate paths at the receiving end.

tocols properly handle the different media types. For example, sophisticated voice/data multiplexers can combine voice and data streams while granting priority to real-time voice transmission and dynamically allocating dedicated bandwidth to it.

For variable-rate transfer, a multiplexer can send data packets during lulls in a conversation. Variable-rate data, with its tolerance for interruptions, can consume open bandwidth when available and surrender bandwidth when necessary. Some companies are integrating voice/data multiplexers with dedicated T1 lines and Internet subnetworks (see the figure “A Hybrid Solution for Voice/Data Networking” above).

Technologies for the Internet and the public-switched telephone network also look promising. Some of the best examples are the new audio technologies (for streaming real-time audio across Internet connections) that make Web phones possible (see the text box “Yet Another Web Phenomenon” on page 132).

Digital Solutions

The above examples represent ways to combine voice and data using today’s infrastructure and technologies. However, the public-switched telephone network continues to evolve. Telcos and others are improving the network with standards for fast packet switching and for interfacing to fiber-optic cable. New cell-relay transport protocols, such as asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), not only support higher transmission speeds but also include mechanisms for differentiating multimedia traffic, including voice, data, and video.

While fiber-optic is the high-speed link of choice, it’s also helping to stall the development of integrated digital networks. High-speed fiber requires electrical-to-optical signal conversion. Asynchronous transmission services, such as T3, define a standard electrical interface but do not support a standard optical interface. The result is a number of proprietary interfaces to optical cables and little interoperability.

The answer to the confusing array of nonstandard asynchronous interfaces appears to be SONET. This standard specifies an electrical and an optical interface, enabling an interoperable delivery vehicle for broadband services.

The SONET standard is now in the third phase of its three-phase release. Earlier this year, major SONET vendors, such as Alcatel and Fujitsu, announced the third-party corroboration of interoperable SONET products from different manufacturers. Within the next few years, SONET should finally drive the development of an interoperable, all-digital multimedia infrastructure.

ISDN provides a fast voice/data pathway to the home or office. ISDN standards currently provide for high- and medium-speed digital links. Basic rate service, also called 2B+D or Basic Rate Interface (BRI), provides two 64-Kbps channels for voice or data, plus one slower, 16-Kbps data channel. Primary rate service, also called 23B+D or Primary Rate Interface (PRI), carries 23 64-Kbps channels and one 16-Kbps channel. It’s no coincidence that the number of chan-
MINITAB®
Statistical Software.
Master your data with ease.

For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:

- **Powerful and comprehensive** — an “all in one” statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions
- **Easy to use** — with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way
- **Easy for data entry or importing** — enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel®, Lotus® and other programs
- **Ready to use right out of the box** — with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away

- **Available on multiple platforms** — MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows® 95, Windows® 3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh
- **Fully supported** — on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away
- **Affordable** — priced under US $1,000
- **Guaranteed** — when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our web site:
http://www.minitab.com

MINITAB INC
Making Data Analysis Easier

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call
800-448-3555  814-238-3280
Yet Another Web Phenomenon

With the emergence of Web phones, the advantage of integrating voice and data networks has become strikingly obvious. Most everyone can grasp the concept of unlimited long-distance telephone service at a single, fixed rate. The Web-phone phenomenon is yet another example of how the Internet has brought an idea that's been around for a while—in this case, voice/data convergence—into the limelight.

The first hurdle to overcome in delivering real-time audio across the Internet is establishing an uninterrupted, constant-rate connection. New technologies from Progressive Networks and VocalTec bring streaming audio to the Web.

The most common technology so far is data. UDP is packet-oriented and does not guarantee error-free transmission. Without the overhead of TCP, UDP can deliver a continuous stream of audio data most of the time. RealAudio includes a loss-correction algorithm for re-creating any pieces of the signal that UDP drops.

Because UDP drives packets across the Internet without data-flow control or a fairness mechanism for resolving bandwidth conflicts, it can cause severe network congestion, especially if a server broadcasts audio streams to many users simultaneously (which is, after all, one of the obvious applications of streaming audio). Other audio-on-demand technologies, including I-Wave from VocalTec, use standard TCP/IP as the transport layer. With its flow-control mechanisms, TCP/IP can help avoid traffic congestion over the Internet. But streaming audio with TCP/IP doesn't retain an uninterrupted transmission as effectively as a UDP-based mechanism does.

Web Phones

Web phone, while intriguing, suffers from sluggish Internet access (especially when used on slow dial-up connections); proprietary connection protocols and codecs (i.e., compression/decompression algorithms); dynamic IP addressing, which can foil the routing mechanism; TCP/IP as the transport layer. With its flow-control mechanism, TCP/IP can help avoid traffic congestion over the Internet. But streaming audio with TCP/IP doesn't retain an uninterrupted transmission as effectively as a UDP-based mechanism does.

Progressive Networks' RealAudio. The company adopted the proprietary RealAudio protocol and a client/server architecture to enable streaming audio transmissions. The new protocol supports bidirectional communications (the HTTP protocol was designed for one-way continuous transmission) between clients and servers. This two-way pipe lets you pause, fast-forward, and rewind RealAudio tracks.

To stream data, RealAudio uses the UDP protocol over TCP. A socket-oriented protocol, TCP requires a great deal of overhead to manage sockets and ensure the error-free delivery of data. UDP is packet-oriented and does not guarantee error-free transmission. Without the overhead of TCP, UDP can deliver a continuous stream of audio data most of the time. RealAudio includes a loss-correction algorithm for re-creating any pieces of the signal that UDP drops.

Because UDP drives packets across the Internet without data-flow control or a fairness mechanism for resolving bandwidth conflicts, it can cause severe network congestion, especially if a server broadcasts audio streams to many users simultaneously (which is, after all, one of the obvious applications of streaming audio). Other audio-on-demand technologies, including I-Wave from VocalTec, use standard TCP/IP as the transport layer. With its flow-control mechanisms, TCP/IP can help avoid traffic congestion over the Internet. But streaming audio with TCP/IP doesn't retain an uninterrupted transmission as effectively as a UDP-based mechanism does.

Web-phone software uses IP addresses to connect to the remote party. Since the caller to know the IP address of the called party is not reasonable, most packages let you connect by designating the party's e-mail address. The software associates this address to an IP address.

But many Internet service providers (ISPs) don't give customers dedicated IP addresses; instead, they often assign addresses on the fly. Under this scenario, a Web-phone call would be routed to the wrong address. Some vendors avoid this problem by establishing dedicated servers. The software logs you on to the server and maintains a directory of users. This scheme compromises privacy somewhat because names are listed on the directory; as a result, users may receive unsolicited calls.

To compensate for the bandwidth limitations of the Internet, Web phones compress voice data before sending it. The recipient of a call must then decompress the data at the other end. At present, there is no standard Web-phone codec; both parties must use the same Web software to talk to each other. The programs also use proprietary connection protocols. Currently there isn't much movement toward standardizing on Web-phone codecs and connection protocols. For now, you and your associates have to use the same software package.

Recent developments may help further the acceptance of Web phones. Many sound-card manufacturers have introduced full-duplex cards that allow two-way simultaneous Web-phone conversations.

Perhaps the best boon to all types of real-time audio over the Internet will be when higher-speed connections, such as ISDN, become more prevalent and a higher-bandwidth infrastructure is established.

nels and data rates for these ISDN standards is close to the number required for T1; these standards are designed to be interfaced to T1 equipment at the central office.

But deployment of ISDN has been slow everywhere except in urban areas, and business data connections over ISDN are not "flat-rate," as are leased-line and Internet connections. This has caused many once-eager customers to receive unexpectedly high bills.

A Pickle over Packets

So-called fast-packet technologies, such as frame relay and cell relay, might offer the best solution for integrated voice/data networks. These fast-packet technologies are an outgrowth of the X.25 standard, which addresses how data is sent in discrete packets across private and public networks.

Real-time isochronous applications work best with smaller packets that reduce bottlenecks and avoid interruptions in the transmission stream. LAN transports have traditionally supported larger
If it were up to you, even the most complicated things would be simplified: tricycle assembly, VCR programming, maybe even your UNIX network.

Not that you'd want to manage it with one button. But with Reflection X from WRQ, it's almost that easy. Reflection provides a powerful X11R6 PC X server and complete PC-to-UNIX connectivity that lets end-users handily access mission-critical applications right from the Windows desktop.

It has the highest level of application reliability, an award-winning TCP/IP stack, plus 32-bit architecture for faster performance. And best of all, it's everything you need—PC X server, transport, TCP applications, emulation, even an NFS client and Internet access tools—all from one vendor.

To try PC-to-UNIX connectivity designed from your point of view, get yourself in gear and call for a free evaluation copy. Then sit back and watch everything go like clockwork.
How Bell Rang In Digital Communications

Bell Labs' digital architecture still underlies most private networks as well as the Internet. The system is based on the concept of time-division multiplexing, a scheme in which bytes from different data connections or telephone conversations are alternated so that each one is guaranteed a certain fraction of the bandwidth.

Here's how the system (formally called the Bell System digital hierarchy) works. To carry each half of a conversation, the phone system must provide about 4000 Hz of audio bandwidth. This doesn't provide audiophile-quality sound, but it conveys all the frequencies a human being needs to understand speech. To convey each half of a call clearly, a single channel must carry 8000 bytes, or 64 Kbps. This amount of bandwidth—a called a level 0 digital signal, or DSO—has become the fundamental unit of connectivity in the digital phone system.

As with analog carrier lines, it doesn't make sense for the system to devote a separate pair of wires to each connection from end to end. This is where the hierarchical architecture and time-division multiplexing come in: The data streams from 24 DSO channels can be grouped together and carried by a DS1 (also known as T1) line. The signals from multiple T1 lines can then be multiplexed into digital trunks with still more bandwidth (i.e., DS2, DS3, and so on).

To allow multiple calls to share a trunk without interfering with one another, the Bell Labs scientists developed a time-division multiplexing scheme, called the T1 frame. Each frame consists of 1 byte from each of 24 DSO channels (each carrying a voice call or a data connection) plus a framing bit that indicates the beginning of the next frame. The framing bit is the framing bit's job: To allow multiple calls to share a trunk without interfering with one another, the Bell Labs scientists developed a time-division multiplexing scheme, called the T1 frame. Each frame consists of 1 byte from each of 24 DSO channels (each carrying a voice call or a data connection) plus a framing bit that indicates the beginning of the next frame. The framing bit is the framing bit's job: The framing bit, which the sender transmits at the end of every T1 frame, varies from frame to frame according to a predetermined pattern. The receiver knows the expected pattern and scans the rush of incoming data to see which bit (out of every group of 193) is varying the right way. (It's always possible, of course, that another bit will also happen to fit the pattern, but the probability of this becomes minuscule over a large number of frames.)

Robbing Peter to Pay Paul

Designed to eke out every last bit of bandwidth from a digital trunk, the DS1, or T1, multiplexing scheme is also able to carry a small amount of additional data (e.g., billing and connection information) using a technique called bit stuffing. In this technique, at every sixth frame the system "borrows" the least significant bit of one of the 24 bytes of data and uses it to carry internal switching information rather than data. The human ear isn't sensitive enough to lose such a small change in the audio signal. But of course this isn't true of digital devices. Because that last bit isn't certain to come through reliably, the effective throughput of a data channel is cut from 64 Kbps to 56 Kbps. Thus, many digital leased lines have a bandwidth of only 56 Kbps. Some equipment used for digital leased lines has been retrofitted to disable or hide bit stuffing and to allow 64 Kbps of throughput on each channel—a facility called clear channel T1.)

Up the Hierarchy

At first, a DSO connection—already faster than today's fastest dial-up modems—seemed like more bandwidth than any user could reasonably want. Use of the upper levels of the digital hierarchy was confined entirely to the phone company's internal equipment. But after the famous Carterfone decision, in which the courts ruled that users could connect their own equipment to the phone company's lines, businesses became interested in renting larger digital pipelines and creating their own internal phone systems and WANs.

Diversification, the breakup of the Bell System, and the entrance of competitors into the long-distance phone market have all sped the move toward private voice and data networks. Equipment manufacturers, such as Stratacom (which was recently acquired by Cisco Systems), leaped into the breach, providing equipment that allowed a company to run its telephone systems, WANs, or both over the same rented T1 connection.

Digital calls need to transmit at 64 Kbps to ensure clear audio quality. This baseline is called level 0 digital signal (DSO).

A T1 line consists of 24 DSO channels grouped together.

Transmissions travel along T1 lines via T1 frames, which consist of 1 byte of data from each of the 24 DSO channels, plus a framing bit that signals the beginning of the next frame.

The Advantage:

Each channel receives a regularly spaced frame for transmitting data to ensure there are no gaps in the audio signal.

Up the Hierarchy

At first, a DSO connection—already faster than today's fastest dial-up modems—seemed like more bandwidth than any user could reasonably want. Use of the upper levels of the digital hierarchy was confined entirely to the phone company's internal equipment. But after the famous Carterfone decision, in which the courts ruled that users could connect their own equipment to the phone company's lines, businesses became interested in renting larger digital pipelines and creating their own internal phone systems and WANs.

Diversification, the breakup of the Bell System, and the entrance of competitors into the long-distance phone market have all sped the move toward private voice and data networks. Equipment manufacturers, such as Stratacom (which was recently acquired by Cisco Systems), leaped into the breach, providing equipment that allowed a company to run its telephone systems, WANs, or both over the same rented T1 connection.

—Brett Glass is a writer, computer consultant, and teacher in Laramie, Wyoming. You can contact him at rogue@well.com.
packets to deliver big chunks of data across a network. When X.25 was standardized in 1976, it was a watershed development, establishing a common packet-switching protocol for broadband networks. But in these heady days of multimedia convergence, X.25 transmission speeds don’t cut it.

On the other hand, frame relay requires little overhead because it leaves error recovery up to network-level protocol suites, such as TCP/IP and IPX/SPX. Frame relay can transport variable-size packets at up-to-T3 transmission speeds. However, frame relay was not designed to carry voice traffic. It discards frames in the event of congestion, it’s not synchronous, and it can have long and sometimes unpredictable latencies (i.e., it can be a long time before data sent into a network emerges at the other end).

Equipment that tries to route voice traffic over frame-relay connections must play tricks in an attempt to ensure timely delivery of digitized voice packets. Also, because frame-relay bandwidth is far less expensive than dedicated leased T1 lines or ordinary voice-phone service, long-distance carriers aren’t eager to support a technology that could cost them revenue. So, while it’s possible to buy voice equipment for frame relay, it’s best used only with relatively uncongested systems that can provide a committed information rate—that is, networks with a guaranteed minimum throughput.

The ATM Answer

Cell-relay technologies, such as ATM, outpace frame relay and also provide a more efficient switching mechanism.

ATM’s fixed-length cells help ATM to transport voice and data efficiently. Instead of sending data in variable-size packets, cell relay uses small, fixed-length (53-byte) cells to transport information. Data packets are transmitted asynchronously, but the cells of lines that carries the packets flows across the network synchronously as a continuous stream. The data packets enter the stream as they become available, dropping into the first available cell. These small packets support high-speed, low-latency transport.

Unlike synchronous transfer, which preallocates bandwidth channels, ATM transports data packets whenever bandwidth is required. ATM’s flexible use of bandwidth supports the continuous uninterrupted transfer of voice and video data as well as data traffic’s variable bit rates. It’s also data-rate-independent, supporting public networks and LAN switching alike at rates exceeding a gigabyte per second. ATM comprises three layers (see the figure “The Layers of ATM” above). You can run ATM to the desktop without bridging to another networking technology. Unfortunately, standards for voice and video transmission over ATM are still in the formative stage, and ATM equipment is relatively expensive.

The All-Digital Future

Enterprises integrating voice and data networks currently face an almost-bewildering array of choices. Many companies have bought into the obvious benefits of an integrated network, but high costs and immature standards are major deterrents.

Until prices drop and standards evolve for a variety of new digital technologies, the only sure bets are the tried-and-true voice/data technologies developed by the Bell System several decades ago—combined with new equipment designed to make the best use of them. SD
EXPLORING CHEMISTRY FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY contains a large number of topics, which include: the laws of chemistry; Lavoisier, Dalton and Proust; the weighted balance of chemical reactions; matter; pure substances and mixtures; elements and compounds; atoms and molecules; atomic models; the orbital quantum model and chemical bonds. It is also possible to select the elements on the basis of their chemical and physical properties and to make a comparison of the data for several different elements by creating a graph.

EXPLORING PHYSICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING PHYSICS is split into several learning units covering the main topics of physics: the measurement of physical magnitudes; units of measurement; the analysis of experimental data; from the analysis of data to physical laws; speed, acceleration and force; equilibrium in stiff bodies and fluids; energy, temperature and heat; and electricity and the related phenomena.

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS covers a range of many different topics: sets and their relationships, classes of equivalence, real and non-real numbers, operations and properties, algebraic expressions, monomials and polynomials, logical operations, equations and disequations, systems of equations and disequations and their performance, 1st and 2nd degree equations, radicals, parametric equations and biquadratic equations.
Global Video Village

Three broadband platforms vie to make global video networks practical.

By Udo Flohr

Today's version of point-to-point video is more like pinhead-to-pinhead. You can connect to someone with 28.8-Kbps modems, and if you're both using a monitor-mounted digital camera and videoconferencing software, you can have postage-stamp-size images of your faces travel across the phone lines. Just don't move too often: There's only enough bandwidth to update your images every few seconds.

The demands of video transmission are higher than for any other data type. For video to work you need high bandwidth, fast connections, and the ability to send and receive the images at equivalent rates. The leap from small, jerky images to full-motion video that you can send to anyone, anywhere, over a ubiquitous digital network will be the confirmation that convergence has arrived.

What's the payoff for being able to send video as easily as a page of text? For one thing, videoconferencing ceases to be nine parts setup and one part collaboration. And tele-presence becomes real, so you can call an expert on another continent to help you overcome a technical problem on a complex piece of machinery or aid in a difficult medical procedure. Sales presentations and training sessions can take place without anyone having to hop a plane.

But don't cancel your airline tickets just yet. The requisite high-bandwidth pipes aren't fully in place, and technologies for transmitting video globally aren't fully formed. The existing telephone system handles point-to-point connections and can establish these connections quickly. But bandwidth limits mean that companies have had to maintain separate data and video networks. The main alternative is the cable TV (CATV) network, which can deftly handle video streams but was built to broadcast video in a one-to-many model; point-to-point, temporary, and symmetrical (i.e., equivalent sending and receiving transmission speeds) connections are stumbling blocks for CATV. These aren't the only possibilities. Some analysts see wireless technology as a powerful candidate. Unfortunately, all these approaches have weaknesses that keep them from offering a total solution for creating an anywhere-to-anywhere video network.

The high demands of video mean the final solution will touch on all the different layers of the communications infrastructure. This includes the actual, physical medium that carries video (i.e., copper phone wire, coaxial cable, optical fiber, or wireless mechanisms) and the transport standards, like asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), that manage the flow of data. The final component will be the actual applications that implement such things as telepresence, videoconferencing, or Internet-based virtual reality.

Great Expectations

For MPEG-1 video quality, a network needs to handle about 120 to 140 Kbps. That translates into the equivalent picture quality of a VHS tape (352 by 288 pixels, at 8 bits per color and 30 frames per second). MPEG-2 quality, which would be necessary for a telepresence application that ships detailed technical information in real time, requires about 500 Kbps, which translates into the sharpness of S-VHS.

For video to truly become a ubiquitous data type, tomorrow's networks will need to transmit video in both directions at the same speed (i.e., full duplex). For this you'd need 4 to 6
Mbps. (You would also need real-time encoding to compress raw video data on-the-fly.) Video data also has to arrive in a continuous stream and in real time: It is unacceptable for any individual frame to be delayed or for any associated audio track to arrive out of sync with the picture. The result would look like a poorly dubbed foreign movie.

Shared connections are often unsuitable for real-time video applications. If network traffic is low, your video communication will have enough bandwidth as long as you’re using one of the evolving broadband technologies like cable modems. But if the cable alternative becomes a popular way for people to set up video connections, the increased demand could mean many people are vying for the same pipe, and there is no guarantee that the portion available to every user will be adequate. That’s one advantage of a dedicated connection, like a T1 link, to connect your company’s offices: You have exclusive use of that connection. However, you also pay thousands of dollars a month for the service, and your communications abilities are anything but global. A leased line doesn’t connect you to the outside world, including that potential customer who might be sold on the flashy sales presentation your corporate communications department recently created.

To make matters worse, an MPEG data stream is by no means constant. It varies greatly, depending on the type of video you’re encoding. The compression ratio improves when images in consecutive frames don’t change much. Sequences with lots of motion afford less compression and therefore need much more bandwidth. Compression ratios may vary between 1:50 and 1:200 within the same video file. As a result, a video network should guarantee a minimum throughput level.

To resolve this situation, some protocols, namely ATM, let you reserve the right amount of bandwidth for the transmission by assigning a particular “quality of service” level when you first make the connection. (For more on ATM’s service levels, see “Virtually Well Connected,” August BYTE.)

How well does the Internet fare in meeting these demands? Today, the Net isn’t reliable enough to deliver real-time video. Too often, bandwidth on the Net is like a magic act: Now you see it, now you don’t. The variations depend on the time of day you’re logging on as well as the topology between the points you want to connect. Add to that the reality that the Internet isn’t a commercial entity, so there’s no central authority that can guarantee you get the resources you need. This situation may change when the Net’s data paths become wide enough to absorb video (see this month’s cover story, “Breaking the Bandwidth Barrier,” on page 68).

### Video Dial Tone

Video’s demanding requirements have kept it a specialty data type that needs expensive and dedicated networks. The technologies to let us send and receive video at the same transmission speeds using connections that we set up and tear down as needed aren’t mature, but some are getting close.

#### The High Speeds of Digital Subscriber Lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Data Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDSL (high-data-rate digital subscriber line)</td>
<td>1.544 Mbps (requires two twisted-pair lines)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDSL (single-line digital subscriber line)</td>
<td>1.544 Mbps (one line)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line)</td>
<td>1.5 to 9 Mbps downstream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDSL (very-high-data-rate digital subscriber line)</td>
<td>13 to 52 Mbps downstream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Video Dial Tone

Plain old telephone service (POTS) may be plagued by having lower bandwidth capabilities than the cable TV network, but there’s nothing in the physical infrastructure of the telephone network to make it inadequate for video. The telephone system’s designers assigned the lowest 4 KHz of the available spectrum on twisted-pair wiring for voice calls. New, higher-bandwidth services using the same wires must either coexist with traditional services by using higher frequencies, or telephone calls must be converted to digital and be interleaved with other data. Much of the current phone system is already digital; the final connections to end users are the remaining analog holdouts.

In the early 1960s, engineers at Bell Labs designed multiplexing systems that digitized voice into 64-Kbps data lines and then sent several of them in a framed stream. This first structured signal was called DS1, which spawned T1 and E1 lines (at 1.54 or 2.04 Mbps, respectively). However, these lines need repeaters every 6000 feet and require 1.5 MHz of bandwidth, which is high by today’s standards. Interference is another disadvantage: Only one T1 line can operate problem-free in a 50 pair cable. This is why a variety of digital subscriber line (DSL) technologies may be the long-term answer.

DSL can turn a standard pair of copper wires into a sophisticated digital highway when you add digital modems at both ends. DSL variations come in a torrent of acronyms:

- ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line) is the first DSL variation ready for high-quality video data, but with a catch. As the name implies, it works asymmetrically, so much more bandwidth can be transmitted to the subscriber than what comes back. ADSL’s downstream rate is affected by distance, so at 9000 feet, ADSL achieves a speed of 8.4 Mbps; at 18,000 feet, the rate drops to 1.54 Mbps. The upstream rate is between 16 and 640 Kbps. The main reason for this limitation is interference caused by capacitive couplers within the phone system. This means ADSL is better suited to distribution-type services, such as video on demand, than any-to-any connections. (It is also suitable for Web browsing.) Furthermore, ADSL lets you carry on conversations on the same line where video is streaming, and your phone service works even if the ADSL modem fails.

- HDSL (high-data-rate digital subscriber line), using more advanced modulation, is less demanding on spectrum and needs no repeaters. It also delivers 1.54 to 2.04 Mbps. HDSL can go up to 12,000 feet, but it requires two twisted-pair lines for T1 or three for E1.

- SDSL (single-line digital subscriber
The ZyXEL Elite 28641—Your All-in-One Networking Solution

Systems Administrators love the Elite 28641 because it simplifies the way they manage their remote sites. Telecom­muters love it because it’s packed with everything they need to run a complete remote office.

ISDN and V.34 in a Single Device

Blaze through the net at ISDN speeds — transfer large files, download graphics and sound. Access all the power of ISDN while maintaining connections with remote analog devices over ISDN. V.42bis data compression over ISDN allows for increased throughput up to 460.8Kbps.

Interactive Voice Mail

With appropriate software, the Elite 28641 allows for call logging, automatic dialing and paging. Voice features include voice commands, compression schemes and DTMF tone detection.

Your Data Is Safe

Protect your crucial data with security features such as Data Encryption with X.75 and Password Protection with Call Back capability.

Hassle-Free EPA Troubleshooting

*ZyXEL’s Embedded Protocol Analyzer (EPA) lets you monitor the ISDN switch and diagnose incorrect settings and errors, allowing you to remotely troubleshoot your users through their problems quickly and efficiently.

Anytime, Anywhere

Connect to your ISP via the asynchronous PPP feature. V.120, V.110 and X.75 SLP Rate Adaption expands the range of devices you can connect to worldwide.

Call Now

Why wait? Find out how this little White Box is going to revolutionize the way you telecommute.

800-255-4101

STAND-ALONE FAX AND STORAGE

Your Elite 28641 parallel port routes incoming faxes directly to your printer — no user and PC intervention needed. Optional 8MB DRAM allows for storage of incoming faxes up to 200 pages.

Elite 28641 supports all popular switches including AT&T SESS, Northern Telecom DMS-100, Siemens EWSD, National ISDN-1, and Euro-ISDN.

ZyXEL does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any of the security functions described herein, neither does it convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Prior to purchase, please contact your local dealer/distributor for the correct version to ensure compatibility with the ISDN switches in your area. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Specifications are subject to change without notice.
line) delivers the same speed as HDSL over a single line, at up to 10,000 feet.

- VDSL (very-high-data-rate digital subscriber line) is, for the time being, also asymmetric, but at even higher data rates. Downstream, it offers speeds between 12.9 Mbps at 4500 feet and 51.8 Mbps at 1000 feet. Upstream rates are from 1.6 to 2.3 Mbps. VDSL is intended for ATM networks. Both ADSL and VDSL provide error correction.

DSL is taking the world a step closer to high-end, point-to-point video, and the bandwidths it offers are enticing. But as long as the technologies are asymmetric, DSL is not a complete solution for transforming the existing phone infrastructure into a powerful, multimedia data highway.

Cable Guy to the Rescue

Just as DSL provides new capabilities for standard POTS networks, the CATV network is being enhanced to deliver fast data-access services. Cable modems are currently being used in trials throughout the United States and Europe. These projects aim to find a way to make the high-capacity cable network suitable for point-to-point connections. Video data still goes to all the cable subscribers connected to the loop, but the modem filters out the information addressed to a particular subscriber. This establishes a virtual point-to-point connection, at least in one direction.

But much of the existing cable plant still can't accommodate two-way traffic. To overcome this limitation, cable companies need to upgrade their infrastructure by adding routers. This refurbishing project could cost an estimated $500 per subscriber, not including the price of the cable modem, which could double that amount.

But the promise of broadband speeds over an existing network can make some people gloss over the costs. The theoretical limits of cable connection speeds may be as high as 30 Mbps. But realities quickly bring this theoretical rate to more modest levels, perhaps to speeds that are two-thirds slower, or roughly equivalent to what ADSL modems offer. Performance penalties are due in part to the fact that cable subscribers share available bandwidth, much like clients on a LAN.

One glimpse into how cable companies might offer CATV networks as a video link to corporate customers is Motorola's CableComm, a turnkey solution for implementing video CATV services. The package includes modems and subscriber access software. The necessary cable router that installs at the headend interfaces with a hybrid fiber/coax system and IP networks. In the CableComm solution, a channel occupies a 6-MHz slice of downstream bandwidth, in the range of 65 to 730 MHz. The cable router manages all the modems in the system and prompts them to shift to alternate channels. Each downstream channel provides a 30-Mbps raw data rate, with 768 Kbps upstream. Since all traffic passes all the premises that are connected to the network segment, the system encrypts messages with shared private keys unique to each modem.

Fiber-optic lines combined with CATV's coaxial networks may play an important role in the development of anywhere-to-anywhere video networks. A single fiber can transmit up to 30 terabits per second, or the equivalent of 450 million simultaneous phone conversations with digital quality. HFC is a combination of fiber-optic trunk lines, which bring the data over long distances, and coaxial cable networks, which provide the local-loop links.

On paper, the combination of high bandwidth with an existing infrastructure makes HFC an ideal candidate for video applications. The main drawback of this approach, however, is implementation expense. Large-scale HFC deployment requires new cabling or at least refurbishing existing coaxial cables. In cities, that means a lot of digging; in
The employees of Avis introduce a future with more frequent flyer miles. When you fly any of these 10 major airlines, you can multiply the frequent flyer rental miles you would normally receive from Avis. You’ll get TRIPLE MILES when you rent for a week and DOUBLE MILES with weekend rentals.* An advance reservation is required, and other restrictions apply. For more information and reservations, call Avis at 1-800-831-8000, or call your travel consultant today. You can also visit us at the Avis Galaxy Web site, http://www.avis.com.

*Offer good on qualifying rentals at participating locations within 24 hours of your flight, September 1 through December 31, 1996. Customer must present airline ticket or boarding pass and frequent flyer membership number. Miles awarded for consecutive paid days of 2 days or more for weekend rentals that occur Thursday 9:00AM through Monday 11:59PM, and 7 days or more for weekly rentals.
Wireless Wonders

One way to get around the technical problems inherent in today's telephone and cable TV networks is to bypass those infrastructures altogether and go wireless. Advantages of wireless solutions, like satellite networks, include flexible and high-speed bandwidths, high reliability, and the ability to reach any location with near-zero setup time.

Some Europeans are already familiar with the advantages of satellite communications. For example, the Astra family of direct broadcast satellites now delivers hundreds of TV and radio channels to about 10 million customers. But wireless broadband networks have trade-offs of their own. Two examples illustrate this point. The first is DirecPC, by Hughes Network Systems. DirecPC transmits data from a geosynchronous communications satellite directly to a dish antenna that you attach to your PC. Direct satellite broadcasting minimizes industry investment in new ground-based infrastructure, largely because users buy most of the equipment themselves. The antenna, receiver, ISA interface card, and software cost about $1000. Professional installation costs about $500 more unless you install the equipment and align the dish yourself—a nontrivial task.

Service charges for Internet access via DirecPC depend on usage, which is measured in megabytes, not minutes. You pay 80 cents per MB during peak hours and 60 cents during off-peak times. You can buy monthly packages that range from $15.95 for 30 MB a month to $39.95 for 130 MB a month. You also need a separate dial-up account with an Internet service provider (about $20 to $30 a month).

Why a dial-up account? Although DirecPC can broadcast data downstream to your compact dish antenna, you can't transmit data upstream to the satellite without turning your PC into a NASA tracking station. Instead, the return path is an ordinary analog modem that dials up your local Internet provider over a standard SLIP/PPP connection. The result is a highly asymmetric network: 400 Kbps downstream and 28.8 Kbps (or whatever the speed of your modem is) upstream. The downstream path is about 14 times faster than a 28.8-Kbps modem but well short of the megabit-per-second speeds that cable modems and ADSL potentially deliver.

Actually, DirecPC has enough bandwidth for a maximum rate of 11.79 Mbps downstream. However, that bandwidth is shared by all users on a single satellite transponder. Hughes says it will add more transponders if there's enough demand. Still, the lack of a broadband return path will limit DirecPC to applications that tend to be asymmetric, such as Web browsing and software distribution. This isn't the solution for Web publishing, videoconferencing, or fast-lane telecommuting.

Another broadband wireless alternative is local multipoint distribution service (LMDS), a two-way digital broadcasting system that eschews satellites in favor of ground-based transceivers. LMDS needs a portion of RF spectrum, which the U.S. government plans to auction off this fall. Spectrum buyers will then have to build a new infrastructure to launch LMDS.

LMDS will use a 1-GHz-wide chunk of spectrum that starts at the extremely high frequency of 28 GHz (27 GHz in Canada). Due to this very high frequency, the user's dish antenna can be even smaller than DirecPC's (probably 9 to 12 inches in diameter). The antenna points at a neighborhood hub station that's mounted on a high roof or pole. The hub station houses a transponder that communicates with the network's central office. The central office is analogous to a cable TV system's head-end; it handles all routing and switching and also bridges to the Internet. Although LMDS is not a fully switched network, it can...
Just because your work is complex doesn't mean it has to be difficult.

To get your work done, you've always needed CAD. But then along comes Visio® Technical, a Windows-based drawing program that's actually easy to learn and use. Our SmartShapes® technology lets you create 2-D technical drawings and schematics that are both intuitive and intelligent. You can finish drawings faster, make changes easily, work with AutoCAD files and even create custom solutions through OLE Automation. Make things easy on yourself for a change. Call 800-24-VISIO, ext. E27 or visit www.visio.com. For corporate evaluation call 800-VISIO-07.

Amoco is saving 5% per project or up to 20 million dollars by using Visio to plan and manage their oil exploration. Other companies use it to save time or increase productivity. You'll find lots of companies have adopted Visio: Chrysler, National Semiconductor and Fluor Daniel, for example.
establish virtual point-to-point circuits.

Like most other broadband solutions, LMDS is asymmetric. It divides the 1 GHz of airspace into an 850-MHz downstream path and a 150-MHz upstream path. QPSK (Quadrature phase shift keying) modulation yields 1.3 Gbps downstream and 240 Mbps upstream. That's aggregate bandwidth shared by all users on a hub. Depending on the network design, LMDS will assign multiple users to separate channels that are 20 or 40 MHz wide. Each channel can deliver 32 or 64 Mbps of raw bandwidth, which drops to 25 or 50 Mbps after error correction and overhead.

Users need a special LMDS modem that attaches to an Ethernet port, which limits the maximum bandwidth to 10 Mbps. As with cable modems, actual throughput depends on the amount of traffic on the same channel and the computer's I/O efficiency.

Proponents hope to deploy large-scale LMDS networks for about $1000 per user. That includes the cost of the modems and hub stations but not the RF spectrum. Assuming that LMDS networks come close to that price target, users might pay about the same access fees as they would for cable modems. But LMDS companies may be able to build their networks faster than cablecos can upgrade their infrastructures for broadband service.

Eventually, one broadband technology, whether it's wired or wireless, will probably emerge as the dominant solution. But it'll be many years before any broadband network achieves universal coverage. In the meantime, there'll be room for alternative solutions that can reach users who aren't covered by other networks.

Package Deals

The pipes—or airwaves—we dedicate to moving video from point to point are just one piece of the video-network puzzle. The protocols and standards that package and transport video files are equally important and, in some cases, similarly a work in progress.

ATM integrates video, data, and voice. ATM packages cells at fixed lengths to achieve fast switching. Cell size is 53 bytes, including a 5-byte header containing code for error control, address information, and priority control. The other 48 bytes carry the payload. ATM is connection-oriented, so, like a telephone call, an ATM transmission first registers with all switches along the way. Each cell is then guided to the next node by each switch. The data stream itself need not be concerned with routing, a degree of transparency that makes ATM flexible. Thus, computers, TVs, phones, and fax machines may eventually all be equipped with ATM switches. The costs of an ATM connection will depend on the amount of data that's being transferred, independent of the distance.

ATM speeds are scalable from 25 Mbps to more than 1 Gbps. In addition, ATM switches can transparently buffer and thus adapt data rates between slow and fast devices. Because ATM can guarantee a minimum bandwidth for a connection, it is ideally suited for point-to-point video.

The main drawback to ATM so far is its slow rollout. But that is changing: Finland and Germany are among the first countries that have commercially available switched ATM networks in place. (For more information about ATM's evolution, see “Is ATM Ready to Catch Fire?,” August BYTE.)

In the meantime, other protocols exist for video applications. Distributed Queue Dual Bus (DQDB) works at speeds of 34 and 140 Mbps, duplex mode. DQDB uses two separate directional buses to which all nodes are attached. The bus's head-end generates empty cells that pass other nodes and acquire information payload. This payload data then travels onto the recipient node, as if it's in a container.

DQDB is connectionless: Each cell contains the necessary routing information, and end points communicate with each other at different speeds. A cell's size is 53 bytes, 5 of which are address information. This is the same size and format as ATM cells, which makes the schemes compatible. The double-bus structure adds redundancy, which adds to DQDB's reliability. Even if one bus line fails completely, the system can reconfigure itself in a matter of seconds.

Broadband ISDN (BISDN) is a set of services that define how to transport video and other types of data at speeds starting at about 150 Mbps. The transport backbone for BISDN will be an optical time-division-multiplexed network. In the U.S., BISDN will be based on synchronous optical network (SONET) technology; in Europe, on synchronous digital hierarchy (SDH) technology. Because it's fiber-based, BISDN provides higher data rates and lower error rates than the current DSL-based ISDN. It offers both synchronous and asynchronous transfers. ATM will be the underlying transport technology within the BISDN protocol stacks.

Wait for the Sequel

What will be the components of tomorrow's switched video network? In a perfect world, we'll send video over high-bandwidth fiber using ATM to transport real-time images smoothly and efficiently. But to reach that happy ending, we have to wade through a messy world of copper wiring, coaxial cables, and incomplete solutions.

Meanwhile, pioneering switched video networks will convert phone lines into video corridors or tap the potential of CATV. Wherever the two are not available and fiber is too expensive, satellite solutions, complemented with wireless systems, may shed their science-fiction image and become more commonplace data transport mechanisms.

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor who lives in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him at flohr@dfn.de.

---

### Fast, Faster, Fastest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Copper wire phone line</th>
<th>28.8 Kbps</th>
<th><strong>291 seconds</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISDN phone line</td>
<td>128 Kbps</td>
<td><strong>66 seconds</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaxial cable</td>
<td>4000 Kbps</td>
<td><strong>2 seconds</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Time to download a 1-MB file (without data compression)*
The world's top networking minds. The industry's innovators and inventors. The people who wrote the book on everything from TCP/IP to gigabit networking. What do they all have in common? They're instructors at the most complete, technology intensive networking conference anywhere: NetWorld+Interop. You see, NetWorld+Interop takes the best of the best—educators and technologists from corporations, universities, laboratories and think tanks around the globe—and unites them in one common goal. To give you the strategic, technical, practical instruction and advice you need to build killer networks for your organization. Whether it's hands-on training or visions of the future, nowhere else will you find such an all-star lineup of networking talent. Want more proof? Call 800-488-2883 today for your free Advance Program Guide for NetWorld+Interop in Atlanta this September. Or visit www.interop.com. You'll see why this is one event you can't afford to miss.

NETWORLD+INTEROP

CONFERENCE: SEPT. 16-20 • EXHIBITION: SEPT. 18-20 • GEORGIA WORLD CONGRESS CENTER • ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Save $50 and register FREE for the exhibition at http://www.interop.com • Or call 800-488-2883
Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.

- **Low-Level Formats**: All hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.
- **Works with any PC regardless of O/S**: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, OS/2, Unix, Novell, etc.

---

**Loop-back Plugs**
- 9-pin serial, 25-pin serial
- and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

---

**2 Micro-Scope floppy disks**
- containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market.
- Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

---

**Micro-Scope 6.1**

**Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...**

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp ACCURACY are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: "You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."

- **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives.
- **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation.
- **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, OS/2). **IRQ DISPLAY**—Shows bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.).
- **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
- **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

Call Now for Special Pricing

1-800-864-8008
**Post-Probe**

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs

**PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...**

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card."

—Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, *Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition*

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers without POST codes.
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures.
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs.
- AND MUCH MORE...call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

---

**Extensive Post-Probe Manual** — exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

**Tri-State Logic Probe** — works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

**Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case** — all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

**Post-Probe Diagnostic Card** — when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

**Micro-Channel Adapter Card** — (behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

---

Micro 2000, Inc.  
Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools  
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205  
Toll Free: 800/864-8088 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397  
International Orders please call:  
Micro 2000 Australia..........61-42-574-144  
Micro 2000 UK..................44-1462-483-483  
Micro 2000 Amsterdam........31-206-384-433  
Micro 2000 Germany.........49-69-420-8278

Copyright © 1996 Micro 2000, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Why use more and more developers WIBU-KEY to protect their software against piracy?

✓ Longevity: You could use a WIBU-BOX from 1989 today with Windows NT, which does not exist. Also you could run old software for DOS today in a DOS box of Windows NT or V. Each WIBU-BOX is accompanied by a full 3 year warranty.

✓ The most flexible security system for the programmer: Great Windows interfaces for programming of WIBU-BOXES and protection of applications, automatic detection of all WIBU-BOX variants and one software WIBU-BOX for LPT, COM and ADB, transparent and cancellable in PCCard and (E)ISA card. No special, expensive network dongle, the same WIBU-BOX for single stations and usage for a network server: It’s one API for DOS, Windows 3.x, 95, NT OS/2, Mac OS and networks, independent of the programming language.

✓ The most user-friendly security system for the developer’s customer: The WIBU-BOX is one of the smallest dongles available with an unique design and handling advantage for your customer. A great control panel applet provides easy installation and diagnostic tools to your customer. New sales or updates could be handled by “Remote Programming” the WIBU-BOX at your customers PC.

✓ The most secure system: WIBU-KEY doesn’t just do a quick check to see if the dongle is connected – it works by encrypting through our custom ASC. With top notch security and flexibility, each encryption in the WIBU-BOX is initialized by a FEAL-8 algorithm (block cipher, 64 bit key). Over 256 different encryptions could be enabled independently with one WIBU-BOX for selling different applications separately. Additionally, each encryption has over 4 billion variants, chosen by a 32 bit selection code.

Providing the highest quality Software Protection since 1989

We are happy to serve you:

Cardiff Software
Phone: 619-752-5300
Fax: 619-752-5222

Imagine if you could take all of your forms-based data and instantly send it to your database — no manual data entry, no delays. Stop imaging and do it today with TELEform, the most accurate and affordable forms processing software available.

TELEform has the power, speed and accuracy you need to automatically collect data from scanned or faxed-in forms. Using familiar communications—paper and pen, fax machines and modems—TELEform reads hand-printed, typed and filled-in data.

Automated Data Entry.

Accuracy From A to Z.

Eliminating data entry means your staff will be free for more productive activities. Having data entered in seconds means increased productivity—you’ll work smarter, capture more data, faster and with less effort.

Thousands of companies use TELEform to make their businesses more efficient. Join them by calling 800-659-8755 today.

For more information, visit Cardiff Software’s Web site: http://www.cardiffsweb.com.
This month we've got some incredible things to offer you! As you can see on the right, we now offer the World's first Satellite Computer System. What this means to you is Internet access at 400 Kbps! That's 14 times faster than your 28.8 modem! This is incredible! We've got these systems setup in our office and they really bring the Internet to life! How does it all work? Give us a call and our Technically trained sales reps will give you all the details! This system is so exciting we've got publishers fighting over who gets to review it first! In the next few months you will see reviews and cover stories in nearly all the major magazines. We're advertising here first so give us a call while we've got them in stock! In addition we're now bringing you the best sound cards on the market. A phenomenal company out of California, Core Dynamics, has created an all new "Personal Theater" concept. Their cards provide you with dual channel 10 band graphic equalizer, SRS surround sound with 4 channel capability, 18 bit audio output and much more! There are companies that would have you believe you've arrived at your destination. We believe this is just the beginning of an incredible journey!

At Renegade System we've upped our standards now up yours!

Power Graphics Pro

Cyrix 6x86 P166+ "Triton VX" chipset board w/256k cache
32MB SDRAM Memory 100PIN - up to 12% faster than SIMMs!
1.6 gig E-IDE Hard Drive
G-Force 128bit PCI Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
High Quality Subwoofer w/ Satellite Speaker System
10x IDE CD-ROM DRIVE
3.5 Floppy Drive
15" 28bp Ni Monitor
Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
104 Key, Win '95 Comp., Keyboard
LogicTech Mouse
Microsoft Windows 95
28.8 Fax/Voice/Data modem
* Upgrade to a MS Office Pro '95 for $199

$2,069

Power Gamer 3D Plus

Cyrix 6x86 P166+ "Triton VX" chipset board w/256k cache
16MB EDO Memory
1.3 Gigabyte Hard Drive
80w speakers
G-Force 128bit PCI Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
this card beats 'em all, including #9 128 & Matrox
Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
6x IDE CD-ROM DRIVE
3.5 Floppy Drive
15" 28bp Ni Monitor
Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
High Quality Subwoofer w/ Satellite Speaker System
10x IDE CD-ROM DRIVE
3.5 Floppy Drive
15" 28bp Ni Monitor
Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
104 Key, Win '95 Comp., Keyboard
LogicTech Mouse
Microsoft Windows 95
28.8 Fax/Voice/Data modem/Speaker phone

$1,559

Dream Station I

Pentium Pro 200mhz SuperMicro Main Board
Naboma Chipset
32meg memory
2.5 gig E-IDE Hard Drive
G-Force 128bit Graphics Accelerator 2mg MDRAM
6x IDE CD-ROM drive.
Core Dyn., Dyna Sonix 3D Sound Card
180w stereo speakers with bass reflex!
Custom FCC "B" Mid-Tower
1.44 Floppy drive
104 Key, Win '95 comp.
Windows NT preinstalled
17" Digital Monitor
28.8 Fax/VOICE modem

$2,789

Dream Station II

Dual Pentium Pro 200mhz Processor SuperMicro DNF Dual-Pro "Natoma"
64MB Memory
2.5gig E-IDE hard drive.
Adaptec 2940UW PCI SCSI card
#9 Motion 771 Graphics Accelerator 4mg VRAM
10X CD-ROM DRIVE
16bit Full Feature Sound card.
16watt speakers
3.5" Floppy Drive
15" 28bp Ni Monitor
Mid-Tower FCC class "B" Case
104 Key, Win '95 comp., Keyboard
LogicTech Mouse
Microsoft Windows NT
28.6 Fax/voice/Data modem with software.
* Add a second 200mhz CPU for $699

$3,499

Your Family PC

AMO 56k86 90mhz 256k Main Board
Triton Chipset
8 meg of EDO memory
850mg Hard Drive
1mg 64-bit Graphics Accelerator
Quad Speed IDE CD-Rom drive
MID Tower FCC Class B
16bit Sound card.
60w spkrs.
1.44 Floppy drive
Win95 104 keyboard.
LogicTech Mouse.
Windows "95 preinstalled
14" NI .28dpi Monitor.
14.4 Fax/Data Modem

$989

Renegade Systems
1035 N. McQueen #124
Gilbert, AZ 85233
602-813-8440 & Fax 602-813-8002

Is it Compatible? Absolutely!

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 210).
OpenNT, from Softway Systems, is the first product to provide true POSIX.1 and POSIX.2 conformance for the Microsoft Windows NT operating system. By providing an enhanced POSIX.1 sub-system and a complete set of POSIX.2 utilities and shell, NT users are finally given a 100% POSIX conforming environment. The same POSIX environment that most UNIX systems use but without sacrificing your investment in Windows NT. The same POSIX environment required by the U.S. Government for all operating system purchases as specified by FIPS 151-2 & FIPS 189.

Conformance means file links, case sensitive file names, user and group ownership, background processing and more. Add to this a real POSIX shell and all your favorite UNIX utilities (like find, grep, awk, sed, etc) and you end up with an environment so close to UNIX that you won’t know it isn’t UNIX!

OpenNT is available today. OpenNT Commands and Utilities is only $199 — and we include free updates for a year. Our 30-day money back guarantee and free technical support makes this a no risk opportunity to give your Windows NT system the POSIX punch it needs!

Presenting *mips TransForm Suite™* for Windows

Stop wasting time with pre-printed forms

Presenting *mips TransForm Suite*, the quickest, easiest way to convert from expensive pre-printed forms to on-demand electronic forms. With *mips TransForm Suite* you can convert your paper forms to electronic forms in seconds.

As incredible as it sounds, *mips TransForm™* lets you scan or *fix* your existing forms into fully editable electronic forms in seconds. Its powerful object-recognition technology redraws form elements such as lines and boxes for you. It also recognizes data-entry fields, or you can even create forms from scratch!

Windows 3.1 and Windows 95 compatible

**FREE Demo Software available on the Internet:**
http://members.aol.com/mipsdla

To order or for more information call 800-888-8560

Also available through:

- **Tiger Software**
  800-988-4457

- **MicroWAREHOUSE**
  800-988-4457

- **GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES**
  800-845-6225

- **Dateline America Inc.**
  13240 Evening Creek Dr, Suite 311
  San Diego, CA 92128

1-800-665-MALL
Priority Code: ZETX081
Until kids stop showing up here,

We need you to keep showing up here.

A RECIPE FOR HOPE

For a current list of missing children visit the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children's web site at www.missingkids.org

Over 2,300 children are reported missing every day. With the help of the technology industry, the Micrografx Chili for Children Cook-Off has changed the way America searches for its missing children. Together we have helped raise the recovery rate to 89% (a 20% increase)!

Much more remains to be done. Join us during COMDEX/Fall in Las Vegas, NV on Tuesday, November 19th for the industry's premier event. Your corporate sponsorship will make a difference. (You'll also have a ball!)

Call Kate Potts at 214-994-6413 for sponsorship information (katep@micrografx.com). Sponsorships are available from $3,500 - $30,000. For general information, call the Chili Hotline at 800-357-7255 or visit our website at www.micrografx.com/chili.html

1995 Cattle Baron Sponsors
GETTING FROM CONCEPT TO APPLICATION JUST GOT EASIER.

VISUAL SCIENCE™ ENABLES YOU TO INTERACTIVELY DESIGN, SIMULATE AND ANALYZE COMPLEX MATHEMATICAL SYSTEMS.

Visual Science's unique interactive computational model enables you to focus on the results you want to see rather than on the calculations which need to be run. Unlike text-based mathematical software, Visual Science lets you quickly and easily:

- Create a visual model of a mathematical system
- Bring out the important hierarchical structure of the system, hiding unwanted detail
- Gain complete control over executing your mathematical system
- Analyze the system with interactive tools
- Scale from simple problems to complex dynamic systems
- Model systems involving feedback
- Simulate parallel execution
- Navigate through and manage large scale projects

Visual Science features:

- Full interactive control over designing, simulating, analyzing and applying mathematical systems
- A hierarchical block diagram interface together with a traditional command prompt interface
- MathCalc™, a familiar matrix calculation language
- More than 100 double precision real and complex mathematical functions
- Both numerical and graphical data inspectors
- OLE based publication and annotation capabilities
- Sequential and parallel execution with feedback
- A fully customizable and extensible environment
- Seamless support for MATLAB® and IDL®

You've got to see it to believe it.
http://www.acroScience.com
Download the fully-functional trial version!
Forms Follow Function

The Web is changing the way companies automate forms processing.

By Peter Jerram

Paper forms are a necessary evil of modern life. Each year, businesses and governments spend billions of dollars to design, print, mail, process, and file those prosaic stacks of paper.

Electronic forms (e-forms) have been touted as the conquerors of paper glut, with promises of streamlining the tasks of form design, data entry, and routing. By identifying routing bottlenecks and providing better tracking, e-forms also might help organizations cut costs. "It's hard to reengineer your business processes if you don't know what they cost in the first place," says Wayne Gramlich, Sun Microsystems' representative on the World Wide Web Consortium. "On-line forms provide a very direct way to pinpoint expenditures."

With business process reengineering in vogue among management theorists these days, you might expect to find a huge e-forms market. Think again. Steven B. Weissman, an analyst at Kinetic Information (Waltham, MA), estimates the 1996 worldwide e-forms business at about $92 million, which is a relatively tiny niche.

So how can e-forms become more widespread? One answer, according to forms-software vendors and potential customers, is—surprise!—the Web. As more companies set up public Web sites and private intranets, it makes greater sense to integrate forms with Web pages and link them to existing back-end processes. The potential Web benefits are all in the front-end of the document-flow process. Customers and clients can use any standard Web browser to quickly locate the forms they need on the company's public Web site, while employees can get the forms they need on their company's private intranet. And it's all based on a standard Web-like architecture supported by a growing number of tools and products.

But commercial products that make Web-based forms a reality are only just arriving, and some people argue that the Internet is a communications infrastructure, not an automatic answer to business process problems. Before you can decide whether this is the right step, you have to understand the strengths and limitations of e-forms, and how the Web can play a role in the filling and routing of forms.

One obstacle that has stood in the way of wide-scale use of e-forms has been inadequate infrastructure. "A high percentage of the company must be able to handle electronic forms," notes Gramlich. "You can't do it unless people are wired."

Forms software has progressed slowly as well. "Until about two years ago, electronic forms really just supported basic fill and print capabilities," admits Eric Stevens, group product manager at Symantec, the leader in this market.

As progress happens on both fronts, the basic concepts behind e-forms remain constant. Typically, forms software comprises two basic modules: a client program, called the filler, and a design program that someone uses to create and administer the forms (see the figure on the next page). The design program is a visual layout tool that lets you mimic the look of a paper form by arranging text, graphics, tables, check boxes, and other elements. Most forms designers also supply a number of templates you can use or modify for specific purposes. But the true benefit of e-forms isn't their ability to mimic a paper form on a computer screen. It's the native intelligence of the back-end process.

By specifying a set of routing rules, for example, you can create a smart form that automatically dispatches to the appropriate individuals in the approval loop. Forms software varies in the way it handles this kind of routing. Some products require...
that each person approving a form has to e-mail it to the next worker in the loop. Other products can automatically route the form to all the right people.

In the past, forms-software vendors tended to use the proprietary routing mechanisms of e-mail systems to route forms. More recently, they’ve adopted emerging e-mail standards, such as the Internet Message Access Protocol and Microsoft’s Messaging API. Often, these systems also use work-flow servers to handle administration and routing.

Many forms require additional information from back-end databases. Insurance forms, for example, may need data from actuarial tables. For this reason, most forms software can hook into databases, often through Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers. For cleaner links and better performance, some products natively support major databases, such as Oracle, SQL Server, and Sybase. A forms package that lets you specify these links by editing a database table structure from within the forms designer is much easier to use than a package that requires naked SQL queries. If you don’t have direct access to a linked database, you can often embed the database table structure in the form itself.

A filler program allows users to complete the e-forms on their screens. Again, the primary benefit is “intelligence”: The forms software can check the validity of user data in a field before routing the form. “Mistakes are caught at the most cost-effective time, and by the user who knows what the correct information is supposed to be,” says Michael Cohen, president of Paperless Performance, an e-forms vendor.

Most forms packages don’t require a special server for simple implementations. You can design the forms on a PC, replicate the forms on all the client PCs, and route them via your e-mail system. More sophisticated implementations require a server that stores the forms, manages the work flow according to predefined rules, and handles communications with other back-end applications (such as database servers).

Maintaining the work-flow rules on a central server is particularly important. This enables businesses to adapt e-forms to rapid changes in business processes. “Business processes change, and they change fast,” explains Gramlich. “Approval processes change all the time as companies implement cost controls, hiring freezes, and capital expenditure limits.” By housing the rules for these processes at a central location, it’s easier to adjust the behavior of the forms they support.

Adapting the Web

The growing popularity of the Web may rub off on e-forms. According to e-forms vendor JetForm, about half of all publicly accessible Web sites use some kind of form to collect and process information from users. However, the Web also exposes the limitations of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) for the more sophisticated demands of e-forms. “With HTML, we’re still stretching to do anything with entry validation or database lookup in real time prior to forms submission,” says John Hendricks of Workflow Solutions, a value-added reseller in Bellevue, Washington.

HTML forms will get better, but not soon enough for many organizations that could take advantage of this technology today. “We understand that current Web
New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compress and uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with PKZIP® for Windows. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699 or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com
forms are kind of wimpy," says Web Consortium member Gramlich, "but it's not the highest priority right now. I'm guessing that we won't see the first phase of a forms upgrade until mid-1997."

Electronic commerce is a natural application for on-line forms, but the spectacular rise of private intranets based on Web standards is creating even more opportunities for deploying e-forms within organizations. The relative simplicity of an intranet makes it easier for in-house developers to create applications for work-flow automation and database access, which are central to a workable forms process.

"The Web is acting as a focal point, but this is a new twist on an old theme, not a completely new way of doing business," according to Hal Bennett, an Internet commerce consultant based in Menlo Park, California. "Computers have been 'electronifying' forms since day one. Most client/server systems, for example, have long enabled forms-based business processes."

But client/server solutions can be expensive to implement and are sometimes more complicated than the mainframe solutions they were intended to replace. One possible alternative: a more economical intranet that uses Sun's Java language to drive intelligent forms. A compact forms filler written in Java can run on almost any client operating system and download with the form to the client workstation.

That would be a boon for large organizations that must cope with huge distribution and maintenance problems each time they change a business process or upgrade an application. "Far and away the biggest issue for customers is the ability to deploy enterprise-wide work-flow-enabling applications without having to go to the client," says Hendricks. "At Boeing, for example, we're talking about over 30,000 desktops."

In effect, the intranet/Java model could combine two different approaches: Melding the advantages of mainframe computing, which centralizes maintenance and deployment, with client/server computing, which off-loads some of the data processing to lower-cost client workstations.

**Vendors Board the Bus**

E-forms vendors are taking different approaches to this new technology. Some see the Web as a widely accessible and up-to-date warehouse for e-forms. "We're using the Web as a distribution and transaction system," says Cohen of Paperless Performance. "A user could go to the Small Business Administration site, for example, and download the forms for an electronic loan application using our NeoForms helper app.

Web servers are potentially superior to LAN servers for storing forms because the Web centralizes access. "Putting forms on a Web site simplifies updates, and with a single place to go, people don't get lost as easily," says Joanne Correia, JetForm's director of Internet and small business products.

JetForm is among the most aggressive e-forms vendors in the development of a Web strategy. In July, the firm released JetForm Web Filler, a plug-in for Netscape Navigator. It lets users view and fill out non-HTML e-forms with a familiar Web browser interface. First, users have to download the version of Filler that's specific to their platform, because this version isn't written in Java. Currently, versions are available for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. When the user clicks on a Web hyperlink that leads to a matching e-form, Navigator launches the filler application and downloads the form.

The first time a user requests a particular form, the Web server sends the latest version. If the user requests the same form later, the server checks to see if the user has the most recent version. If not, the server automatically sends the updated form. One disadvantage of this arrangement, however, is that users don't know if there's a new form without hitting the server. "The Web environment is not client/server—it's a terminal emulation environment," says Correia. "That's why 'everyone's looking to Java."

As the user enters data into the form, JetForm Filler validates the information and also provides drop-down menus of acceptable entries for given fields. A purchase requisition, for example, might list only company-approved items in the menu (see the screen shot above).

When the form is complete, the user clicks a Submit button to send a data file back to the Web server. JetForm's back-end forms-processing server polls the Web server at intervals and picks up the data files. At that point, the JetForm server can pass the data to another application, add it to a database, or send it to a work-flow server. Eventually, the form will probably be routed to the appropriate individuals through an e-mail system. "This approach leverages the Web to gather data but uses an organization's existing e-mail and LAN system to route the form," says Correia.

In other cases, people might simply use the Web to download a form, then route it to the appropriate person themselves as an e-mail attachment. This works particularly well for the growing corps of mobile users who may have trouble logging onto the corporate LAN remotely but can easily gain access to the Web. "If you don't have a story that works for nomads, you don't have a story," says Gramlich of Sun and the World Wide Web Consortium.

**The Future of E-Forms**

Forms on the Web could really catch fire when more Java applications begin to appear. JetForm has a prototype Java
STORAGE NEEDS GETTING
A LITTLE OUT OF HAND?

EXPAND WITH A DRIVE THAT EXPANDS WITH YOU.

- Interlocking stackability
- 1MB - 4GB disk capacities
- Fast-narrow and fast-wide
- 4mm DAT and 2.5" floppy device options
- 8mm, CD-ROM, and QIC 5.25" options
- AC and SCSI jumpers replace external cables
- Optional LCD and keypad
- Optional hot plug removable drives, front removable power supply
- Supports Sun, HP, SGI, IBM, Mac and other PC platforms

ARTECON introduces Lypex: the new standard in SCSI peripheral technology. Lypex is a revolutionary mass storage subsystem, one that finally matches the technological advances of PCs, workstations and devices stride for stride. Ease of use and reliability are inherent in its visionary design.

Features such as interlocking stackability, external SCSI and AC jumpers, and internal printed circuit cards instead of SCSI cable are all standard. SCSI bus length can now be measured in inches rather than feet. And at an extremely compact size of 2.6"H x 6.75"W x 10"D, Lypex will clean up your desktop too.

What’s more, Lypex’ basic value and performance is available at the same prices as so called ‘standard’ subsystems. A rich set of options includes front-panel LCD and keypad for disk information display and setting, true hot plug removability and a front removable power supply for ease of service.

Disk capacities range from 1MB to over 4GB in a single enclosure. And Lypex supports other 3.5" and 5.25" half-height devices too, such as tape, optical and floppy drives. All together, the Lypex family of subsystems represents the new standard in mass storage. Anything less is now substandard. Give us a call - we can help you get your mass storage needs back in hand.

1-800-USA-ARTE
www.artecon.com
email: sales@artecon.com

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™
Flying in Good Form

W

hen aircraft of the Federal Aviation Administration’s Office of Aviation System Standards (AVN) take wing, their crews carry an unusual payload: about 650 pounds of computerized measurement equipment. AVN certifies ground navigation systems nationwide, ensuring their accuracy within fine tolerances. “We analyze to the microamp what the signal strength is when it radiates into space,” says Scott Rose, computer specialist and project leader in AVN’s Oklahoma City headquarters. “If you’re flying into an airport in bad weather, you want the navigation system to be accurate.”

AVN is responsible for testing all the components of landing systems: the instruments that provide electronic guidance, radar, and even the runway lights—“anything that brings an airplane closer in to an airport,” says Rose.

The U.S. government requires that the AVN crews write up their analyses and test results in detailed reports. For the past several years, AVN has been using Symantec’s PerfForm and FormFlow software to fill in and route these reports. “We originally just did fill and print,” says Rose. “Now we route via electronic mail, so field reports can be viewed back at the home office.”

Rose is looking forward to a Web-based e-forms solution. It might better support a plan to create a pool of crew members who aren’t based at a specific location. “A Web-based form filler would give us better access and mobility,” he says.

Until that happens, the current system is linked to an Oracle database containing data on aircraft movement operations, crew personnel records, and operational costs. “We dump our Oracle data into a query table and read it with FormFlow,” says Rose. “That way, if a form changes, we change a query, not the whole system.”

The forms software also protects the integrity of the data, which is vital because the reports must be able to stand as legal documents. “FormFlow gives you a locked file, and you can use an electronic signature to bind the data to the form,” explains Rose. (However, AVN does not currently use this feature because the government requires genuine handwritten signatures on each report.)

AVN is planning to revamp its procedures by collecting the data in-flight, downloading it to the ground, routing it to the proper destination, and then filing the reports electronically—a completely paperless process. This year, AVN aircraft began testing the first phase of that plan, in which airborne crew members enter the information into e-forms software running on laptops. By the end of next year, says Rose, the aircraft’s own measurement computers will be able to fill in e-forms directly.

filler that has many advantages over the current version. First, it’s more compact and downloads more quickly with the requested form. Since Java code is platform-independent, vendors won’t have to support multiple executables, and users needn’t concern themselves with downloading the proper filler program for their machine. Just-in-time compilation is an option if the interpreted Java applets aren’t fast enough.

By removing some of the technical obstacles to client-side deployment, the Web and Java technology may reduce the cost of implementing e-forms solutions. “The forms automation companies have obstacles to client-side deployment, the model, and large companies are pretty tired of paying the price,” says reseller Hendricks of Workflow Solutions.

As a result, some forms-software vendors, including JetForm, are planning to make their Java-enabled fillers available at little or no cost. If electronic commerce on the Web takes off, forms vendors will have an even better reason to streamline their client components: Every order-entry screen will need some kind of e-form.

Sun is exploring the possibilities of a Java-based forms solution. Gramlich, however, suspects that the window of opportunity for these solutions might be limited. “After the phase we’re entering now—with Java-enabled and, if Microsoft gets its way, ActiveX-based forms—I think we’re going to see a shift back to HTML for perhaps 80 percent of electronic forms,” he says. “They’re easier to develop, and you’ll be able to get everyone to agree to a forms standard built on HTML.”

Perhaps that’s why many companies are taking a wait-and-see approach to this new technology. The Bank of Boston, which has 3000 users completing expense forms electronically with JetForm software, is on the fence. “There’s a fair degree of interest,” says Bob Nowak, the bank’s director of workgroup technology, “but the Internet is still an unknown today. People are treading carefully before they really go out and do something with it.”

Others see the Web not as a solution but as simply the latest transport mechanism. “It’s an infrastructure, and infrastructure doesn’t solve business problems,” says Symantec’s Stevens. “Applications using infrastructure solve business problems.”

The salient contribution of the Web may be its influence on the convergence of work-flow automation, client/server computing, and e-forms. Whether the forms are implemented with HTML, Java, or proprietary plug-ins, the common denominators would be HTTP on the servers and Web browsers on the clients. The Internet/intranet architecture may prove to be the catalyst that brings it all together.

WHERE TO FIND

Paperless Performance
Waterloo, Ontario
(519) 725 5034
http://www.delrina.com
JetForm Corp.
Ottawa, Ontario
(613) 230-3676
http://www.jetform.com
Symantec’s Delrina Group
Cupertino, CA
http://www.delrina.com

The FAA uses Symantec’s FormFlow.

Peter Gramlich is an information management consultant based in Palo Alto, California. His latest book, The Web at Work, is being published this fall by IDG Books Worldwide/Novell Press. You can reach him at pjerram@pjcom.com.
Hard-driving techno-cowgirls, and cowboys
Would rather "boot up"
in Columbus, Ohio.

Why are today's professionals looking past Dallas, Chicago, and the coasts to Columbus? It's simple. Some of the world's premier technology companies—like LCI International, the fastest growing and sixth largest telecommunications company in the United States—have anchored operations here. Warren Irving just traded his Dallas home for a bright career at LCI and a better quality of life. And when young professionals like Warren pack up their laptops after working for companies that built the information superhighway, they play golf, see the opera or just hang out in the Brewery District. So take it from Warren. If you're looking for a great new place to work, live and thrive, look toward the high-tech vistas of Columbus.

For our free brochure, detailing the Columbus scene and its vast opportunities, visit our home page on the World Wide Web, http://www.columbus.org or call 614-221-1321 and ask for Alexis.

"This town has big city sophistication without big city hassles. There's less crime and a stronger family environment. And I sure don't miss Dallas traffic. It was a great move and I wouldn't want to trade places with anybody!"

WARREN IRVING, LCI INTERNATIONAL'S SENIOR MANAGER, DATA SERVICES

Columbus? Yeah Columbus! A better job, a better life, a better place.

Circle 613 on Inquiry Card.
Did you ever feel like you were on a speeding roller coaster that had no brakes? If you are a corporate Webmaster, IS professional, network designer, or part of an Internet/intranet deployment team, you probably know the feeling well. The Internet is changing so fast that even the most conscientious professional is challenged to keep pace with the latest technologies, products, and practices.

Now there's one place Internet business professionals can go to see and learn it all. Interop DotCom, the only event dedicated to providing all the product and technology information needed to effectively deploy Internets and intranets in business.

Interop DotCom is produced by SOFTBANK Expos, the same folks who bring you NetWorld+Interop, the industry's leading conference and exhibition on networking. Interop DotCom will coincide with NetWorld+Interop in Atlanta, September 16-20.

Call 800-488-2883 for your FREE pass or stop by our Web site at www.interop.com
Powerhouse Pentium Pro Servers

When Intel designed the Pentium Pro processor, it had more than just the desktop market in mind. With internal parity-checked registers, ECC-protected (error-correction code) caches, built-in diagnostics, and the ability to maintain L2 cache coherency with up to four processors, the Pentium Pro should make one heck of a server. Coupling the Pentium Pro with its 82450GX PCI chip set, Intel provided high-end PC vendors with a compelling server architecture that adapts to the needs of customers entering the midrange server market.

It's taken almost a year to get the bugs out of Intel's complex chip set (or work around them), but the first quad-Pentium Pro servers are proving both capable and cost-effective. We got our hands on two

Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intergraph, and IPC.

Clearly, the Intel architecture coupled with industry-standard peripherals can offer much lower costs than an architecture and peripherals designed for one of the lower-volume RISC processors. The systems evaluated here have starting prices between $30,000 and $35,000 for four-processor configurations. Up against midrange servers from the likes of Sun Microsystems and HP, this represents a potentially attractive price.

What’s There to RISC?

Price has never been the biggest factor in buying a server, however. Performance—especially reliability—comes first. The 200-MHz Pentium Pro has integer performance highly competitive with RISC chips, and coupled with competent memory, I/O, and mass-storage subsystems, it does well as a database server.

Testing with the industry-standard TPC-C database-server benchmark, Compaq has reported results from a 166-MHz quad-Pentium Pro ProLiant system of 5676 transactions per minute (tpmC) running Windows NT 4.0 and SQL Server 6.5 at $136 per tpmC, which is comparable to many low-end and midrange RISC servers. (That system had 2 GB of RAM and 391 GB of hard drive storage.) Testing a similar 166-MHz setup with a Sybase/ UnixWare combination, Compaq reports 6186 tpmC.

To operate as servers, these systems must have high availability, something the traditional PC architecture has not been well known for. Intel's architecture provides for some redundancy, such as the ability to run on any number of available processors, but leaves it up to system vendors to complete the picture.

While neither vendor offers a totally redundant design, both ALR and Compaq implement reliability features formerly found only on more expensive systems (see the features table on page 163) and offer options like redundant power supplies. ALR's power-supply option has load sharing and separate power cords so you can power them from different sources; Compaq's has a single power cord.

Both vendors offer high-performance, hot-pluggable RAID options. They provide the systems with built-in sensors to monitor operating temperatures and catch failure of critical components (e.g., fans and power supplies), Compaq's Insight Manager and ALR's InforManager software provide extensive and sophisticated abilities to notify system administrators of problems.

Compaq takes monitoring a step further with its Machine Check Architecture, which monitors drives and memory for degrading function. The ProLiant 5000 monitors hard drives for soft errors, and system memory and the processor's L2 cache for single-bit errors. Compaq's NT hardware abstraction layer (HAL) provides hooks so that Insight Manager can pick up on problems, and its Prefailure Warranty covers replacement before parts actually fail.

continued
**Intel's Orion**

Intel designed the Pentium Pro for servers as well as desktop workstations, but it's the 82450 chip set (aka Orion), the GX version in particular, that creates Intel's server architecture. All quad-Pentium Pro servers use the 82450GX, and that explains the many design similarities between the Revolution Quad6 and the ProLiant 5000—even though both ALR and Compaq designed their own system boards to get out ahead of the pack (as did Intergraph and Digital Equipment).

Specifically, the GX version of the chip set provides the error-correction-code (ECC) protection for data bus and system memory (up to 4 GB), along with parity protection on the Pentium Pro address and control buses. It also provides for dual, peer PCI buses, which doubles the number of PCI cards a system supports, and four-way interleaving on a 256-bit memory bus (288 bits with ECC).

It's important to configure your quad-Pentium Pro server with the correct RAM modules for two reasons. First, an 82450 bug can cause data corruption if you install certain size combinations of memory modules. Fortunately, both the ALR and Compaq BIOS programs detect problem combinations. Compaq has also gone to some length to provide a good variety of memory upgrades that all work safely. Second, if you stick in a combination of memory modules that forces the system to drop to a two-way interleave (impossible with the ProLiant 5000), the memory bandwidth drops to half at 128 bits and you take a big performance hit.

**TECH FOCUS ARCHITECTURE**

**ALR Revolution Quad6**

**ADVANTAGES**
- Lower price
- Generous expansion capabilities
- Informative LCD front panel

**DISADVANTAGES**
- SIMM memory

**ADVANTAGES**
- Lower price
- Generous expansion capabilities
- Informative LCD front panel

**DISADVANTAGES**
- SIMM memory

A.**LR’s Revolution Quad6 offers more expansion room than Compaq’s ProLiant 5000, similar performance, and a set of reliability and security features somewhat less sophisticated than the ProLiant’s, but at a price that’s around $2500 lower for a comparable configuration. It’s a large, wheeled, double-wide unit with plenty of space for storage devices and a unique front-mounted touchscreen LCD panel that displays the status of critical hardware. The panel, which you can easily use without instructions, includes monitoring for CPU status, RAM status, hard drive activity, fan rpm (all 12 of them), temperature (four processors and ambient case temperature), voltage levels at key points on the system board, hardware locks, and system firmware and BIOS.

The motherboard occupies the right half of the system, and the 11.5-inch drive bays and power supplies fill the left side. Our test unit had dual 575-W power supplies. The two side-access panels secure with locks. Locking snap-shut doors cover the drive-bay area, and the hot-plug drive cage has its own lock. With eight PCI and eight EISA expansion slots (one shared), the system board is large. The four processors mount in zero-insert-force (ZIF) sockets for easy upgradability, and the single memory card, held in place with metal braces, takes up to 2 GB of SIMMs. Ours came with 256 MB of 60-nanosecond memory.

The system we tested came with three 2.15-GB, 7200rpm Conner Fast-Wide SCSI-2 3½-inch hard drives mounted in the hot-swap cage and attached to a single-channel ALR Adac RAID caching controller with 8 MB of cache memory. (We configured it as three separate unstriped volumes for testing.)

ALR provides hardware system management with the aid of the InformManager, a package that includes applets for NT and NetWare. Our test system also included optional diagnostics for power supplies and the RAID caching controller.

We found that the graphical configuration software for the controller was easy to use, but it’s not quite as appealing as Compaq’s.

We found the LCD panel useful when we first started the Quad6. The system emitted a loud, high-pitched tone when we turned it on. It booted properly, however, so the problem was not readily apparent. The panel allowed us to disable the alarm sound and indicated a faulty power supply. An examination inside the system revealed there were two complete identical power supplies, powered from two electrical jacks (one was hidden by a sticker). Plugging in the second cord fixed the problem.

In our SQL Server performance testing, the ALR machine provided processor/memory performance identical to the ProLiant’s. Its reliability features aren’t quite as robust as the ProLiant’s, but given the price difference and greater expansion room, you may find the Revolution Quad6 the best deal of any quad-Pentium Pro server.
The Compaq ProLiant 5000 arrived with a seven-bay drive cabinet ($1229) of almost the same size as the ProLiant itself, though it didn't have to. The four hot-pluggable drives could all have fit in the main system. Instead, two drives occupied each cabinet. Combined, this provided comparable space to the ALR system alone. The two cabinets connected with a single SCSI-2 cable attached to a Compaq Smart-2 Array Controller/PCI card. By connecting multiple drive cases to the ProLiant, you can store up to 361 GB on hot-swappable hard drives.

The tested system included 256 MB of 60-ns dual in-line memory modules (DIMMs) protected by the ECC functionality provided by the 82450 chip set. The chip set calculates the 8 ECC bits necessary for 64-bit data and stores them in the parity bits in parity memory. Thus, you don't have to pay more for actual ECC DIMMs become available.

The ProLiant's twin memory cards hold a maximum of 2 GB and will be able to hold 4 GB when larger DIMMs become available.

The system board incorporates a dual, peer PCI-bus architecture with seven PCI slots and three bridged EISA slots (two shared). The ProLiant 5000 incorporates a bus-utilization monitor for examining bus traffic on the two PCI buses and will warn of suboptimal bus loading.

The four 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors were paired on two 64-bit CPU cards. The CPU cards are mounted in the system with physical support from a removable metal mounting bracket, which ensures that the cards are installed and positioned properly. Each card supports two CPUs, along with up to three power modules for regulating power from the power supply to the CPU. The third module ($295) is redundant. It can switch over to either CPU if needed.

You can add a redundant voltage-regulator module (VRM) to back up the modules that regulate system-board voltage should they fail or go out of tolerance. The system can map out a failed CPU switch over to either CPU if needed.

The tested system included 256 MB of RAM as tested/maximum (speed, package) (60-ns SIMMs) (60-ns DIMMs)

## PENTIUM PRO SERVER FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature Type</th>
<th>ALR Revolution Quad6</th>
<th>Compaq ProLiant 5000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor/ Memory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUs</td>
<td>Four 200-MHz Pentium Pro (512 KB of built-in L2 cache memory)</td>
<td>Four 200-MHz Pentium Pro (512 KB of built-in L2 cache memory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motherboard design</td>
<td>ALR</td>
<td>Compaq</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel PCI chip set</td>
<td>82450GX</td>
<td>82450GX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM as tested/maximum (speed, package)</td>
<td>256 MB/2 GB (60-ns SIMMs)</td>
<td>256 MB/2 GB (60-ns DIMMs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory bus width/speed/ Memory interleave (as tested with 256 MB of RAM)</td>
<td>256 bits/66 MHz</td>
<td>256 bits/66 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASS STORAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard drives</td>
<td>Three 2.15-GB, 7200-rpm Fast-Wide Conner CRX2000D72 SCSI drives in ALR internal Smart Quick Hot swap cage</td>
<td>Four 4.3-GB, 7200-rpm Fast-Wide Seagate ST1515G0 Barracuda SCSI drives in hot-swap modules (two in ProLiant, two in external cabinet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive controller tested</td>
<td>ALR Addo one-channel PCI SCSI RAID controller (8 MB of cache memory)</td>
<td>Integrated 32-bit dual-channel Fast-Wide SCSI-2 controller and Smart-2 Array Controller/P (4 MB of cache memory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive test configuration</td>
<td>Three physical volumes (no RAID)</td>
<td>Four physical volumes (three used, no RAID)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-ROM drive</td>
<td>4x1IDE</td>
<td>4xSCSI-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total storage capacity</td>
<td>32 GB with 16 hot-pluggable 3/8-inch drives</td>
<td>17.2 GB internal, 361 GB in external cabinets with hot-pluggable 4.3-GB drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANSION INTERFACES/ PORTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion slots</td>
<td>Eight PCI (dual, peer PCI buses), eight ISA (one shared)</td>
<td>Seven PCI (dual, peer PCI buses), three EISA (two shared)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in SCSI</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Integrated PCI Fast-Wide, internal and external</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial/parallel (IEEE-1284)</td>
<td>Two/one</td>
<td>Two/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal IDE</td>
<td>Primary and secondary</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics card/RAM</td>
<td>Paradigm Ball 64 PCI/2 MB</td>
<td>Integrated Cirrus/512 KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network card</td>
<td>ALR E-Net 32/110 Fast Ethernet PCI card (Cogent EM110)</td>
<td>Compaq NetFlex-3 Fast Ethernet PCI card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIABILITY/ SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>375-W power supply with optional 576-W redundant supply (installed with load sharing and dual cords)</td>
<td>488-W supply (redundant power supply upgrade available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECC protection</td>
<td>System bus and memory</td>
<td>System bus and memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware failure detection/notification</td>
<td>Temperature, fans, CPUs, power</td>
<td>Temperature, fans, CPUs, power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure notification</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Drives, memory, processor's L2 cache memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other reliability features</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Optional redundant voltage-regulator modules, built-in fail-over with second network card, fail-over on boot processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>Looking cabinet, BIOS passwords, open cabinet notification, keyboard disable switch</td>
<td>Locking cabinet, BIOS passwords, open cabinet notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRICING/ SUPPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price (as tested)</td>
<td>$32,514</td>
<td>$35,000 (projected street price with external drive cabinet)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Included software</td>
<td>Windows NT 3.51, SQL Server 6.0 (tested with 6.5), and ALR InfoManager</td>
<td>Compaq SmartStart configuration software with Insight Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime technical phone support</td>
<td>Yes (M-F, 6-6, Sat, 7-1)</td>
<td>Yes (24 hours every day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>Five years on system components; three years on labor and peripherals; one year on-site for $10, other options available</td>
<td>Three-year on-site limited warranty; other options available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inquiry number</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>1092</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Testing SMP with SQL Server 6.5

How do you test a symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) quad-processor server when you don't have the resources to configure a full-blown TCP-C setup? We did it by focusing on processor/memory performance. Our SQL Server test measures a server's processing power in the context of a decision-support or data-warehouse application. Posing complex SQL queries to a cached database, it uses all available memory and CPU power, but negligible disk and network I/O.

We requested test systems configured accordingly—four 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors (512 KB of L2 cache memory), 256 MB of RAM, but only three or four hard drives installed on a single SCSI channel—and set them up with Windows NT 5.1 and SQL Server 6.5. Connected through a 3Com LinkBuilder RMS 100 Fast Ethernet hub, a single 200-MHz Pentium Pro AST Bravo served as a client machine with up to 32 simulated users. The test launched a separate process for each user plus an additional thread to monitor its progress. The test client application was a Win32 console application that uses the standard Microsoft Foundation Classes (MFC) Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) classes.

We kept the database size under 200 MB so that it would cache effectively on a server that has 256 MB of RAM. We configured SQL Server as would be done for a dedicated corporate data-warehouse server: 128 MB for database buffers, 96 MB for a temporary database, and 32 MB left for NT and code space. (The 96 MB temporary database is actually larger than is typical, but it benefited the queries used in our test.) The server and client systems used a TCP/IP connection, which is a popular choice for many corporations.

By default, SQL Server 6.5 leaves one processor free so that NT can operate the user interface and any other server that might be running. We configured it to use all processors (a new parameter with version 6.5). As a side effect, when the server hits 100 percent CPU use (almost constantly with our test), no more users can log in. During testing, only four users at a time could log in and get their data. As these user queries completed, the server logged in other users and processed their queries. With the default setting (1–1 processors), the server was much "fairer"; all users could log in right away and their queries returned approximately the same time. The overall test performance with the default setting, however, is only 75 percent of that using all processors, because SQL Server uses only three of the four processors at any given time.

We stepped through a number of user and processor configurations to see how the machines would scale. Ideally, this test should scale linearly for both the number of users and processors. Earlier ports of both SQL Server and Oracle were suboptimal in this regard; consequently, NT received a bum rap about its supposed inability to scale beyond two processors. The current versions of Oracle and SQL Server put this myth to rest. NT scales nicely with either. Our empirical results with NT were close to the theoretical ideal.

-Jim Hurd is vice president of R&D at National Software Testing Laboratories (Conshohocken, PA). He developed the SQL Server test used here.

and work without it, and should the boot processor fail, any of the remaining three CPUs can take over as the boot processor. If you install a second Compaq Ethernet card, it can act as a backup that takes over without data loss in case of a failure in the primary network interface card (NIC).

Compaq includes a software installation package called SmartStart. By booting a new system with the SmartStart CD, you can select the desired OS (NT, NetWare, or SCO Unix), and that OS will be installed and the system optimized for its use, although the optimization won't be as good as that performed by an experienced system administrator.

With performance equal to the Revolution Quad6 with our test configuration, the ProLiant 5000 must justify its higher price with its reliability features and Compaq's support. For applications requiring high availability, that may be enough.

Scaling Up

Our testing with SQL Server (see the text box “Testing SMP with SQL Server 6.5” above) showed no significant differences between the two systems, which is not surprising given the architectural uniformity dictated by Intel's 82450 chip set. We tested the Revolution Quad6 with one, two, three, and four processors enabled, and found that SQL Server performance scaled up nicely under NT 3.51.

For logistics reasons, we tested pure CPU and memory performance under SQL Server and not the capabilities of the mass-storage or network subsystems, which should lead to performance differences depending on the test and what options you pay for. For those companies that have put the substantial time and resources necessary to stage official TCP-C database tests, you can compare their published results on the TCP Web site (http://www.tpc.org).

For truly large applications, memory configuration is an important performance factor. According to Compaq, its high TCP-C results with the ProLiant 5000 would have been substantially lower if they had tested with only 1 GB of RAM. The extra 1 GB allowed for more data caching. Also, at these high memory capacities, Compaq claims an advantage in its DIMM-based architecture. You can't go much higher than 2 GB with SIMMs, because it requires twice as many modules as with DIMMs; you run into mechanical form-factor constraints and increased capacitive load with longer traces, additional buffers, and the 5-V technology needed with SIMMs. (DIMMs are 3.3-V parts.)

In addition, you may not get as good performance at 2 GB with SIMMs as with DIMMs, because the SIMMs' higher capacitive load should create a sloppier bus timing that may force the BIOS engineers to set the Pentium Pro's tuning registers for memory timing to use more wait states with high memory capacities. In this regard, ALR is developing a DIMM-based memory card.

Both the ALR and Compaq servers are capable, well-engineered machines with extensive feature sets. Choosing between them comes down to a balance of price versus server availability. If price and expansion capacity are more important to you than high availability, ALR's Revolution Quad6 is the system of choice. But if high availability is critical, price becomes a lesser factor, and that is where the ProLiant 5000's more sophisticated reliability features gain the edge.

Dave Rowell is a BYTE technical editor who handles hardware reviews. Peter D. Varhol is chair of the graduate computer science department at Rivier College in Nashua, New Hampshire. You can reach them on the Internet at drowell@bix.com and pvarhol@mighty.riv.edu, respectively.
Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Web Server or Personal Supercomputer using

The fastest motherboard on the planet...

400 MHz, 800 Mflops

It's a Screamer™

The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 1200 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at mind-boggling, on-chip throughputs of 600 megaflops! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 125 to 500+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 100 to 175 mflops. Systems priced from $4995 for 275 MHz.

Memory, Cache, PCI...

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPU's clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 10ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C/C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.

And more...

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

Technology You Can Count On
To receive a registration form by fax, call 617-449-5554, enter code 91, and have your fax number ready—we'll fax you complete conference information within 24 hours. For updated conference information, go online or call 617-433-1650. If you are interested in exhibiting, call 617-433-1567.

Want Windows NT? This is your show!
Build your seamless Windows enterprise solutions here! WINDOWS WORLD/Dallas will have more Windows NT and Microsoft BackOffice products than any show this year...including Microsoft Windows NT, Microsoft Exchange Server, Microsoft SQL Server™, Windows NT Workstation, Microsoft Office, and more.

Hundreds of exhibitors and new products for your business benefit.
See the latest migration tools for Windows 95...Microsoft Internet products including Internet Explorer, Microsoft FrontPage™, Microsoft Office 97, ActiveX™, and more...developer tools including Microsoft Visual Basic® 4.0 for Windows, FoxPro® 2.6 for Windows, and more...hot new apps for Windows 3.1, Plug and Play, and more.

A conference that’s all about you.
A uniquely powerful educational experience focusing on ideas and strategies for the Internet, Microsoft BackOffice™, Windows NT®, multimedia, and Windows directions in the corporate computing environment. Over 40 sessions, SuperSessions, and tutorials to help you maximize your technology investments. For complete conference information, go online at www.comdex.com.

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.
A High Five for the Latest LaserJet

They used to say you couldn’t go wrong buying an IBM computer. Likewise, you can’t go wrong with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. Model after model, HP delivers great printers.

HP has introduced three new LaserJet 5 printers to replace its popular LaserJet 4 Plus and 4M Plus workgroup printers, and they’re all winners. Sporting improved speed and usability, these units have been extensively redesigned to make printing easier from start to finish. The LaserJet 5 also marks the debut of Printer Control Language (PCL) 6, the next-generation printer language that HP claims will deliver faster graphics printing, improved gray-scaling, and a new font-synthesis technology.

The LaserJet 5 is rated at 12 pages per minute and prints at 600 dots per inch. It comes standard with 4 MB of memory and three SIMM slots. The printer has 45 TrueType fonts, and an additional 65 come on disk. Windows-based Font-Smart software helps manage fonts.

Two paper trays are standard: a 100-sheet/10-envelope internal tray and a removable 250-sheet paper tray. An optional 500-sheet assembly costs $299.

You can connect directly to the printer using a parallel or serial port. You can easily add network support by putting an HP JetDirect or third-party network card into the printer. An Infrared Device Association (IRDA)—compliant infrared serial port can be added with a $79 adapter.

The LaserJet 5M is identical to the 5 but comes configured with a JetDirect 10Base-T Ethernet card and HP’s JetAdmin software. We tested the 5M, with its standard support for 10Base-T, BNC thin coaxial, and LocalTalk; 6 MB of memory; and Adobe PostScript Level 2.

All these printers use HP’s Resolution Enhancement technology (RET), a set of algorithms that instruct a printer to add, remove, size, and position dots selectively to produce smoother text and edges. The LaserJet 5 requires less printer memory than the 4 because of its hardware-aided adaptive data compression.

Usability Improves

HP put a lot of thought into the physical design and usability of this new line of printers. For example, molded-in handles make the 37-pound unit much easier to unpack and move.

The control panel has also undergone a much-needed and well-thought-out redesign. You no longer have to interpret tiny blinking lights or squint at an obscure code on a dim LCD. The LaserJet 5 has a bright, blue-green fluorescent, 16-character display that’s easily readable from across the room or down the hall. Up to two 40-character plain-language messages can scroll across the display.

The control panel gives you access to menu choices and eliminates the need to retrace your steps. Make your selections and push the printer’s large Go button, and the printer is instantly on-line.

One real improvement is the new Job Cancel button, which lets you instantly stop jobs in progress. Other enhancements include an external paper-level indicator and molded-in numbers to identify the paper trays.

Driving PCL 6

These printers are the first to use PCL 6, HP’s newest printer language. HP says PCL 6 is optimized for printing from Win-
PCL Turns 6

Each new LaserJet generation has had its own new version of HP's Printer Control Language (PCL), which has become a de facto industry standard. As PCL matured, it got new, enhanced capabilities, such as macros, scalable fonts, complex vector graphics, and color. However, PCL 5 required the printer driver to decompose high-level graphics commands, which consumed CPU time and complicated programming. The driver then shipped the resulting large streams of data to the printer, creating unnecessary network traffic, long spool times, and a long return-to-application time.

PCL 6 repartitions the processing burden using a new interface that's closely aligned with Windows Graphical Device Interface (GDI) calls. The computer spends less time translating GDI calls, so an application should regain control more quickly after printing. Also, the compact PCL 6 commands should improve network throughput. Because PCL 6 mirrors GDI so closely, what you get on paper is much more like what you see on-screen.

PCL 6 can also synthesize fonts from a library of 355 glyphs, which the printer combines into a particular font on demand following special instructions stored as a font description. The end result is an auto-hinted TrueType outline that the printer rasterizes. Using Font Synthesis frees up approximately 850 KB of printer memory.

Dueling Drivers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of page</th>
<th>Standard driver</th>
<th>Enhanced driver</th>
<th>PostScript 2.0 driver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blueprint</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-D rendering</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect graphics</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complex text</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power/Point</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All tests were conducted on an HP LaserJet 5M with a Dell Dimension XPS P133c with 16 MB of RAM and Windows 95.

Utilities and Networking

The LaserJet 5M ships with software and utilities to support DOS, Windows 3.x and 95, and the Mac. The Status Window utility alerts you to printer malfunctions via a pop-up window. Alternatively, status can be reported using voice alerts.

JetAdmin software supports the setup, use, and management of all printers connected to a network using HP's JetDirect print-server software. Supported network OSes include Windows 95 and NT, NetWare, OS/2 LAN Server, and Unix.

That Certain Something

Besides its high-quality output, ease of use, and rock-solid reliability, this printer has an extra appeal that's very real but hard to define. At BYTE, we work with a steady stream of good laser printers, and we're used to seeing them leave. But the LaserJet 5M will be harder to give up. It's not the smallest, the least expensive, or the fastest, but it's a winner. Targeted squarely at small office workgroups, the 5M has speed, connectivity, and flexibility, making it a good value for individual and home-office use.

Robert S. Hummel is a computer programmer, consultant, and author. You can reach him at rhummel@monad.net.
The world has gone Internet-mad. Every business from General Motors to Mom's Cookies has an Internet home page, and at Spring Comdex, it was hard to find a product that wasn't labeled as "Internet-ready." There were Internet-ready modems—how could one not be?—Internet-ready keyboards, and even Internet-ready mouse pads.

There was also a lot of cool stuff at Comdex. The thing that impressed me most was a Texas Instruments chip at the heart of a projecting monitor. The chip has thousands of tiny mirrors inside. Each one can move—actual movement, not just electronics—to control what is projected. It's not nanotechnology, but it's one heck of a step in that direction.

BYTE gives the Best of Comdex and Best of PC Expo awards, which means I spend the first two days running around trying to see everything significant. Before the show begins, companies send in forms nominating the new products they're proud of, and we look at all those; but we also look for all the other good stuff that wasn't nominated in advance. We try to pinpoint what's innovative and will have an impact on the industry. I find those long sessions with the BYTE editors about as interesting as anything I do, and I sure learn a lot.

I've been musing about Comdex because I'm trying to avoid this dish of steamed crow I'm having for lunch, but there's no avoiding it. I had things wrong last month.

I've been testing a Cyrix 6x86-P166, a Pentium-compatible machine that uses Cyrix rather than Intel chips. I had some problems, which I ascribed to Norton System Doctor. Unfortunately, although removing System Doctor cut down on the number of crashes, it didn't eliminate them. There were several kinds of errors, but the most typical was that I'd leave the system running for a couple of hours and come back to find a blue screen with an exception error. Hitting return would make the error go away, and I never had an error that cost data or lost work, but it was worrisome all the same. The Cyrix people were worried, too, because they couldn't duplicate the problem. Cyrix sent units to Symantec and to Larry Aldridge, who does a lot of system testing for me, but neither could duplicate my problems.

I was about to swap my system for the one they'd sent Larry when I realized there was one difference: I was using a smart Ethernet card to connect the Cyrix to my Windows 95/Windows for Workgroups network. Cyrix sent a 3Com EtherLink III Busmaster PCI Ethernet adapter, but since the smart card worked fine—I never had any problems with networking—I never thought my problems could be network-related.

Still, since Larry couldn't duplicate the problem, and it would be a pain to swap systems, I thought I'd swap network cards. The swap was easy. I removed the smart card and brought the system up so that it would know the card was missing. Then I shut down, installed the 3Com adapter, and booted up. There was a minor start-up glitch, so I had to restart once more, but then Plug and Play worked just fine. The 3Com drivers got installed, the network came up—and my system crashes stopped. After 3 hours, it was clear that there weren't going to be any crashes, so I reinstalled Norton System Doctor. That works fine, too.

I've since exercised this Cyrix in tortuous ways, moving and copying huge blocks of files over to the NT server and back, running QuickTime movies (which used to run jerkily), editing sound files—using Sound Recorder to concatenate several wave files used to be a reliable way to crash the system—and it all works perfectly. I even put in the game This Means War, and while it can crash the Cyrix as it does everything else, it doesn't crash nearly so often as it did on a vanilla Pentium 60. In a word, the Cyrix 6x86-P166 with a standard Ethernet board is fast, reliable, and safe. I like it a lot.

You will note that I haven't named the smart Ethernet card that caused the problem.

The Cyrix people were worried, too, because they couldn't duplicate the problem.
a single Pentium Pro 200 chip. Our TDS-400 has "blue wire" on the motherboard, because this machine was built in August 1995 while the Pentium Pro chips weren't released until November 1. Yours won't have blue wire.

The TDS-400 has the Intergraph GLZ1 3-D video card, which features OpenGL hardware support. All Windows NT systems have the capability of working with OpenGL, which is the standard API (the way programs talk to hardware) developed by Silicon Graphics for 3-D video applications. The GLZ1 is a fast video card for specific applications—such as engineering modeling and visualization—that use OpenGL and 3-D. Software without OpenGL support works but can't take advantage of the card. The TD-300 has Matrox 2-D video with 2 MB of memory built into the motherboard, and that's more than good enough for most work.

The first thing you will notice about Intergraph machines is that they're solid. Whether you have a desktop or a small tower, they're built like battleships. Bill Godbout didn't build machines any better than this back when his CompuPro owned the development-system market in CP/M days. These Intergraphs remind me of Godbout's machines, and those who have been reading this column long enough know that from me that's high praise.

What you get with the Intergraph TDS-400 and TD-300 is reliable blazing speed, coupled with superb technical support. The machines come with one-year onsite service and a three-year warranty. You also get software support. We had a problem with Premiere 4.0 and called Intergraph. Half an hour later, Intergraph called back to say they'd checked with Adobe: Premiere 4.0 doesn't work with NT. Upgrade to 4.2 and the problem is fixed. You will get the same level of support if you need it.

The system comes with NT in file-allocation-table (FAT) format, so you can install Win 95 as a dual boot if you like; but if you want dual-processor support, you must run it under NT. Disk and CD-ROM drives are fast SCSI-2. There's built-in Ethernet and a dual-height PC Card slot. The sound board is built in and standard, and both speakers and microphone are built into the keyboard. They call it "business audio," but it will play Doom right out of the box.

Clearly, Intergraph's main customer base is people who need engineering workstations and don't want to pay six figures to get them; but there's another market. David Em was one of the earliest fine artists to use a computer—I recommended The Art of David Em as the book of the month over a dozen years ago and quite literally wrote specifications for some of the first programs for generating art displays. We let him play with the TDS-400. One thing he did was to lay out a compilation of many of his old works. The individual files in the resulting poster were multiple megabytes; the complete image was tens of megabytes. It's beautiful.

What David likes is the blazing speed; he says that the TDS-400 allows a whole new level of conceptual experimentation. Instead of wondering how something would look, you just try it; you get almost instantaneous response. Many computer-using artists are Mac enthusiasts. For those willing to consider something else, the Intergraph line offers speed, quality, and peace of mind. At a price, of course.

By the end of the summer, Intergraph should have released their new TDS-310, TDS-410, and TDS-610 workstations. Among other things, these machines will have new graphics cards, the fastest of which, Intergraph says, is 2.5 times faster than their best GLZ card.

As I mentioned, BYTE gives out awards at several computer shows. We always make a point of looking at what Intergraph is up to. They're setting new standards for price/performance, not only in computing, but video hardware and software. I haven't seen anything of theirs I don't like.

It won't be long before you can integrate Albert Einstein into your wedding photos.

The Intergraph line offers speed, quality, and peace of mind. At a price, of course.

By the end of the summer, Intergraph should have released their new TDS-310, TDS-410, and TDS-610 workstations. Among other things, these machines will have new graphics cards, the fastest of which, Intergraph says, is 2.5 times faster than their best GLZ card.

As I mentioned, BYTE gives out awards at several computer shows. We always make a point of looking at what Intergraph is up to. They're setting new standards for price/performance, not only in computing, but video hardware and software. I haven't seen anything of theirs I don't like.

It used to be that the Mac not only had the best video hardware, but nearly all the fun software like Kai's Power Tools. That's no longer true. Not only are Windows paint programs getting better and easier to use, but MetaTools is porting much of Kai Krause's fun stuff. At Spring Comdex, there were posters extolling Kai's Power Goo, tools for playing with photos taken by Eastman Kodak's newest digital cameras, such as the Kodak Digital Science DC20. For the half dozen people left in the U.S. who did not

take notice, Eastman Kodak now has digital cameras priced under $350. While they don't have the resolution that more expensive models do, they'll produce quite acceptable 3-by-4-inch photos printed on a color ink-jet printer on Kodak Snapshot Inkjet Paper.

Eastman Kodak also announced a line of higher-resolution digital cameras, including the Kodak Digital Science DC40 and the DC50 Zoom Camera. Better yet, Eastman Kodak, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, and Live Picture have developed FlashPix, a new imaging architecture and universal image file format to make it easier for casual users to work with high-resolution pictures on home PCs. BYTE gave FlashPix the Best Technology award at Comdex. It won't be long before you can integrate Albert Einstein into your wedding photos and then smear everything around with Kai's Power Goo. The Mac's monopoly over video is gone, and about the time you read this, you'll be able to use browsers like Netscape Navigator to
download new image-processing programs; see http://www.kodak.com for details.

There's another way to get pictures into your machine: get Snappy. This is a small box—they say it's the size of a Star Trek tricorder—that attaches to the parallel port of your computer. Feed it video images from a VCR, your video camera, or off cable; invoke the program; and when you want to capture a screen image, do a "snap," and you will have a video image file. You can save the file in BMP, JPEG, TIFF, PCX, and other standard formats. The program generates a true color image and lets you scale it from there. There are three resolutions: 320 by 240, 640 by 480, and 1500 by 1125 pixels; the latter comes with scroll bars since it's larger than most monitors can handle.

Installation takes about 2 minutes. We found that attaching Snappy to the parallel port of RacingCow was a bit of a tight squeeze, so we used a standard 3-foot parallel cable between Snappy and the PC. That turns out to be a convenient way to install it. The unit has its own power supply—a 9-V battery. They think that's good for about 1000 snapshots.

You also get some image software: Gryphon's Morph 2.5, so you can morph
This is only a test...this is a test of your ESP storage system...

If this had been an actual emergency, you would have been notified in advance by audible, visual, Netscape GUI and e-mail alarms from your ESP disk, tape or RAID systems...

ESP, Enterprise Storage Packaging, was designed by ANDATAKO to proactively manage your storage which prevents system failure and unplanned downtime in your neighborhood...

"B E E E E E E E E E E E E E"...

Integrate Exabyte 8mm technology with ESP, and secure the ultimate in data accessibility, user productivity and peace of mind—knowing you’re prepared...

For official technical information regarding ESP, contact your local account manager at 800-334-9191....This concludes this test of ANDATAKO’s ESP Storage System...unless you log in now to www.andatako.com to inquire about winning an ESP Storage System.

EXABYTE®

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

ANDATAKO
Network Storage Solutions

10140 Mesa Rim Road San Diego, Calif. 92121 619-453-9191 fax: 619-453-9294 email: ESP-exbb@andatako.com
Enterprise Storage Packaging is a trademark of ANDATAKO. All products are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.
I Chaos Manor your self into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There’s TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai’s Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They’re all mad as hatters; read the manu

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

AnthroCarts

AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We’ll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There’s TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai’s Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They’re all mad as hatters; read the manu

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There’s TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai’s Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They’re all mad as hatters; read the manu

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There’s TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai’s Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They’re all mad as hatters; read the manu

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There’s TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai’s Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They’re all mad as hatters; read the manu

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There’s TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai’s Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They’re all mad as hatters; read the manu

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

yourself into Albert Einstein or Al Gore, and Fauve Matisse Snappy Edition, a lite version of the paint program (a full upgrade is $39). There’s TWAIN (scanner) support, which means you can use Photoshop and other image-processing programs. Since Kodak can read nearly any video file format, you could video yourself, do some morphing or change things with programs like Kai’s Power Tools, save the image, and get a Photo CD made of the result. I can envision some interesting slide shows.

Snappy was made by the breakaway members of the old Video Toaster team. They’re all mad as hatters; read the manu

Real programmers have always had contempt for programs written in BASIC.

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
Have a Nice Day.

Plan Ahead!

Register Online for NetWorld+Interop Atlanta '96
(www.interop.com)

Coming soon... Visit interop.com for all the information you'll ever need as a networking professional, including:

- Rich show content
- Breaking news
- Product Reviews
- World-wide show information
- The Interop Buying Guide, the most comprehensive product buying tool available to the networking community today!

INTEROP
The Web Site.

Connecting the Networking Community.
Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application?
A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at $895.
- Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

RESULT? A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.
- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms

ADD a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.
- File Mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from $445-$3745

You can't find a better client SDK with these features! Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance. No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

c-tree Plus®
- Complete C Source
- Single/Multi User
- Client/Server (optional)
- Full ISAM functionality
- No Royalties
- Transaction Processing
- Fixed/Variable Length Records
- High Speed Data/Index Caching
- Batch Operations
- File Mirroring
- Multiple Contexts
- Unsurpassed Portability

FairCom Server®
- Client/Server Model
- Transaction Processing
- Requires <2MB RAM
- Online Backup
- Disaster Recovery
- Rollback - Forward
- Anti-Deadlock Resolution
- Client-side "C" Source
- Multi-threading
- Heterogeneous networking
- File Mirroring
- OEM/Source Available

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Also inquire about these FairCom products:

d-tree™
r-tree®
ODBC Driver

FAIRCOM CORPORATION
WWWWeb Address: http://www.faircom.com/ 800-234-8180
U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100
phone (573) 445-6833 fax (573) 445-9698
EUROPE Via Patrioti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY
phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-806
JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f 112-5, Komei-cho, MIÉ 514 Japan
phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723

Knowing how to program doesn't guarantee you'll write good programs.

Edition or Enterprise Edition. This gives you a number of assembly language tools you can call directly into your application; it also gives some source code for complex programs, and that's worth study all by itself. With Visual Basic and Crescent PowerPak, you can build some astonishingly good programs.

The ability to write programs is like the ability to write: knowing how to program doesn't guarantee you'll write good programs any more than knowing how to write assures that you'll write publishable novels. On the other hand, the best way to become a professional writer is to write a lot. I generally tell students they should be prepared to throw away the first million words they write. I suspect it's just as true for programming: the best way to learn is to do a lot of it. BASIC and the Crescent toolkits make it fairly easy to do.

EndNote has long been my favorite bibliography program for scholarly writing. Now, EndNote Plus 2 can be installed as an add-in for Microsoft Word. For those totally addicted to the Web, this is like a Netscape Navigator plug-in.

With the program installed, you can do full bibliographic processing from within your Word document. EndNote Plus 2 does it all: nearly any standard format, including all scholarly citation conventions. Hanging indents, discovery of duplicated citations, and a whole raft of other tools are included.

Continued
IF you develop multimedia technology, you're sure to have the kinds of problems that only NSTL testing can help you solve.

Solutions that will help you to lower technical support costs, avoid unexpected incompatibilities and unfulfilled expectations and achieve and/or confirm higher levels of graphic and audio performance.

In other words, NSTL's independent testing helps you to repeal Murphy's Law.

So, if you want to improve your marketing, enhance your product designs, sharpen your competitive edge... and make sure your products do, in fact, live up to all your advertising claims... and all your customers' expectations... come to NSTL.

THE LATEST METHODOLOGIES
THE SAVVIEST ENGINEERS

Our state-of-the-art multimedia testing laboratory – one of 18 controlled-access labs – is dedicated to testing functionality, compatibility, performance, and usability across multiple platforms. In fact, no multimedia test suite is as comprehensive as ours. And our street-savvy testing engineers know how to find problems you never knew you had... before your customers find them.

CUSTOMIZED TESTING WITH PLUG-IN, PLUG-OUT EASE

We have Macs, all of the popular desktop PCs, multimedia notebooks, 2x to 8x internal and external CD-ROM drives, VESA and PCI video, SCSI, IDE and PCMCIA controllers, MPEG, and a Brobdingnagian library of CD-ROM titles.

So, we can test at any stage of product development on dozens of configurations with plug-in, plug-out ease. And world-class accuracy and reliability. Quickly. Hassle free.

That's because at NSTL everything is up and running. Ready to be configured to duplicate your environment and solve your problems. At a moment's notice.

“NSTL can test our multimedia programs on very short notice and with quick turnaround. And they've uncovered problems that we didn't catch after our own inhouse testing. Their understanding of multimedia technology and the end-user market have helped us deliver stronger bug-free programs.” David Harmon, Manager of Technology and Development Support, Discovery Channel Multimedia.

Now it's your turn...

Build customer confidence. Sharpen your competitive edge. Let customers know that your products have passed rigorous, independent tests that verify their “as advertised” compatibility and functionality.

CALL 1-800-220-NSTL to request our brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential product testing services, and/or to arrange a tour of our laboratories.

Do it right now and we'll send you a FREE copy of the PC Digest issue on multimedia notebooks. No risk. No obligation.

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
A Unit of Datapro Information Services Group
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
625 Ridge Pike, Building D, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 610-941-9600  FAX: 610-941-9952
e-mail info@nstl.com  World Wide Web http://www.nstl.com

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.
EndNote Plus 2 is also a database. You can use it to make and keep libraries of annotated references, so that you will never have to retype title and author for frequently cited works. Formats include APA, Science, ASCE, IEEE, MLA, Chicago A and B, PNAS, Nature, and Turabian. The general database isn't formatted, so you can haul in references from that and then format the document to fit the journal you're submitting to.

If you use Word and you do scholarly publishing, you need EndNote Plus 2. Recommended.

T/Maker is well known for its ClickArt: small, mostly simple, drawings that you can chop and paste into documents and slide presentations as illustrations and a change of pace. The ClickArt Incredible Image Pak 65,000 has illustrations appropriate for holidays, business themes, travel, amusements; you name it.

They also have ClickArt Handwritten Fonts, a CD-ROM of 300 handwritten fonts. No matter what your writing style, neat and proper or fat and sloppy, there's probably a font that looks something like yours. If there isn't, don't despair: with Personal Font, they'll make you a TrueType font and include your signature. Being TrueType, it will be recognized by word processors, so you can even check the spelling. It won't be quite cursive script, because computers need some way to recognize when one letter ends and another starts, but you can make it very close. I haven't sent in my order yet, but I'm tempted. On the other hand, one of their fonts is pretty close, not to what my handwriting looks like, but to what I wish it looked like. Chances are you'll find one like that, too.

They also sell ClickArt Fonts, a CD-ROM of 2500 regular fonts.

With that many fonts, you'll need a real font manager. We saw one at Comdex: Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0 won a BYTE Best of Comdex award. I don't have it yet, but I sure liked what I saw.

With Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0 and the ClickArt discs, you can have all the fonts you ever wanted.

I happened to know that this is a fairly analytical kid. He is into insects and crawly critters, so I thought he might like the World Explorer CD. It has lots of critters. Now it's his favorite CD, and his sister and parents hardly get to touch the family Mac while he explores.

"First, he signed up for a passport, where he gets to register with a moniker. He chose Stupid Pee (remember he just turned nine, and their favorite genre runs along these lines) and a suitable picture..."
With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.

BYTE
THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.
from the Passport Office. Stupid Pee's face is out of whack, and he has one working eye. Well, you get the idea.

"The home page is Your Bedroom. On the wall is a world map. Click on the map, and you move into a view of the world in beautiful graphics and pictures. At least that is the way Thomas describes them. He really liked the sound effects. For instance, if you click on the top of the map, the CPU says 'North' and makes a whooshing sound. In North America, you can click on a cougar sitting on the crest of the Rockies; his tail straightens out, and his jaws open to let out a mighty roar. Click on a skier, and he slaloms down the peak, makes a jump, and lands back on top of the run.

"When you first click on a new country on a continent, typical music from its history is heard, such as a banjo in the southwest of Texas. Click on a cowboy, and he lassos cattle. Then it moves to text with a couple of sentences about cattlemen. Two hot keys are presented in red, and the text is read to you. Click on the hot key, and a smaller page appears and is read to you in a child's voice.

"This age group is bonkers over stickers, and Thomas is no exception. After reading a selection about a critter, you can select the Sticker icon on that page and the picture replaces an outline in the Sticker book. We clicked on Mexico. It zoomed in closer to the peninsula, where a stone statue appeared. Click on the stone statue holding a stone spear, and the statue launches the spear. 'The spear goes around the world and hits him in the back,' according to Thomas's scenario. When the spear strikes the stone statue, it cracks into pebbles. One of the world's best jokes according to Thomas.

Actually, Roberta had more on My First Amazing World Explorer. I haven't seen such enthusiasm for a kids' CD-ROM in a long time. Clearly recommended.

The book of the month is Hidden Order: The Economics of Everyday Life by David Friedman (Harper Business, 1996). One doesn't normally think of an economics book as light and pleasant reading, but David makes it seem so. He also explains most of the assumptions underlying economic theory. If you have any interest in economics at all, you'll find this book both readable and fascinating; and I guarantee you'll learn something from it. David analyzes such things as the length of supermarket checkout lines, whether to change lanes on a freeway, and incidentally something about money and unemployment. He's a former King of the East in the Society for Creative Anarchism, and one of the most interesting people I know.

The computer book of the month is Ed Yourdon's Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer (Prentice-Hall, 1996). Yourdon, you may recall, is one of the pioneers of the computer industry, one of the few consultant gurus to move successfully from mainframes and minicomputers to the microcomputer world. In 1992 he wrote Decline and Fall of the American Programmer, which painted a pretty gloomy picture of how offshore companies would eat our lunch. It was particularly depressing for the large number of programmers stuck maintaining COBOL and specialized assembly language programs. His book has been a text in more than a hundred courses.

But now Yourdon writes "all of that was four years ago, and things do change...some of the trends that worried me four years ago have become even more pronounced, but I've been pleasantly surprised to see that in other areas the U.S. software industry has demonstrated a substantial competitive advantage." Ed is too modest to say that his previous book may have helped change some of the trends, but I think it's true.

His views are not always mine, but if you're a programmer or hire programmers, you will be well advised to read this book. [Editor's note: Edward Yourdon has an article in this issue, "When Good Enough Is Best" on page 85.]

We're building a Micronix motherboard system, probably a 200-MHz Pentium. I'm not sure what accessories we'll collect for it. Also next month, I'll look at accumulated accessories and software. Stay tuned. I love these little machines.

As usual, you can find more of this column on the BYTE Web site. You might also want to check out http://www.earthlink.net/discontinuity, where John C. Dvorak and I argue critical issues.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.
Mail Order
Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 180

Hardware/Software Showcase
Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 199

Buyer's Mart
The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 208
Snappy
The best way to get pictures into your PC
Grab sensational PC stills from any camcorder, VCR or TV. Just plug Play's Snappy into your PC’s printer port, then connect to any video source with the included cable. With the press of a button, Snappy captures images in 16.8 million colors at resolutions up to 1600 x 1280. From desktop publishing to creating PC photo albums, Snappy makes your PC more powerful, more visual and more fun!

$195
CDW 58450

Snappy Mystique
The complete 3D entertainment and multimedia graphics accelerator
• 64-bit PCI graphics accelerator
• 2MB of powerful, single-ported SRAM memory, upgradable to 4MB
• Lighting-fast 3D texture-mapped games
• High-quality video playback • Fast and stable Windows Blazing 3D performance

$183
CDW 71174

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON’T SEE IT, CALL!

PC CARDS

3Com EtherCard III
3Com EtherCard 802.3

IBM
IBM 14.4 modem
IBM 3484 modem
IBM Ethernet adapter 10BT
IBM Token Ring 10BT

Linksys EtherCard combo

Modem4106 External Adapter w/CDU
Modem4108 External Adapter w/CDU
Modem4110 External Adapter w/CDU
Modem4112 External Adapter w/CDU
Modem9001 External Adapter w/CDU
Modem9002 External Adapter w/CDU

New Media Bus Token 30-340/1
New Media Bus Token 340-920/1

OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

Intel OverDrive DX475
Intel OverDrive Pentium 90
Intel OverDrive Pentium 66 CPU
Intel OverDrive Pentium 60 MHz, 16-24MB board
Intel OverDrive Pentium 100 MHz, 16-24MB board
Intel OverDrive Pentium 133 MHz, 16-24MB board
Intel OverDrive Pentium 150 MHz, 16-24MB board
Intel OverDrive Pentium 166 MHz, 16-24MB board

MEMORY UPGRADES

Simple Systems

Compact ProLine 48MB
Compaq ProLine 96MB

Leverage IP 64MB
Leverage IP 80MB
Leverage IP 128MB

HP LaserJet 10, SP, DN, 4MB
HP LaserJet 4 Plus, SP, DN, 4MB

NEC Versa 4 MB
NEC Versa 8 MB

AST Ascentia 950 SMB

AST Ascentia 960 16MB

CDW sells for less and services you better!

800-959-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our web site! www.cdw.com

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.
With the backpack quad-speed CD-ROM drive, you're one cable connection away from a world of multimedia business advantages: Plug it into your PC parallel port to access a universe of CD-ROM titles. Take it with you for portable data retrieval. Or share it with other PCs.

No compatibility problems with virtually any IBM-compatible PC—Windows, DOS or OS/2. No taking your PC apart to install this quad-speed drive. Just plug it into your PC printer port—plug your printer into the backpack. A simple solution from the backpack family of tape, diskette and hard drives.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH 16-BIT BUILT-IN SOUND OPTION!

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928
Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).
Switch to any Server by Name from an On-Screen Display!

Now, switching computers with your AutoBoot keyboard/video/mouse switch is even easier. Just call up the Director menu, choose a computer and you’re done! No buttons to push or codes to remember. Since you name your computers whatever you like, picking one from the menu is a snap. Keep your current computer name on screen at all times, or for just a few seconds after switching.

Best of all, the Director works with any platform, operating system or software you use. All you need is a Commander product with keyboard control capability. And, because it's an add-on product to your existing Commander, there's no software to install.

With the Director, making the switch to Cybex is easier than ever!

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot and 4xP are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.

Dealer Program Available Made in USA

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).
"If you need performance, this is where to find it."

Communications Week, April 22, 1996

Everyone wants the best performance, and now Communications Week tells you exactly where to find it: SmartCache IV SCSI adapters from DPT. The April 22, 1996 review of three SCSI adapters went on to say, "These SmartCache IV adapters were some of the fastest we've ever tested", in fact testing at 20-50% faster than competitors from Adaptec and BusLogic.

So, if you want performance (and great pricing) here's where you can find it: call us for more information about SmartCache IV SCSI adapters and modules. See for yourself why we say: SmartCache, Smart Choice!

1-800-860-4589

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card.
### Memory-Hard Drive SuperSource

1-800-811-9085

#### Hard Drives

- **Quantum**
  - DESTRAIL YEAR WARRANTY
  - 1.2GIL 12MS IDE
  - 12MS
  - 1.2GIL 12MS SCSI

- **Conner**
  - WESTERN DIGITAL
  - NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES
  - SYQUEST

- **Maxtor**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

- **Toshiba**
  - IDE 10.5MS 1-2MS

- **Seagate**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI
  - IDE 10.5MS 1-2MS 329-479

#### Wide Scsi Hard Drives

- **Conner**
  - FUJITSU
  - REMOVABLES/OPCIALS
  - RN TO SONY TOSHIBA

- **Western Digital**
  - NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES
  - SYQUEST

- **Micropolis**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

#### Networking Terminals

- **ATA**
  - IDE

- **Syquest**
  - REMOVABLES/OPCIALS

- **IBM**
  - IDE

#### Floppy Drives

- **Maxtor**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

#### Floppy Drives

- **Maxtor**
  - MITSUMI/NEC

#### Scsi & Cpu Cases

- **Maxtor**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

#### Video Boards

- **IBM**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

#### Keyboards

- **IBM**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

#### Cpu Fans

- **IBM**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

#### Cpu Fans

- **IBM**
  - IBM STANDARD & PCI

#### Cpu's-Inteli-Amd-Cyrix

- **Intel**
  - INTEL 386 128K 16550

#### Dynamic Rms

- **Cyrax**
  - CYRIX 166 100 128K

#### Cache Memory

- **Cyrix**
  - 8088-286-386-286-486-33-50-66-80-100-120-150-200MHz

#### Modems

- **Supra**
  - 56K MODEM

#### Motherboards

- **Gigabyte**
  - GA-860M PENTIUM 75

- **Intel Atlantis Pentium**
  - 75-1090-33-1100-211-333-580-586-166

- **InteL Endeavor Pentium**
  - 75-1090-33-1100-211-333-580-586-166

- **InteL AMD-486-Pentium**
  - 75-499-599-699-899-1099

#### Processors Upgrades

- **Cyrax**
  - INTEL 386 128K 16550-25-33-40-50-66-80-100-120-150-200MHz

#### Scsi-Ide Controllers

- **Gsi**
  - SCSI IDE CONTROLLERS

#### Controlers

- **Super Controllers**
  - SUPER CONTROLLERS

#### Drive Specials

- **Western Digital**
  - SEAGATE $165

- **Quantum**
  - 240MB, SCSI $175

#### Government - Educational Corporate - International Order Specialists

1-800-294-5640
215-822-2904 FAX 1-215-822-8820

**PSE's** purchase orders are welcome hours: Mon.-Fri. 9:00-7:30, Sat. 10:00-4:00 EST

437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106

**Sky 1 Technologies**

**1994**
When you need a low-height drive, look to the slim 12.7mm and 19mm drives from Hitachi—perfect for notebooks and other portable PCs.

- **NOTEBOOK-READY** 2.5" drive is only 12.7mm high [DK223A-81]
- **DRAMATICALLY** low power consumption maximizes notebook battery life
- **TRANSFER RATE**—up to 16.6MB/sec
- **CAPACITIES**—1.8GB, 1.3GB, 1.08GB, and 810MB

The ATA-2 line of hard drives from Hitachi comes in both slimline and full-height profiles. All drives feature fast average seek times of 12ms and high reliability of 300,000 hours MTBF.

**CONSAN** stocks the 2.5" Hitachi drives as well as a full line of other disk, tape and optical storage products. For more information, call Consan today toll-free at:

**1-800-221-6463.**
The All Micro CNE Self-Study Course is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell’s CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice everything you’ll need for full NetWare certification.

- All on one CD
- Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for Novell’s test!

Effective!
Through the use of interactive exercises, you’ll be able to gain practical hands-on knowledge under simulated situations without the need for a working network.
AllMicro’s CNE CBT ensures that when you complete your training you’ll be fully prepared to pass your CNE exams, and best of all, you’ll be ready and confident to go into the workplace and perform vital CNE functions.

Convenient!
Our CNE CBT program offers you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You will study when and where it’s convenient, at your own pace using a step-by-step format for either NetWare 3.1x or 4.1!

Affordable!
The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course is priced far below other competitive training packages, so you can now get top quality training at a price you can easily afford.

Added Bonus!
The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course even comes with the required Micro House Technical Library™. You’ll have at your fingertips the latest specifications, diagrams, hardware settings, component locations, configurations, and other hardware technical information, all on CD-ROM. Familiarity with the Technical Library is required for full certification.

Don’t put your career on hold any longer! Get the AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course and get certified...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:
- Administration v3.1x
- Advanced Administration v3.1x
- 3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)
- Service & Support for NetWare (#801)
- TCP/IP Transport for NetWare
- Networking Technologies
- NetWare 3.1 x to 4.1 Update
- NetWare 4.1 course also available

NOTE: As of 6/30/96 current CNE’s will lose their certification unless they pass Novell’s new 3.1x-4.1 update test. We have the course! CALL TODAY!!

For more information about our limited time discount pricing CALL: 1-800-653-4933
INTERNATIONAL: (813) 539-7283 • FAX (813) 531-0200
ALLMICRO, INC
18820 U.S. HWY. 19N., #215, CLEARWATER, FL 34624
Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.
Reliable and Affordable Ethernet Networking Products!

EtherPRO Series
10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card features Plug 'N Play I/O, interrupt and PROM address. NE2000/IEEE802.3 compliant with LED indicators for activity and link detection. Supports NOVELL, Microsoft, Atari, FTP and PCNFIX. Compatible with all Bus systems, 10Mpbs transfer and is FCC certified.

Configuration options:
- Plug 'N Play Design
- Interrupt 2, 3, 4, 5, 15, 16
- AE-200U-L-N 10BaseT/BNC Adap.
- AEF-350TX PCI 10BaseT/100 Adap.
- UTP16/L 16 Port 10BaseT Hub
- UTP8SL 8 Port 10BaseT Hub
- UTP4/L 4 Port 10BaseT Hub

*Ask about our 100Mbs Adapters & Hubs!

Modems

Zoom V.34i Zoom 28.8Kbps Internal Send/Receive Fully Modem $129

Texas Locations

800-531-5369
San Antonio, TX 11342 IH-35 North
Dallas, TX 10713 Gulfade
Austin, TX 82107 Metric Blvd.

Catageory 5 (UTP) Unshielded Twisted Pair VDCS-5

1-99 $0.9999 1000 $0.15 $0.10 $90

VDCS-47 Level 5, 4 Pair, Plenum $0.45 $0.30 $25

MP-9S Modular Plug, 8 pin for 24 AWG Solid Wire $0.38 $0.30 $0.25

Since 1980

Altegr Computers & Electronics

Hours 8am-6:30pm M-F 9am-5pm Sat

Corporate, Institutional & Government PC/Warehouse. Net to 50 Terms Available Upon Approval

TELEX: For C.O.D. sellers add 3% per package. Minimum $5. Cash or Check Only. For orders under $50 and $3 handling charge. All shipping is FOB San Antonio. Texas and will be shipped to your invoice. Texas residents add 7.25% sales tax. All returns require RMA and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product returned in non-re.salable condition. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Altegr Internet: http://www.altex.com

I.25 Mbps Data Transfer with 29ms access time, ZIPTool Software allowing you to organize, track and locate files fast and effectively. Weighs less than 1 lb.

ZIP-100P IOMEGA ZIP 100Mb Parallel Port for PC/Notebooks $215
ZIP-100S IOMEGA ZIP 100Mb SCSI Port for PC $199
ZIP-C3 100Mb ZIP PC Cartridges (Three) $52.95
ZIPC10 100Mb ZIP PC Cartridges (Ten) $149.95
ZIP100CF SONY 100Mb CD Capacity Cartridge $15.95

IEEE 1284 Enhanced Parallel (EPP) Printer Cables

Part# Description Each

PCC301-6 Printer Cable DB25-25p Centronics 36P Male (6 ft) $12.95
PCC128A-6 DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (6 ft) $15.95

Cable Assemblies (Premium Fully Shielded)

Between 1 & 99 $2.99 $2.54
Between 100 $2.54 $2.19

TRIPP-LITE

Network Server Switch

MAST3R VIEW allows one console to access all servers (CPUs). Supports VGA to Multi-sync, has built-in buffer. DASY View, ASCII or Manual selection. $45-40 sec. scan. Perfect for computer room access to file servers, trouble shooting, testing.

CS-102 AT, 1 to 2 $219
CS-104 AT/PS2, 1 to 4 $269
CS-122 PS2, 2 to 10 $219
CS-123 PS2, 1 to 10 $179

Video Separation Video Signal is enhanced for distance up to 15ft. (Daisy Chainable)

V5-102 2 to 10 $219
V5-104 4 to 10 $119
V5-108 8 to 10 $99

MITSUMI

6XCDROM Drive

- 800Kbps data transfer
- 128K Built-in buffer memory
- Compatible with 16-bit enhanced IDE/ATAPI interface
- Motorized front disc loading/auto eject
- M-CI compliant

FX-600 $2,54

CREATIVE

CD 4X Kit with 16-Bit Sound Card $269

16-Port 10BASET Concentrator

- Reliable
- Compact
- Cost-effective!

Offers sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One All port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN200 BOCAHUB-16 PLUS 10base-T Concentrator $247
BEN210 BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10base-T Concentrator $99

UPS Battery Backup System

BCPERS800 280VA/175W Personal UPS (2 Outlets) $97
OMNIPRO450 450 Watts/280VA, 4 Outlets $203
SUPERT 7 Outlet, 18,000 amp Spike, Diag. LEDs, 7 Cord $19
TERM-6 Super Surge Alert, 6 Outlet, 36,000 amp Spike $219

TRIPLE-LITE

Plugs 'n Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets ETA/EPP interface standards.

-265Kb cache upgradable to 1Mb
-40-72-pin SIMM sockets support EDO with up to 128M.
-Built-in CMOS, 2-120 drives up to 16Mbs transfer
-Features 4 PCI Master & 4 ISA Slots
-Integrated 10/100Baset-t (64-Bit) Parallel port, Two 16550 UART Serial ports with 16 Byte FIFO, LBA/IDE drive support over 528Mb.

MBPEN-100 PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 100MHz CPU $299
MBPEN-166 PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 166MHz CPU $719
MBDX4P100A 486 DX4 *Green*,PCI Mainboard with 120MHz AMD CPU $169

Supports Intel Pentium processors 75 to 166MHz. Offers SIS chipset, AMI Plug 'N Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets ETA/EPP interface standards.

- 128K Built-in Buffer
- 900Kbps data transfer
- Compatible with 16-bit enhanced IDE/ATAPI interface
- Motorized front disc loading/auto eject
- M-CI compliant

850-531-5369
800-531-5369
FAX: 210-637-3264

Check Out Our Other Page

http://www.altex.com
MEMORY UPGRADES

● DISCOUNT PRICES
● FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS
● SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
● NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS
● CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
● EDUCATIONAL PRICING

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

MEMORY UPGRADES

Always your best buy on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

COMPAQ

? Pentium 2-266 MHz Models
? Pentium 2-300 MHz Models
? Pentium 2-333 MHz Models
? Pentium 4-1.5 GHz Models
? Pentium 4-2 GHz Models

IBM

? PowerPC G3 Models
? PowerPC G4 Models

AST

? PowerPAK 400 MHz Models

PACKARD BELL

? Gateway 2000

NEC

? Pentium 2-400 MHz Models

MEMORY UPGRADES

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

Apple Computer

? PowerBook 100 MHz Models
? PowerBook 140 Hz Models

COMPAQ

? 386/25 Models
? 386/33 Models

ACER

? 386/25 Models

TOSHIBA

? 386/25 Models

NEC

? 386/33 Models

WinBook PC, VC, WC Models

Call the Upgrade Experts
ORDER NOW
300-621-9866
International Orders Call 714-448-7750
SEE US ON THE INTERNET: www.firstsource.com

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7775 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com

7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday: 8am - 6pm • Saturday: 8am - 4pm
TECH SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday: 7am - 7pm
Technical Support: (714) 448-7770

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESSELLERS: 187).
**COMPAQ Notebook Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armada 1120</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$1,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armada 1120</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$2,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armada 4110</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$3,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armada 4110</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LTX Notebook Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTX 5150</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTX 5250</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTX 5250</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$3,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTX 5250</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$4,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compaq Prolinea Mini TowerSystems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prolinea MT 5/133 16/28MB+Matrox 3D</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compaq Deskpro XL System**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deskpro XL 5/133 16/28MB+Matrox</td>
<td>x86-64</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Networking**

- Scm 3c9000x combo NIC: $119
- Scm 3c9000b: $105
- Lamptron Net2000 compatible 63: $29
- NEC2000 (microcyclic): $99
- 3com LinkBuilder hub 8/24/48 port: $165

**Academic Software**

- Microsoft Office Professional for windows 95: $165
- Microsoft Windows NT 3.51 SERVER: $345
- Ms Win NT workstation: $39
- Ms BackOffice Server: $1074
- Ms SQL Server: $770
- call for other Microsoft Academic Prices
Up to 4 Users can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

- **Multiuser**
  Up to 4 users have simultaneous access to any attached computer!

- **Multiplatform**
  Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh and Sun computers; use any platform's peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

- **Multimedia**
  Every user has full multimedia capabilities; supports keyboard, mouse, video, speakers, microphone and serial port.

COME SEE US AT
Networld + Interop in Atlanta
Sept. 18-20 at Booth #2920

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsh Group. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot and 4xP are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.

Dealer Program Available
Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).

Made in USA
# FACTORY HP·S TEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

- **C3725S** 1GB 95MS SCSI $495
- **I**: 1GB 75MS

# TOSHIBA HDTEBDOl DRIVES/1 YEAR WARRANTY OH

- **2.5~**
  - MK19 24 FC05 24MB 13MS IDE $250
  - MK27 20 FC 13GU 13MS IDE

# DESKSTAR·3 YEAR WARRANTY

- **1** GB 75MS IDE
  - 7GB 10.5MS IDE 329-479

# ULTRASTAR FAST SCSl·2 10 YEAR WARR

- **5** GB 75 MS
  - 45GBXP 8MS $1499-1649

# IBM THINKPAD DRIVES

- **2.12**" REMOVABLE DISCS $1099-1199
  - 543MB $595
  - 1080MB $695

# CD-ROM SPECIAL

- **SONY** $69

# CD-ROM SPECIAL

- **NEC** $139
- **MITSUMI** $64

# CD-ROM SPECIAL

- **NEW LOW PRICES!**

# MOTHERBOARDS

- **GIGABYTE GA-86ATE PENTIUM**
- **NEW INTEL ATLANTIS PENTIUM**
- **NEW INTEL ENDEAVOR PENTIUM**

# PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- **Cryx** $199

# TOTAL MEMORY WANTED!!!

- **WE BUY MEMORY**

# MEMORY DISCOUNT HARD DRIVE WAREHOUSE

- **1-800-636-6792**
- **FAX 1-215-922-0116**

# SPECIAL PRICE!

- **Worldwide Technologies**

http://www.worldwidetechnologies.com
Pruducts highlighted in yellow offer special pricing for BYTE readers only! Take advantage of these outstanding values when browsing KIP 886 where you call today to place your order.

**Motherboard with 75MHz Pentium® Processor**

- RAM expandable to 128MB on board
- Four 16-bit ISA expansion slots (ISA)
- 4 PCI local bus slots
- Supports EPA's Energy Star Program
- 256KB expandable to 512KB or 1MB SRAM buffer memory
- On-board peripheral ports: two on-board serial ports (16550 UART), parallel port with Dedicated lines
- On-board floppy disk drive controller
- Two on-board enhanced IDE HD drive controllers
- On-board 16-bit ISA bus controller

**Power Upgrade Adapter**

For 486SX/486DX/2x to 586-100/120:

- Supports all 5V motherboards only
- 5V-86X chip set
- Supports 8-bit IDE-compatible processors with 16Kbyte write-back cache
- 100MHz, 120MHz, connected with 33, 40, and 50MHz bus options (BIOS written before 1995, will only work with AMD CPUs)
- Includes manual and 3.5" utility/flash disk

**Jameco Network Cards**

These full featured cards will provide optimum performance for your network in accordance with Ethernet and IEEE 802.3. Each card comes with Novell's N molecular software and a BNC-T adapter to connect and configure to the system, and FCC Class A Approved.

- BNC/UTP/AUI Ethernet Card
- ISA Plug-and-Play Combo BNC/UTP/AUI Ethernet Card

**Low Cost Ethernet Cards**

- Auto detection on 8-bit slot
- as well as board level wiring/cable
- Jumper, jumperless option
- Weight 0.8 lbs.
- One-year warranty

**Jamco Network Cards**

- ISA Plug-and-Play Combo BNC/UTP/AUI Ethernet Card
- Supports Microsoft® plug & play standard

**Dynamic RAM SIMMs**

- 53701 94000S-70 4MB x 9 70ns...
- 549.95
- 53719 94000S-80 4MB x 9 80ns...
- 509.95
- 41486 41256A9B-10 256KB x 9 10ns...
- 8.95
- 41515 41256A98-70 256KB x 9 70ns...
- 10.49
- 41523 41256A98-80 256KB x 9 80ns...
- 10.95
- 41769 421000A98-80 1MB x 9 80ns...
- 28.95

**SL WABER Surge Protectors**

- 330V clamping voltage
- ENMC/IR noise reduction
- Audible alarm on-line protection

**Surge Sentry 6 Outlet**

- Ultimate 3-stage protection
- No limit connected equipment guarantee
- 62,525 amp spike suppression; 680 joules
- 139395 6 Outlet surge protector...
- 29.95

**DataCard 7 Outlet**

- Standard 1-stage protection
- $10000 connected equipment guarantee
- 13,000 amp spike suppression; 50J outlets
- 139391 7 out...
### HOT BOX SPECIALS

**LIMITED QUANTITIES**

Thinkpad 750, 720, 700, 4Meg | $499
HP 5000/Twinhead Slimline B Series, 16Meg | $199
Winbook 6Meg | $89

**COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CACHE MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PCMCIA MEMORY UPGRADES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAPTOP, NOTEBOOK MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPATIBLE HARD DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAPTOP, NOTEBOOK 9.5 HARD DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS**

**CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!!**

**MEMORY**

**LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPATIBLE HARD DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAPTOP, NOTEBOOK 9.5 HARD DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS**

**CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!!**

**MEMORY**

**LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPATIBLE HARD DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAPTOP, NOTEBOOK 9.5 HARD DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS**

**CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!!**

**MEMORY**

**LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPATIBLE HARD DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MB</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAPTOP, NOTEBOOK 9.5 HARD DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Polywell introduces the Alpha Server/Workstation to the PC market.

Mainframe performance at PC prices!

Operating Systems:
Windows NT, Linux,
Digital UNIX, OpenVMS

Supports:
Video/Animation/ Image Editing,
3D Graphics,
CAD/CAM,
Internet/Networking/ FileServer.

- 275MHz (128-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21064A) basic system with 1GB HD From $2,995
- 300MHz (256-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21164) standard system with 2GB HD From $6,995
- 333MHz (256-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21164) advanced system with 4GB HD From $9,995
- 400MHz (256-bit DIGITAL Alpha 21164) super system with 9GB HD From $14,995

Polywell also carries a line of Alpha Portables, Disk Array Subsystems. Polywell specializes in custom configurations.

800-789-8027
Tel: 415-583-7222 Fax: 415-583-1974
Internet: www.polywell.com
e-mail: polywell@ix.netcom.com

Polywell Computers, Inc. 1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA

Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

Service & Warranty:
5-Year in-house Labor,
2-year standard parts,
10-year toll-free tech support.
Discover the best RAID price/performance in the industry. Raidtec is the affordable, open, SCSI-to-SCSI hardware RAID solution for complete data protection. Ideal for mission critical applications, document imaging & multimedia.

- RAID levels 0, 1, 10, 3/5
- Programmable RAID level selection
- On-the-fly hardware parity generation eliminates read, modify, write-back performance overhead
- Single ended or differential
- Configurable read & write buffers
- Rackable, stackable

Raidtec USA
196 BYTE SEPTEMBER 1996
(770) 664-6066.
FiRLAN
The Wireless Solution... Fast Infrared LAN
ETHERNET...... TOKEN RING......INTERNET
THE GLOBAL SOLUTION

Used in over 25 countries

- Fast  Full 10 Mbps Ethernet
- Full 16/4 Mbps Token Ring
- Safe  No health concerns
- Secure  Cannot intercept or tap into signal unnoticed
- Seamless  Revolutionizes existing wired LAN
IEEE 802.3 and 802.5 compliant
- Economical  More cost effective than cable
- Friendly  No installation or licensing hassles
Plug and Play in minutes
- Excellent range  From 3m to over 1/2 a kilometer

CRUISE TO  www.firlan.com

For more information, or the distributor nearest you:
Call (613) 723-1103, Fax (613) 723-6895
Or Email us at: sales@firlan.com
support@firlan.com
ceo@firlan.com
101-21 Antares Drive, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7T8

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.
Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes

with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat. Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.

ServeView

Call today for free catalog
◆ Print servers
◆ Data switches
◆ Keyboard/video control
800-333-9343

P.O. Box 742971 • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77274
TEL 713/933-7673 • FAX 713/933-0044

To Subscribe to BYTE magazine, or for Customer Service, contact your local BYTE Subscription Representative:

**Benelux**
Gerry Westerhof
Phone: 31 72 600 1856
Fax: 31 72 600 1145

**Bulgaria**
Daniel Christov
Phone/Fax: 359 2 974 3557

**France**
Eric Le Quinio
Phone: 33 1 49 77 03 06
Fax: 33 1 43 76 74 29

**Germany, Austria, Switzerland**
Wolfgang Brazina
Phone: 49 89 525 847
Fax: 49 89 526 850

**Greece**
Maria Hadjioannou
Phone: 30 61 620384
Fax: 30 61 272072

**Hungary**
Imre Szabo
Phone: 36 76 488888
Fax: 36 76 488889

**Ireland**
Ian Bangham
Phone: 351 1 2859609
Fax: 351 1 2857370

**Italy**
Enrico Campia
Phone: 39 11 8127656
Fax: 39 11 8994422

**Middle East**
Zafar Inamdar
Phone: 971 4 666788
Fax: 971 4 621149

**Poland**
Wlodzimierz Binczyk
Phone/Fax: 48 2 625 2275

**Portugal**
Manuel Neves
Phone: 351 1 3479301
Fax: 351 1 3475127

**Scandinavia**
Gunnar Sandberg
Phone: 45 3314 2226
Fax: 45 3314 2218
or Lauge Dehn
Phone: 45 86 223188
Fax: 45 86 228159

**South Africa**
Cape Town: J Trisos
Phone: 27 21 24 4094
Fax: 27 21 24 6681

**Spain**
Barcelona: Javier Casellas
Phone/Fax: 34 3 2380342
Madrid: Eduardo Montojo
Phone/Fax: 34 1 5716685
or Henri Misrahi
Phone: 34 1 7337346
Fax: 34 1 7338970

**Turkey**
Cengiz Eren
Phone: 90 216 345 3473
Fax: 90 216 346 2464

**United Kingdom**
Peter Gregson
Phone: 44 1 61 430 3423
Fax: 44 1 61 494 6976
or John Luker
Phone: 44 1 258 821114
Fax: 44 1 258 821115

If there is no BYTE representative listed above for your country, please contact:

BYTE Subscriber Services
PO Box 72, Galway, Ireland
Fax: +1 353 91 752793.
Phone: +1 353 91 752792.
Add-In Boards

RISC-BASED MULTIPORT CARDS

- Faster than 16550 multiport cards
- 115 Kbps
- ISA and PCI available
- One IRQ per board
- Full modem supported
- 4-32 ports per board

CALL 1-800-88-CYCLADES
or sales@cyclades.com

Yes. We Build Multiport Serial Solutions.

Intelligent Multiport Controller
- 8 to 128 serial ports per system
- Speed up to 460,800 bps
- High performance dual RISC CPUs
- Full modem status display per port
- Multiport module rack mountable
- Multiport module can be 100m away
- Supports Windows NT, 95, 3.x, OS/2, NetWare, UNIX and many others

800-699-MOXA
524 Weddell Drive, Suite 1
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Tel: (408)374-2224
Fax: (408)374-4442
Email: info@moxa.com
www: http://www.moxa.com

Add Four Comm Ports To Your Laptop

With One Small Card

An expanding new world of communication for laptop and portable computing can be found through a new and innovative PC-card from Quatech. The QSP-100 has four RS-232 asynchronous communication channels accessed via four separate D-9 connectors.

Ideal for multi-tasking environments, the QSP-100 is powered by 16550 UARTs allowing for a maximum baud rate of 120K. In order to minimize resources while communicating to multiple devices the QSP-100 requires only one hardware interrupt. For information on this card and other innovative PC-card products please call 800/553-1170 for a free catalog.

Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:
- inventory
- warehousing
- security
- asset tracking
- field inspections
and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Call for a free information kit today!

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285
http://www.videx.com

RS-232/RS-422/RS-485/Current Loop Serial Interface – Yes, Single Card Does It All!

- Uses standard RS-232 commands — no special drivers needed
- Automatic data flow control
- 16C550 UART with 16-byte FIFO buffer
- Transmission speeds up to 115K bps
- Complete RS-232 modem control signals
- Supports 2-wire or 4-wire operation for RS-422/485
- Both DB-9 and DB-25 connectors included
- PC-Com/LB software included, but not necessary
- Multi-port cards also available

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.
**Communications/Networking**

**CONTROL**

**ALL YOUR SERVERS**

**FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE**

Save space, time and money

MasterConsole®

Rock solid, reliable control

- 2 - 64 computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & serial mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front panel & keyboard selection
- Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount

**CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71**

RCI OFFICES AND DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

RCI Europe (31)·10·458·6673 RCI Taiwan (886)·2·218·1117
fax (31)·10·451·9609 fax (886)·2·218·1221

Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274
10·I Ile Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 • sales@raritan.com • http://www.raritan.com

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL Ll-EAR WARRANTY

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).

---

**Industrial Rackmount Computers**

- 19" Rackmount chassis
  - (3-20 slots)
- All-in-one 80486 to PENTIUM CPU cards
- 3-20 slot ISA/PCI Backplanes
  - 200-350W, 85-265 YAC Power Supplies, 48VDC, 24VDC, 12 VDC Version Available
- NEMA 4/12 Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs

**Low Profile 3.5" Rack chassis**

PCI/VISA Backplane

**ACI SYSTEMS**

Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).

---

**Industrial Strength PC Solutions**

**Rack Mount Products**

- Rock mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rock mount Chassis - Up to 20 slots
- Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rock mount Monitor - Up to 20" Height
- Rock mount Cherry 101 Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Rackmount Workstations
- Single Board Computers
  - 386/486/PII/Dual Pentium with 100MHz ISA / EISA / VESA / PCI
- Piccolo Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots
- Segmented Rackmount Available

**20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS**

800-927-5464 408-452-9200 408-452-9210 FAX

**In-House Design & Manufacturing**

Call or Fax for Full Catalog

http://www.appro.com

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).

---

**All-in-one Flat-Panel Rack-Mount Systems**

For Your PC-based Control Application

- TFT, EL or LCD flat-panel display
- 14-slot backplane
- 386/486/Pentium® with PCI Bus
- 250 power supply
- Disk bay space: 5.25" x 1, 3.5" x 2

**AXIOM**

Tel: 909-464-1881
Fax: 909-464-1882
E-mail: sales@axiomtech.com

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 104).
**Industrial PC Power Supply**

- 85-265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC input
- 70W-350W output
- 60KHz PWM control IC
- 0-55°C operating
- MTBF > 20 years

ICP ACQUIRE INC.
CALL: 1-888-618-6188
FAX: 415-428-1172

**PC IN-A-BOX**

Run DOS applications in ROM on portable systems. Complete with CPU, LCD, memory, peripherals, keypad, supply, support. $299* up.

**CPU CARDS**

- With Rom, Ram, Flash, Pcmcia
- KS-7 All in one 486 SLC - $299*
- VGA, Ethernet, 4 Srl, 2 Par, Ide, Flop, Keybd, sound, 8M Ram/Flash.
- KS-8 Portable Lan 486 - $399*
- 5M mem, 3 Srl, 2 Par, CGA, batt. op.
- KS-1 Low Cost Nec V40 - $129*
- 3 Srl, 2 Par, 10 bit A/D, Modem.

*K*100, semi version see fine print for details

**KILA**

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV

**INTEGRAND**

- Rack & Desk Models
- 10” Super VGA
- Color from $650
- Drawer, Shelf & Panel from $85

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance.

PC **®** IBM • Pentium® is a registered trademark of Intel.

---

**RACKMASTER**

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance.

PC **®** IBM • Pentium® is a registered trademark of Intel.

---

**RECORTEC**

- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS
- PCI SCSI INTERFACE
- EIDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANE

Request our free Product Catalog

**SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS**

A large variety of SBCs in stock

- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS
- PCI SCSI INTERFACE
- EIDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANE

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recorotec.com
http://www.recorotec.com

**RACK MOUNT COMPUTERS**

- Request our free Product Catalog
- COMPUTERS
- ENCLOSURES
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- PRINTERS
- CUSTOM DESIGNS

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recorotec.com
http://www.recorotec.com

**RECORTEC**

1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Computer Systems

19" VIC-9900 Rackmount Industrial PC Chassis

- Built-in 10" Color SIDC
- Sony Trinitron Monitor
- Accept most WAB RT-SIZE 8 Slots Motherboard and Passive Backplane
- 16.5", 13.3" Open Frame SLOTS and 14.3" HD Slot
- Separate Main Power and Monitor Switch
- 500, 300 Watt PS/2 Style Power Supply
- Available in Chassis Format on "CF" mother system
- Optional 8-key Membrane Keypad
- Optional Touch Screen

T2 Trans 2000 Inc.
6920 E. Washington Blvd., Suite F, Whittier, California 90606, U.S.A.
Tel: (310) 908-6814 • Fax: (310) 908-6819
Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

2 GS/s A/D and Scope Card

- 12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D
- 8 bit, 250 MSPS A/D
- 2 GS/s for repetitive signals
- Up to 16 Meg Memory
- Extensive Software Drivers

CS6012 12 bit, 60 MSPS $6995
CS2125 8 bit, 250 MSPS $4995
CS6012 12 bit, 60 MSPS $6995

Gage Applied Sciences (U.S.) Inc.
1255 Shelburne Road, Suite 400
South Burlington, VT 05403
Tel: (802) 662-4243 Fax: (802) 662-4243
e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com
web sites: http://www.gage-applied.com

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Data Acquisition

- For notebook PCs
- 12- or 16-bit, 100 kHz or 1 MHz sampling
- Up to 256-channel expansion
- Measure thermocouple, RTD, strain-gage, accelerometer, high-voltage, high-isolation, & other signal types
- DOS™, Windows™, Windows® 95, DaqView®, DASYLab®, LabTECH NOTEBOOK®, Snap-Master™, & LabVIEW® drivers available

216.439.4581 Fax: 216.439.4581 http://www.iotech.com

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems

PENTIUM, 486 Single Board Computers & Mother Boards

ORDER DESK 1-800-777-4875

US LOGIC
(619) 487-1100 • FAX (619) 487-1011
sales@uslogic.com

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademark of Intel Corporation. 3 year warranty applies to Single Board Computers.
Circle 114 on Inquiry Card. (RESELLERS: 115).

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.
Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION
from MICROSTAR LABORATORIES

MICROSTAR - the onboard intelligence company

- High Speed I/O
- Digital Signal Processing
- Multiprocessor Systems
- Most PC Software
- DAPtools for HP VEE

206-453-2345 — (206) 453-3199 fax
info@mstarlabs.com — www.mstarlabs.com

Portable Data Acquisition
Performance and Portability — We Give You Both.

DAQCard™ Series
- Six Type II PCMCIA cards
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 12-bit resolution
- Analyst input and output
- Digital I/O and timing I/O

SCSI Signal Conditioning
- Parallel port or PCMCIA interface
- Expandable to 384 channels
- DC power, optional battery pack

Software
- NI-DAQ driver software for:
  - LabVIEW
  - LabWindows/CVI
  - ComponentWorks
  - Basic, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pascal, and many more

Call for FREE DAQ Designer Software
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument®

U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8111
E-mail: info@natinstr.com • WWW: www.natinstr.com

Call Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Laptops & Notebooks

Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors, More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

From: $59

SCSIVue™ Gold
Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:
- No Lost Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20-pin Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 30 & 68 Pin

Over 40 Cable Styles in Stock

SCSIVue™ Teflon
Custom Internal Cables

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 50 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Granite

http://www.scsipro.com

3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax: 510-471-6267
Circle B3 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: B4).

166Mhz
PENTIUM
processor

$3030.

- 11.3” 800x600 Dual-scan Color screen, 3MB DRAM, Optional 12.1” or 14.4” TFT Active Matrix.
- Built-in 6x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.
- Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infrared ports.
- 3.5” removable floppy drive.
- 1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.
- PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.
- 3.5” removable floppy drive.
- Windows 95 or DOS/Windows.

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Source: BYTE Magazine, September 1996

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.
The complete heat monitoring solution for today's super-powered PCs.

- Measures CPU and internal case temperature to prevent system crashes due to overheating.
- Additional probe measures second processor, component, or peripheral temperature.
- Software-driven for configuration flexibility.
- Sound and Visual and Remote alarm modes.
- Temperature reading ranges: -67'F to 257'F (-55' to 125'C).
- Temperature reading accuracy: ± 2'C (-25'C to 100'C).

Windows 3.1, Windows 95.

1-800-440-7466
http://www.camusa.com

CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY
516 Quail Ave, San Jose, CA 95137 Tel: 1-408-351-9800 Fax: 1-408-351-9805
Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

Low Cost DSP Motion Controller
Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++. Motion C™ Standalone 4 Axis ServoStep Motion Controller
- 6.1A: 7" C-Engine™ + PMDC MC1401/51
- 4 Axis quadrature inputs & DAC outputs
- PID/PID control, Electronic gear, Opto-couplers
- 24/10, 12-bit ADC, RS-485 Networking
- 2 RS-232, 3 timers/counters, RTC, watchdog
- Upto 64 Mb memory, C Lib, Development Kits

TERN
Inc. 216 S St #104, Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-753-0180 Fax: 916-753-0181
Internet Email: tern@netcom.com
Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded Controller Kit
A Complete Software and Hardware Solution
Z-World's EasyStart Kit™ provides everything you need to begin embedded systems development. The kit contains our Micro-G controller (smaller than a credit card with 14 I/O lines, RS232, 128K Flash EPROM, 32K RAM and ADC), Dynamic C™ EasyStart (a simplified C development system), sample circuit/prototyping board, power supply, documentation and all the cables necessary to start development immediately.

1724 Picasso Ave. Davis, CA 95616
For quick info, call our Autofax 916-753-0618 from your FAX. Ask for catalog #18. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.
Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

E-Programmable Controllers
The Miniature Controller Specialist since 1983
Z-World provides a complete software and hardware solution for embedded systems and control applications. Our low cost miniature controllers provide a variety of digital I/O, ADC, DAC, and RS232/RS485 communications. For only $195, our Dynamic C™ integrated development system allows you to create real-time multi-tasking programs up to 512K (approx. 20,000 lines of C code).

Controller pricing from $79. Quantity discounts start at 5 units.
1724 Picasso Ave. Davis, CA 95616
916.753.3737 916.753.3737 FAX
http://www.zworld.com

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.
We make software protection easier to handle.

Software Security's new UniKey technology could change the way you think about software protection forever.

Even though our new hardware keys are small, they still offer the most powerful and reliable barrier against software piracy ever developed. And with competitive pricing, they won’t squeeze your margins either.

- Secure protection for multiple applications/versions
- The industry’s only patented protection technology
- Protects applications quickly, without programming
- Remote update capabilities
- DOS/Windows/95/NT/Linux/NetWare support
- Time/date-based execution control
- Made in U.S.A.

UniKey makes software protection easier on your customers, your developers, and your budget... but harder than ever on pirates.

Call 1-800-841-1316 for more information, or to order our Developer’s Kit, with everything you need to try UniKey protection on your application.

SOFTWARE SECURITY
A new slant on software protection
6 Thongail Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421
(203) 656-3000 • Fax: (203) 656-3932
http://www.softsec.com

Internet Shopper Limited - PO Box 6064 - London - SW12 9XG - ENGLAND
http://www.net-shopper.co.uk
011 44 181 673 7422

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 113).
**On-Line Services**

**Put Your Company on the World Wide Web!**

- Domain name registration provided (\http\_\_\_\_name\)
- Unlimited updates via your own FTP account
- Complete domain mail processing (Multiple POP3, forwarding, autoresponders)
- 500 MB of data transfer per month (10 MB per MB over 500 MB)
- 20 MB of disk space for your HTML documents & graphics (6 MB per MB over 20 MB)
- T3 Connectivity to the Internet
- Unlimited email address forwarding
- Microsoft FrontPage® support
- CGI Scripting (How includes shopping cart)
- Cybercash support
- Detailed web usage statistics & access to raw log files
- Controlled anonymous FTP
- TrueSpeech® server support included (real-time audio)

**Hiway Technologies**

http://www.hiway.net

1 800 339-HIWAY
sales@hiway.net
(407) 989-8574

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101).

---

**Programming Language/Tools • Security**

**Lahey Fortran 90**

- Fast, reliable Windows Development Environment.
- DOS, Windows 3.1x, Windows 95 and NT Support.
- DLL Interfaces to VB, VC++, and Borland C++.
- State-of-the-Art Intel Pentium and Pentium Pro Optimizations.

- US$895
- Educational, multiple-copy, and site-license pricing available.
- Specializing in Fortran Language Systems Since 1967

**Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.**

865 Tahoe Blvd., P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450 U.S.A.

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 68).

---

**"Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"**

- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses SQLBase 6.1
- Transparent to users, developers and administrators

**Use the Internet to securely access your client/server applications**

- Use Client/Server tools for remote access solutions!

Pricing starts at $1,595 for a 5-user version

Call 1-800-486-DUNN ext. 405

http://www.dunnysys.com

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.
Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
our popular, affordable, 4-color advertising section! For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 213) or fax 603-924-2683.

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520
Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.)
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

New Address:

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520
THE BUYER’S MART

THE BUYER’S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. 2″x1½″ ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. 2″x2¼″ ad has more space for descriptive text (650 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2621 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACCESORIES

SVGA Splitters
Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse splitters, multiplexers and high quality cables to 250 feet.
- Connect 2 or more monitors to your PC
- Support to 1600x1200 - MADE IN USA
- Access 1 PC from several keyboards or vice versa
- SVGA < TV Converters

HALL RESEARCH
http://www.hallresearch.com
Santa Ana, CA (714) 541-6607 800-959-6439

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers
For PC, XT, AT, P5/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- Reads 205, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- External or Internal attachment on PC
- Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- 100+ Configurable Options
- Supports USA & International Keyboards
- 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $5 Back Guarantee
- Direct From Manufacturer
- Top Rated by Independent Review
- Complete with CCD Scanner - $399
- Complete with Laser Scanner - $595
- Complete Wand only Reader - $329

Worthington Data Solutions
2004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-345-4220

Windows Barcode Fonts

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938
(800) 345-4220

Portable Reader
- AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 4x20 Superwiv LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- Download tables and Pick Lists
- Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- Reads 205, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 54K Complete with Steel Wand - $799
- Small Size and very long battery life

Worthington Data Solutions
2004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

MEMO

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows
- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rules, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows compatible Fonts
- Choose From or Create One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIF, GIPF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Popular Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

*** CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE***

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2150 Regal Parkway, Euestos, TX 76040
(800) 648-4462 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-8232
www.amltd.com

Bar Code Library DLL
Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL, $329, 32 Bit version $649.

StrandWare, Inc.
715-653-2331 Fax: 715-653-1995
800-552-2331 (In US)
Inquiry 451.
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

TravelTech Staffing, Inc.

needs experienced software engineers for 3 to 12 month contract assignments in several US cities. We provide top pay and benefits, subsidized housing, travel reimbursement, and more. Fax your resume to 1-800-792-7996. Visit our web site, or call for a free brochure.

1-800-282-0360
www.traveltechstaffing.com

Inquiry 461.

BOOKS

12,000 COMPUTER TITLES


CompBooks' Online Bookstores
512-521-9652 Fax 512-521-4529 800-860-6618

Inquiry 457.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, auto-router, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $949 CAM file output. Mental Automation, Inc.

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2411 Fax (206) 644-0787 888-341-2846
http://www.mentals.com/

Inquiry 454.

CD-ROM

CONSOLIDATED CDROM, Inc.

Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software. We do import, export, publishing & distribution. We also buy & sell all types of memory chips. DEALERS WANTED!

102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA
800-800-ROMS 215-572-9631/215-572-8382 Fax
Email: cdrom@discombobulated.com

Inquiry 465.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! RAID NOW AVAILABLE

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

Inquiry 466.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Work On-Line

Work from home to help us create our "Virtual World Project". Use your 486 or PentiumPC to create 3D models for our CD-ROM. Average up to $30 per hour with a signed contract. Software is required and training is available. http://www.3dnet.com/3d-art/

3rd Dimension Technologies Inc. 1-800-455-3558

Inquiry 463.

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record format, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support. FOR PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS400.

Free 30 day trial.

Computer Keys Tel: 206-776-6443
21923 Mekah Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

SEPTEMBER 1996 BYTE 209
SECURITY

CRYPKO KEYWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

Software Copy Protection with NO Hardware Key and NO Data Key

• completely secure from any disk copy program
• completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS WINDOWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
• completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
• customer friendly – no disk key, no hardware key, less support cells

CrypKey can increase your software sales by allowing you to sell your program
• by increments – sell additional software options or levels to your customers;
• by number of runs – e.g. sell 100 calculations for $100.00
• by time period – e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies.

Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT TOOLSKIT

EDAT

Crymmetry System's Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to read, query, write and modify AutoCAD DWG, DXF, and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32, UNIX and DOS.

VCET

View enable your application with VCET (Viewing and Conversion Enabling Technology), the most extensive viewing libraries. Add viewing capabilities for over 160 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue and other leading viewing and document management software.

Crymmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analogy/Digital Simulation!!

• Windows, NT, DOS
• Power Mac, Macintosh
• Local/4 Real Time SPEICE
• Mixed Mode Simulation
• Schematic Entry
• New ANOL: Modeling Kill
• P.C. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

Insoft

Call for your Free Demo and Information kit.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

LEADTOOLS

Programmers Comprehensive Imaging Solution

Win LEADTOOLS 6.0 you can:
• Import/export 60 of the most popular file formats.
• Compress images with optional CODEC(64, G4, PNG, JPEG, CMYK).
• Prevent images, using simple or complex regions, spatial transformations, spatial filters, binary filters, histogram modifications, combining, non-erasing, mixing, desantizing etc.
• Convert colors: reducing/spreading color depth, grayscale, level, gamma etc.
• Support any standard display device w/ easy to use ultra fast point, zoom, scroll, crop & you results will make your app fly.
• Annotated B&W documents can be made to have highlights, sticky notes, redline, free hand, blacn/white etc.
• Support TWAIN compliant scanners.
• Print images w/ automatic preprocessing, to any supported printer.

Download free imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 6 http://www.leadtools.com or call

1-800-637-1835

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Free software packaging catalog for your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples.

••• FREE CATALOG •••

Hice & Associates
8858 Monticello Dr., West Chester, Ohio 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7777

STATISTICS

DO YOU USE A XEROX LASER?

Would you like to know exactly what your Xerox lasers do every minute of the day? Want to charge users for every page printed? WinCount – Provides billing, performance and statistical analysis of the status file on 4315, 4800 etc. – $1480 (Free Demo Available)

A z i o n

For details on these and other products
Call +44 1799 531179 Fax +44 1799 530485

WINDOWS

FREE INTERNET

Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS's, Surf the World Wide Web...

1-409-633-6000

YOUR AD HERE

ADD COLOR IMPACT TO YOUR AD IN THE BUYER'S MART

For rates and details to start or upgrade your advertising
Call Vivian Bernier at 603-924-2521
Fax: 603-924-2683

SEPTEMBER 1996 BYTE 211
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Last</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware

Accessories/Supplies 1
Add-in Boards 2
Board Coding 3
Communications/Networking 4
Computer Systems 5
Data Acquisition 6
Diagnostic Equipment 7
Disks & Optical Drives 8
Diskettes/Duplucators 9
Fax Boards/Machines 10

Software

Graphics Tablets/Mice/Pen 11
Keyboards 12
LAN Hardware 13
Laptops & Notebooks 14
Mail Order 15
Memory Chips/Upgrades 16
Miscellaneous Hardware 17
Modems/Multiplexers 18
Monitors & Terminals 19
Multimedia/CD-ROM 20
Printers/Printers 21
Programmable Hardware 22
RAID Drive Arrays 23
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces 24
Scanners/OID/Digitizers 25
Security 26

Product Inquiry Form

Fill out this coupon carefully. Please print.

Name

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

Fax

September 1996

Valid until November 30, 1996

D. Please indicate which specific fields of interest are important to you:
(check all that apply)

10 O Mobile Computing
20 O Application development
21 O Computer Forensics
22 O Internet/Intranet
23 O Video Conferencing
24 O Data Networking
25 O PC Telephony

E. Do you influence the purchase of the following products or services for your organization? (check all that apply)

26 O Computers/Peripherals
27 O Software applications
28 O Remote/voice communications
29 O LAN hardware
30 O Internet networking hardware, software, or services

Tape Drives 23
UPS/Power Management 24
Voice Technology 25

On-Line Services 38
Operating Systems 39
CGI 40
Programming Languages/Tools 41
Security 42
Shareware 43
Software 44
Spreadsheets 45

UNIX 46
Utilities 47
Windows 48
Word Processing 49

General

Books/Publications 50
Recruitment 51
Miscellaneous 52

TAB: KEYBOARD

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY MAIL
Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FAS TER:

INQUIRE BY FAX
Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

800-571-7730

FA S TEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET
Access BYTE's home page at: www.byte.com and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST:
INQUIRY BY MAIL
Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:
INQUIRY BY FAX
Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:
800-571-7730

FASTEST:
INQUIRY ON THE INTERNET
Access BYTE's home page at: www.byte.com and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions online.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>SOFTBANK/COMDEX</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>203-666-3932*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SECURITY</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>415-896-0708</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-207</td>
<td>SOFTWARE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>800-856-1844</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>STATMECH PRODUCTS</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>513-891-5091</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>STATSOFT</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>918-749-1119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>800-685-4884</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>TERMINIC</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>916-758-0180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>TOSHIBA AMERICA INC</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>800-459-7777</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-87</td>
<td>TRANS 2000</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>310-608-6814</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>TRIVALENTY TECHNOLOGY INC</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>510-447-2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF**

John M. Griffin, Vice President, Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2663, (212) 512-2367, Fax: (603) 924-2683, jgriffin@mcgraw-hill.com

**INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF**

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2602, bbrowne@mcgraw-hill.com

**UNITED KINGDOM, BELGIUM**

Jonathan McGowan jonm@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies 34 Dover St. London W1X 4RB England
Tel: +44 171 496 6781 Fax: +44 171 4958734

**GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA**

Jürgen Heise jheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies D-60439 Frankfurt Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140 Fax: +49 69 5801 145

**ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA**

Zena Coupé, Amandla Blaskei 101465.7170@computserve.com A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road London NW1 8AN England
Tel: +44 171 2843171 Fax: +44 171 2843174

**ISRAEL**

Dan Aronovic rhonovani@actcom.co.il
DARA International 41 Ravetzki Ra'anana 42220 Israel
Tel: +972 9 919544 Fax: +972 9 981834

**JAPAN**

Hiroya Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building 3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4581 Fax: +81 3 3261 6126

**BYE ASIA-PACIFIC**

AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weelee in weelie@mcgraw-hill.com
Jennifer Chen jichenh@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3, 10th floor Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205 Fax: +886-2-715-2342

**NORTH PACIFIC**

AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
rkops@mcgraw-hill.com
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
srastell@mcgraw-hill.com
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862
lfarrel@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies 1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200 San Mateo, CA 94403
Tel: (415) 513-6867

**PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:**

Sales Fax: 603-924-2683 Advertising Fax: 603-924-7507

**BUYERS MART**

Southern U.S.
Brian Higgins (803) 924-2596 bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
Northern U.S.
Mark Stone (603) 924-2533 stonen@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

**BYTE DECK**

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596 bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

**EURO-DECK**

Mark Stone (603) 924-2533 stonen@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

*Subscription Customer Service U.S.: 1-800-332-2983
Outside U.S.: +1-800-426-7676
For a New Subscription U.S.: 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S.: +1-609-426-5526*
## INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ANTHROCORP</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ANTHROCORP</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ADD-IN BOARDS</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AXIOM TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AXIOM TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BAR CODING</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MICOX INC</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MICOX INC</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALTEC ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALTEC ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>DATA ACQUISITION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FAX BOARDS/MACHINES</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>FAX BOARDS/MACHINES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Laptops &amp; Notebooks</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Laptops &amp; Notebooks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>MODEMS &amp; MULTIPLOERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>MODEMS &amp; MULTIPLOERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>PRINTERS/PLLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>PRINTERS/PLLOTTERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For inquiries, circle the corresponding number on the response card!
## INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>CARDOF SOFTWARE</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING</td>
<td>805</td>
<td>ATTACH-MATE CORP</td>
<td>805A</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>FAIRCOM CORPORATION</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>JML SOFT</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CATEGORIZATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>AVISION</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>TAPE DRIVES</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>ANDATACO</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>VOICE TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>NEWCOM</td>
<td>80A</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GENERAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>AVIATION WEEK</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>490A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>RECRUITMENT</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>GREATER COLUMBUS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>AMIS</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>JML SOFT</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECURITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>708-709</td>
<td>FAST SECURITY AG</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>JML SOFT</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>117-118</td>
<td>ANDREW CONSORTIUM-SCS</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>WINDOWS</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>COPA INTERNATIONAL LTD</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
<th>CATEGORY NO.</th>
<th>CATALOG NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>708-709</td>
<td>FAST SECURITY AG</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>711</td>
<td>JML SOFT</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>INQUIRY NO.</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>1003</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>1005</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>1015</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td>Environmental Systems Research Institute</td>
<td></td>
<td>McAfee Associates</td>
<td></td>
<td>RealAudio</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability Enterprise</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>E-Tech</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>MCI</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Requisite</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acer</td>
<td>26, 129</td>
<td>Executive Software International</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Measuremnt Techniques</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1074</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td>F &amp; H Simulations</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td>1051</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acotec</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faba</td>
<td>401S 10</td>
<td>Medifarm Products</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>976</td>
<td>42, 59, 169</td>
<td>Fenestre</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td>Mental Animation</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>First International Computer</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Mercury Interactive</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
<td></td>
<td>FutureWave Software</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>MetaTools</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>41, 93, 112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Logic Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>Han Wang Science and Technology</td>
<td>40IS 14</td>
<td>Morgan Kaufman</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Software</td>
<td>401S 5</td>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Motorola—Lexicon Division</td>
<td>401S 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>Mypro Consult</td>
<td>401S 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>401S 14</td>
<td>Hughes Network Systems</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hypercube</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>NetScapte Communications</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbor Software</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Hyperstone Electronics</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>26, 112</td>
<td>Next</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arus-tek</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>26, 112</td>
<td>OnEnterprise Networking Services</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td>1000 iFix Technologies</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Communica-tions</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>26, 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Industrial Technology Research Institute</td>
<td>401S 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artch Labs</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1011 Inso</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>1012 Integral Solutions</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Atlantic</td>
<td></td>
<td>1014 Integrated Computer Solutions</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1061</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1030 Integrat</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Data</td>
<td></td>
<td>1043 Intergraph</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>Internet Phone</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Sky Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>i-Wave</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boca Research</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>1018 Jaton</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>1041 JE Software</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS Labora-ries</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>JetForm</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1019 Jones Digital Century</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td>1053 Davcom</td>
<td>40IS 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053</td>
<td>40IS 18</td>
<td>1010 Data Interchange Standards Association</td>
<td>40IS 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Interchange Standards Association</td>
<td>40IS 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1067</td>
<td>401S 14</td>
<td>1009 Dataquest Japan</td>
<td>40IS 114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataquest Japan</td>
<td>40IS 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataquest Taiwan</td>
<td>40IS 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076</td>
<td>401S 18</td>
<td>1003 Del.ome</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datasoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>1021 Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td>104, 129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>1085 Systems</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Del.ome</td>
<td></td>
<td>1012 Digitel</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td>104, 129</td>
<td>1032 Systems</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td>104, 129</td>
<td>1032 Digital Equipment</td>
<td>93, 220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>1040 D-Link</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment</td>
<td>93, 220</td>
<td>1040 DK Multimedia</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1039</td>
<td></td>
<td>1032 Digital Equipment</td>
<td>93, 220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment</td>
<td>93, 220</td>
<td>1032 Digital Equipment</td>
<td>93, 220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>1040 D-Link</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td></td>
<td>1040 Dragon Systems</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>1109 Eastern Kodak</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1109</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>1039 ED-TRE</td>
<td>40IS 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED-TRE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1109 Eastern Kodak</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elitegroup</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1093 ED-TRE</td>
<td>40IS 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216 BYTE SEPTEMBER 1996</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IS pages appear only in the International edition.
The BYTE Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to BYTE magazine.

- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

http://www.byte.com
The World's Technology Authority Online!
PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

The name of the book to get you there is the BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

Don’t let Windows 95 run your life. With the BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95, you’re in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you’ll find slick tips and expert advice on

- Installing Windows 95
- The Internet
- Multimedia
- Handling old Windows and DOS applications
- Networking with Windows
- Troubleshooting... and much more

You’ll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you’ll turn to the BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95 again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.

BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95
by Lenny Bailes
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7

by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
$39.95 USA

BYTE Guide to OpenDoc
by Joshua Susser & Andrew MacBride
$29.95 USA

Schildt’s Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA

Schildt’s Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.
Delorme’s Tour de Force Traveling Companion

A new version of Delorme’s Map’n’Go program combines the American Automobile Association’s database of points of interest in North America with links to the Internet to produce an up-to-date mapping program for travelers. The new AAA Map’n’Go CD-ROM adds AAA’s TourBook database of over 57,000 accommodations, restaurants, campgrounds, attractions, and other points of interest, as well as listings for 1000 AAA and CAA offices in the U.S. and Canada. So while it generates accurate maps with detailed directions for destinations in North America, it also includes information on tourist sites and hotels for you to check out on the way. Links to the Internet help you avoid major construction sites and get the phone number of the state agency that’s managing the construction (see the screen). You can also get the latest weather and special-events information included in your map.

I found the program’s mapping excellent and used it to create directions to a couple of fairly obscure campgrounds in the White Mountains of New Hampshire. The program succeeded with aplomb (when generating directions, you can choose from fastest, most scenic, shortest, and others). Furthermore, you can get detailed information on hotels and other accommodations, such as room rates, from the program. And, perhaps best of all, if you have a GPS receiver and you’re using the program on the road with a notebook, Delorme’s Map’n’Go can tell you exactly where you are.

—Dave Andrews

Communications

Telecommunications and Multimedia Encyclopedia

THE JONES TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA CD-ROM ($39.95) includes information on the broadcast, cable, computer, satellite, software, and telephone industries. Organized into Industries, Applications, and Timeline categories, the CD-ROM for Windows and the Mac includes more than 1000 entries, 20 minutes of full-motion video, a 3000-term dictionary, and more than 200 photos.


Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

Request Information via E-Mail

WITH EMAIL-ON-DEMAND (from $2500; fax option with one line, from $1150), you can request information via e-mail and receive it via e-mail or fax. The program, which runs under Windows NT, receives e-mail messages via MAPI or Internet SMTP, searches for keywords, searches the document database for the requested document in the correct format, processes the request, and sends it out.


Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Engineering

Circuit Encyclopedia

THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS CD-ROM ($99) contains 1000 circuit designs taken from industry leaders such as Motorola, Texas Instruments, General Electric, RCA, and National Semiconductor. You can choose from 142 categories, including power supplies and audio, display, measurement, radio, and signal-generation circuits. The program provides a text description of a circuit and a view of the complete circuit diagram, which you can print out.


Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Network File Caching

COMPATIBLE WITH NETWARE, NT, NFS, LAN Manager, Vines, and PathWorks clients, Shared LAN Cache
redirects redundant file read requests to a combination of local and shared nonvolatile caches. The program (client software, from $69 per node; servers with a 500-MB nonvolatile cache and a 25-user shared license, from $2995) reduces the time it takes for PC users to load applications and read large files from the network by automatically caching applications software, documents, spreadsheets, scanned images, and other files.

Contact: Measurement Techniques, Inc., Stoughton, MA, (617) 344-6230; requests to a combination of local and shared nonvolatile caches. The sheets, scanned images, and other files.

Antivirus for Network Firewalls

A companion product to WebScan, McAfee's antivirus scanner for Web browsers, called WebShield (per gateway, $3995), is compatible with almost all leading network firewalls and Internet gateways. Utilizing two NICs to provide an added barrier to potentially infected traffic, the product scans all network traffic between the cards, alerting administrators to any detected viruses. It can be easily updated each month.


Groupware Solution for the Web

WebShare (server license, $1495 per server) helps you create groupware applications that readily share document-oriented information. Users can submit files to electronic libraries of product literature, sales presentations, and diagrams and photos. WebShare uses SQL to store WebShare data, so you can integrate groupware applications built with WebShare with corporate data stored in SQL databases.


Utilities

Run CD-ROMs Without a CD-ROM Drive

A CD-ROM emulation package, FastCD Personal Edition for Windows 95 ($24.95), lets you run Windows 95 or NT CD-ROM applications directly off a hard disk, without a CD-ROM drive. You can run multiple CD-ROM applications off local hard disks, access multiple CD-ROM applications simultaneously on shared files stored on file servers or off other PCs in peer-to-peer fashion, and access CD-ROM applications up to three times faster than from a quad-speed CD-ROM drive.
Windows

Statistical Analysis for Windows

You can analyze data and present the results with StatView for Windows ($595), a 32-bit application that features spreadsheet-like data management, fully customizable graphs and tables, a complete drawing environment, broad-based statistics, linked results and data, and templates.

Software UPDATES

Here & Now 2.0, a cross-platform file-interchange utility for PCs, offers Windows & 95 support, expanded media support, enhanced bidirectional transfer capabilities, and flexible naming conventions. $99.95.


Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

The Diskeeper 1.04 for Windows NT defragmenter is Microsoft BackOffice-compatible, runs on-line, and maintains databases, Web servers, e-mail servers, and other applications. For Windows NT Workstation, $125; for Windows NT Server, $399.


Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

A GUI builder, Builder Xcessory 4.0 adds object receptors; support for Sun, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Digital Equipment, and Silicon Graphics; Java objects and an optimized Java source code generator; an Object Hierarchy Browser; a specialized attribute editor; WYSIWYG development; and visual inheritance. $3200.


Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

Fax-server software, RightFax NT 4.50 offers support for NetWare clients, remote-server status monitor and configuration changes, new protocols, user-interface improvements to FaxUtil, and RTF for OCR output. Server license, $1495.


Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

High-Performance Host/DSP Interface

An interface card for passing data between Texas Instruments' TMS320C40s and the PCI bus, the TDMB414 (from $1895) comes with a TIM-40 site and two ways of communicating with a PCI host: a C40 COM port to the PCI bus via a 1024-byte FIFO queue and 32 KB of dual-ported memory that connects the C40 global connector and the PCI bus. Fully populated, the TDMB414 can achieve over 500 MFLOPS in only two slots.


Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

64-Bit Graphics and Video Accelerator

VIDEO MAGIC (with 2 MB of EDO DRAM, $159; with 4 MB, $239) uses Trident's TGULI 19682 64-bit graphics engine, which implements TrueVideo scaling in hardware. The graphics engine provides 24-bit true color at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels and refresh rates of 75 MHz non-interlaced and 96 MHz interleaved. The video-accelerator function features full-screen video playback at 30 fps and resolutions of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels. The card supports video playback for the following formats: CD-I, MPEG, Indeo, Cinepak, Video CD, CD Karaoke, and QuickTime.

Contact: Jaton Corp., Milpitas, CA, (408) 942-9888.

Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

2-D/3-D Graphics Board

FOR APPLICATIONS IN HIGH-END VISUALIZATION, 3-D animation, and CAD/CAM, the Gloria-M ($1999) includes an S3 Trio64 chip and a dedicated Gitter Delta geometry processing chip for 3-D performance under Windows 95 and NT. The Gloria-M supports Intel and Digital Equipment Alpha CPUs and comes with 4 MB of VRAM display memory; 4 to 16 MB of DRAM local 3-D memory; and a 30- to 300-kHz horizontal frequency.

Contact: Elsa, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 272-3572 or (408) 935-0350; http://www .elsa.com.

Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM Arrays for Mac Networks

Three CD-ROM arrays for Macintosh networks feature SmartSCSI CD boards that map seven CD-ROM drives to a single SCSI ID. The CD Tower-7Mac (about $3795), the CD Tower-14Mac (about $6595), and the CD Tower-21Mac (about $12,995) provide access to users across Mac networks with up to 4.5, 9, and 13.6 GB of CD-ROM-based data, respectively. You can choose between quad- and six-speed CD-ROM drives.

Contact: Procom Technology, Irvine, CA, (800) 800-8600 or (714) 852-1000; http://www.procom.com.

Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.
Quantum Physics. Term or Life.
The Infield Fly Rule. Convergence.

Ah, we knew that last one would confuse you.

But then, which of life’s complexities is tougher to decipher than the Convergence market?
Where the need for expert Information Technology solutions turns every decision into a Pass/Fail test.

It can all seem overwhelming. Until you discover something nearly one million computing experts already know. It’s called BYTE, and within its pages are the answers and insights IT decision-makers trust to make Convergence a reality instead of a nightmare.

Now, we’re not saying BYTE can unravel all of life’s mysteries. But if your company is in the Convergence market, or advertising to it, you’ll find no one is more of an authority on the subject.

The Infield Fly Rule?
Hey, your guess is as good as ours.

Why do nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month? Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or contact us at http://www.byte.com

The Global Authority for Computing Technology.
Integrated Scanning Keyboard

Combining a Windows 95 keyboard with the PaperPort hardware/software system into a single integrated device, the PaperPort ix (about $349) provides Visioneer’s proprietary SharpPage contrast-enhancement technology, 8-bit gray-scale scanning, and support for up to 400-dpi resolution.


Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

100Base-T Media Converter

The Model 372 (from $349), a 100Base-T-to-fiber media converter provides a low-cost method of increasing the distance between 100Base-T-compliant LANs.


Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Four Medalist Hard Drives

Seagate’s Fast ATA-2 IDE interface Medalist hard drives (call for prices) include the Medalist Pro 2.5, with 2.5 GB of storage, a rotational speed of 5400 rpm, an average seek time of 11 ms, and an internal data transfer rate of up to 116 MBps; the 2.1-GB Medalist Pro 2.1, with the same capacity and performance features as the Medalist 2.5; the Medalist 1.7, with 1.7 GB of formatted capacity, a rotational speed of 4500 rpm, and average seek time of 12.5 ms; and the Medalist 850, with a formatted capacity of 850 MB.
The Definitive Reference Source!

**BYTE**

On CD-ROM

5 Years of BYTE
1991-1995
Call 1-800-924-6621

**PLUS:** Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996

SEARCH

FIND

SELECT

export

Locate

Scan

It's all at your fingertips—emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies... doing research... making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions... developing the next generation hardware or software products... preparing strategic corporate plans.

It's Comprehensive... Time Saving... and Easy to Use!

It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM

Order Today!
1-800-924-6621

Order Now!

Toll-free national numbers:
- Belgium 080071635
- Germany 0130826112
- U.K. 0800973017
- Italy 167976155
- France 05916088
- Netherlands 05916088
- Switzerland 1557257
- Denmark 80017728
- Sweden 020791136
- Spain 900933539
- Other

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520
P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.) Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

5 Years of BYTE
1991-1995
Call 1-800-924-6621

Yes! I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

- Send me Byte on CD-ROM PLUS! Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just $54.95.
- Send me BYTE on CD-ROM. Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE —more than 60 issues for only $39.95.

Charge my: □ MasterCard □ VISA □ Amex □ Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card#________ Exp. Date ___________ Signature __________

Name __________

Address __________________________ State/Country __ Zip/Postal Code __________

City __________________________

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520 P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland

CDBY096
“BIX has the highest information density of any online service.”
Jerry Pournelle, Senior Columnist, Byte Magazine, May 1996

“I was talking with a guy who owns a logging company. He said that old growth wood is much higher quality because it grows more slowly in the shade of mature trees.”

“That’s ridiculous young man! If that were true, the shadow of a sphere would have a point of light in the center!” Which of course, it does...

“Dark and moody’ are what Japanimation excels at...”

On BIX, you’ll find people like yourself. People who are glad to lend a helping hand when someone asks a question. People who listen to what you have to say. People who know about things that will surprise you.

5 for Free

You can log into BIX for free to try it out. When you do this you get 5 hours to look around during the month you sign on. After that, you will be billed a subscription fee of $13 per month, and communications fees as low as $1 per hour, depending how you access BIX. A fixed-fee billing plan is available for people who don’t like the notion of a clock ticking while they’re logged in. We encourage you to log in by telnet to bix.com or x25.bix.com.

To sign up for the free BIX test drive, dial (800) 695-4882 or dial (617) 492-8300, enter bix when prompted and enter bix.rb at the Name? prompt. A step by step procedure will get you logged on to BIX. The same procedure works if you telnet to bix.com or x25.bix.com.

Visit us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/
The PortMaster 2i Communications Server ($3495), has five BRI ports and one asynchronous port. You can use each of the 10 64-Kbps B-channels individually, or you can combine them using Multi-link-PPP to obtain up to 640 Kbps for high-bandwidth networking applications. Contact: Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-8111; http://www.seagate.com.

Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

**Servers**

**NT-Based Internet Server**

WebCube/NT (from $5995) can host multiple Web sites on the Internet, act as a hub for corporate intranets, or serve as an internal departmental or companywide communications server. The server operates on a 133-MHz Pentium CPU and includes 32 MB of expandable RAM, high-speed 2-GB SCSI disk and tape drives, internal 3½-inch floppy and CD-ROM drives, 32-bit PCI Ethernet and high-speed serial ports, SVGA video, a three-button mouse, a keyboard, Web-server software, and Internet utilities. Contact: Pacific Internet, Culver City, CA, (800) 572-2638 or (310) 410-9700; http://www.pacnet.com. Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

**ISDN Communications Servers**

The PortMaster 2E Communications Server comes with five ISDN BRI ports (from $3895) or 10 asynchronous serial ports, plus two expansion slots, each of which accepts a five-port BRI module or a 10-port asynchronous module. A fully configured unit can support up to 15 ISDN BRI ports (30 64-Kbps B-channels), 30 115.2-Kbps asynchronous ports, or a combination of the two ($7885). The PortMaster 2i Communications Server ($3495), has five BRI ports and one asynchronous port. You can use each of the 10 64-Kbps B-channels individually, or you can combine them using Multi-link-PPP to obtain up to 640 Kbps for high-bandwidth networking applications. Contact: Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, CA, (408) 438-8111; http://www.seagate.com.

Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

**Pentium Desktop PCs**

The Z-Station GT 500 Series comes with 100-, 133-, and 166-MHz Pentium processors with Intel’s 430HX PCI chip set, ATi’s Mach 64 VT 64-bit graphics chip set with synchronous graphics RAM, 16 MB of EDO memory, 256 KB of synchronous pipeline burst cache memory, six SIMM sockets, Mode 4 hard drives, and Windows 95. The Z-Station GT 500 Series also features optional components for video conferencing and multimedia applications. Contact: Zenith Data Systems, Buffalo Grove, IL, (800) 533-0331 or (847) 808-5000; http://www.zds.com. Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

**Desktop PCs with Intel’s Triton II Chip Set**

Available in desktop or tower configurations, the Preferred TR2 midsize PCs (from $1500) feature Intel’s Concurrent PCI processing architecture for simultaneous activity on the CPU, PCI, and ISA buses. The systems provide single or dual 100-, 120-, 133-, 150-, 166-, or 200-MHz Intel Pentium processors; 256 or 512 KB of L2 cache memory; SMP power; and a USB port. Six expansion bus slots are available. Contact: CSS Laboratories, Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 852-8161; http://www.csslabs.com. Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

**167-MHz UltraSparc-Compatible Systems**

The UWS1/170E (from $12,500) and UWS1/170E-SYS (from $17,400) workstations include four 64-bit SBus slots, 20-MBps Fast Wide SCSI-2, and 100-/10-Mbps fast Ethernet and Media Information Interconnect interface. The UWS1/170E-SYS includes an UltraSparc 1E system board, 32 MB of memory, 16-bit audio, a six-speed CD-ROM drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a hard drive of up to 2.1 GB, Turbo GX graphics, a 17-inch monitor with cable, and Solaris 2.5. Contact: Integrix, Inc., Newbury Park, CA, (800) 300-8288 or (805) 375-1055; http://www.integrix.com. Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

**What’s New**

**100- and 133-MHz Pentium Notebooks**

Fashion models won’t be wearing these computers on the runway. They’re for real work wherever you need hundreds of pages of documentation that are impractical or impossible to tote around. Support for speech input lets you fetch data as you use your hands to fix a turbine or troubleshoot a nuclear reactor.

A built-in microphone lets you speak to the wearable computer using off-the-shelf speech-to-text programs or custom client/server dictation applications created with tools like the Speech Development Kit from Speech Systems.

The Trekker 2020 will incorporate a 120-MHz Pentium processor, a 1.2-GB hard drive, 16 MB of RAM, and a Motorola 56000-series digital signal processor (DSP) for improved speech-to-text operation. The system has thermal management hardware to throttle back the clock if the Pentium starts running too hot.

The heads-up display from Kopin provides 640- by 480-pixel monochrome output. Images such as architectural plans or documentation for submarines appear inside the unit—this is not a see-through display.

Optional keyboard, if you actually need to type in something.
It's the memory of the future: Synchronous Dynamic RAM (SDRAM) to you. And this new 166MHz Pentium chip-based Dell Dimension XPS P166s has it. Finally, your PCs won’t be held back by the limitations of asynchronous EDO memory. Finally, with everything tied to the same clock, you can enjoy smooth, predictable performance at astonishing speeds. Finally, you can have a hedge against obsolescence. And the technology once reserved only for high-end workstations can be on your desktop. So check out the specs, limber up your dialing finger and give us a call now. Come to think of it, maybe you should tie a string around that finger first.
200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
Dell Dimension P200n
Mini Tower Model
32MB EDO Memory
256KB Internal L2 Cache
16MB Hard Drive
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW 4.2GB Hard Drive
15TX Trinitron Monitor
NEW BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
MS Office Professional Bookshelf
Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days
Free Support/MS Mouse
1.6GB Hard Drive
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW #9 2MB ED O VIRGE 3D Video Card
Upgraded 4.2GB hard drive, add $125.
$3499
Business Lease: $129/Mo.
Order Code #500320

200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
Dell Dimension P220n
Mini Tower Model
32MB SDRAM Memory
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW 4.2GB Hard Drive
15TX Trinitron Monitor
NEW BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
MS Office Professional Bookshelf
Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days
Free Support/MS Mouse
1.6GB Hard Drive
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW #9 2MB ED O VIRGE 3D Video Card
Upgraded 4.2GB hard drive, add $125.
$3399
Business Lease: $126/Mo.
Order Code #500319

200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
Dell Dimension P230n
Mini Tower Model
32MB SDRAM Memory
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW 4.2GB Hard Drive
15TX Trinitron Monitor
NEW BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
MS Office Professional Bookshelf
Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days
Free Support/MS Mouse
1.6GB Hard Drive
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW #9 2MB ED O VIRGE 3D Video Card
Upgraded 4.2GB hard drive, add $125.
$3999
Business Lease: $132/Mo.
Order Code #500318

133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
NEW Dell Dimension P350n
Mini Tower Model
16MB SDRAM Memory
256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW 4.2GB Hard Drive
15TX Trinitron Monitor
NEW BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days
Free Support/MS Mouse
1.6GB Hard Drive
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW #9 2MB ED O VIRGE 3D Video Card
Upgraded 4.2GB hard drive, add $125.
$2999
Business Lease: $104/Mo.
Order Code #500316

133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
NEW Dell Dimension P360n
Mini Tower Model
16MB SDRAM Memory
256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW 4.2GB Hard Drive
15TX Trinitron Monitor
NEW BX EIDE CD-ROM Drive
Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days
Free Support/MS Mouse
1.6GB Hard Drive
512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
NEW #9 2MB ED O VIRGE 3D Video Card
Upgraded 4.2GB hard drive, add $125.
$2999
Business Lease: $128/Mo.
Order Code #500317

NEW STANDARD 3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY WITH ALL DELL DIMENSION SYSTEMS.
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE™ P133ST
• NEW Network-ready Notebook
• 11.3" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
• 8MB RAM/810MB Hard Drive
• 256KB L2 Cache
• PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
• Integrated 16-bit Sound with
  Built-in Dual-ported Speaker
• Smart Lithium Ion Battery
• IrDA-1 Port
• 19mm Optical Trackball
• 3.5" Floppy Drive
• 6.1 Pounds
• Extendable 1 Year Warranty
  * Dell Latitude DeskDock™ Station with
    Advanced Port Replicator, add $299.

PICTURED SYSTEM
Business Lease: $140/Mo.
Order Code #800047

$3899

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL LATITUDE™ P100ST
• NEW Multimedia Notebook
• 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
• 16MB RAM/810MB Hard Drive
• 256KB L2 Cache
• Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM,
  3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or
  Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
• PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
• Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
• Smart Lithium Ion Battery
• Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
• Nylon Carrying Case
• Under 7 Pounds
• Extendable 1 Year Warranty
  * Upgrade to a 40MB RAM, add $350.

PICTURED SYSTEM
Business Lease: $118/Mo.
Order Code #800051

$2699

BUILD PERFORMANCE WITH
THESE OPTIONS.

DELL DIMENSION
ADD
16GB/32GB Travan Tape Backup with Accelerator . . $225
3 Year Next-business-day, On-site Service .... $99
28.8 Data/Fax Modem ................................ $129
Win95 Mechanical Keyboard ................... $29
3Com® EtherLink® III Network Interface Card .... $79

DELL LATITUDE
ADD
Upgrade to 8MB RAM ....................... $249
Upgrade to 16MB RAM ........................ $399
Upgrade to an 810MB Hard Drive .......... $200
28.8 XJACK®/Cabled Modem ................ $259
Nylon Carrying Case ......................... $69
Leather Carrying Case ....................... $129

DELL OPENS STORE ON THE WEB
Now you can buy Dell systems online. In fact, you can
custom configure, price and track delivery of your PCs
right on the Web. It's simple, secure and open twenty­
four hours a day. So make shopping easier on yourself.
Visit the new Dell Web site Store today. Just point your
browser to www.dell.com and click on "Buy A Dell."

- Pentium Pro Chip-based Workstations
- Pentium Chip-based Desktops
- Pentium Chip-based Notebooks

TO ORDER
800-627-1440
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589
Keycode #0141
Introducing the Dell Latitude LM notebook. The multimedia notebook with graphics so impressive, it's like having a theater on your lap. Boasting MPEG software and the Neo-Magic 128-bit graphics accelerator, it delivers video so clear you can run film clips in your presentations. The SVGA (800x600) screen lets you see even more of a good thing. And what's more, this system's built around Dell's Lithium Ion battery. Which means your graphics can dazzle crowds for hours and hours.

This multimedia maestro is not coming soon. It's already here. To order, call us today.

800-289-1155
http://www.dell.com
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm • In Canada, call 800-233-1599

Keycode #01140